Contents

Volume 0: Axiom *Jenks and Sutor*
Volume 1: Axiom *Tutorial*
Volume 2: Axiom *Users Guide*
Volume 3: Axiom *Programmers Guide*
Volume 4: Axiom *Developers Guide*
Volume 5: Axiom *Interpreter*
Volume 6: Axiom *Command*
Volume 7: Axiom *Hyperdoc*
Volume 7.1: Axiom *Hyperdoc Pages*
Volume 8: Axiom *Graphics*
Volume 9: Axiom *Compiler*
Volume 10: Axiom *Algebra: Implementation*
Volume 10.1: Axiom *Algebra: Theory*
Volume 10.2: Axiom *Algebra: Categories*
Volume 10.3: Axiom *Algebra: Domains*
Volume 10.4: Axiom *Algebra: Packages*
Volume 10.5: Axiom *Algebra: Numerics*
Volume 11: Axiom *Browser*
Volume 12: Axiom *Crystal*
Bibliography: Axiom *Bibliography*

Volume 0: Axiom Jenks and Sutor

0.1 Introduction to Axiom . . . 1
0.1.1 Symbolic Computation . . . 1
0.1.2 Numeric Computation . . . 2
0.1.3 Graphics . . . 3
0.1.4 HyperDoc . . . 4
0.1.5 Interactive Programming . . . 5
0.1.6 Data Structures . . . 6
0.1.7 Mathematical Structures . . . 7
0.1.8 Pattern Matching . . . 8
0.1.9 Polymorphic Algorithms . . . 9
0.1.10 Extensibility . . . 10
0.1.11 Types are Defined by Abstract Datatype Programs . . . 11
0.1.12 The Type of Basic Objects is a Domain or Subdomain . . . 12
0.1.13 Domains Have Types Called Categories . . . 13
0.1.14 Operations Can Refer To Abstract Types . . . 13
0.1.15 Categories Form Hierarchies . . . 14
0.1.16 Domains Belong to Categories by Assertion . . . 14
0.1.17 Packages Are Clusters of Polymorphic Operations . . . 15
0.1.18 The Interpreter Builds Domains Dynamically . . . 15
0.1.19 Axiom Code is Compiled . . . 16
0.1.20 Axiom is Extensible . . . 16
0.2 Using Axiom as a Pocket Calculator . . . 17
0.2.1 Basic Arithmetic . . . 17
0.2.2 Type Conversion . . . 19
0.2.3 Useful Functions . . . 21
0.3 Using Axiom as a Symbolic Calculator . . . 24
0.3.1 Expressions Involving Symbols . . . 24
0.3.2 Complex Numbers . . . 26
0.3.3 Number Representations . . . 27
0.3.4 Modular Arithmetic . . . 31
0.4 General Points about Axiom . . . 32
0.4.1 Computation Without Output . . . 32
0.4.2 Accessing Earlier Results . . . 32
0.4.3 Splitting Expressions Over Several Lines . . . 33
0.4.4 Comments and Descriptions . . . 33
0.4.5 Control of Result Types . . . 34
0.5 Data Structures in Axiom . . . 35
0.5.1 Lists . . . 35
0.5.2 Segmented Lists . . . 43
0.5.3 Streams . . . 45
0.5.4 Arrays, Vectors, Strings, and Bits . . . 47
0.5.5 Flexible Arrays . . . 50
0.6 Functions, Choices, and Loops . . . 52
0.6.1 Reading Code from a File . . . 52

0.6.2 Blocks . . . 53
0.6.3 Functions . . . 56
0.6.4 Choices . . . 59
0.6.5 Loops . . . 60

1 An Overview of Axiom 71
1.1 Starting Up and Winding Down . . . 71
1.1.1 Clef . . . 73
1.2 Typographic Conventions . . . 73
1.3 The Axiom Language . . . 74
1.3.1 Arithmetic Expressions . . . 74
1.3.2 Previous Results . . . 75
1.3.3 Some Types . . . 76
1.3.4 Symbols, Variables, Assignments, and Declarations . . . 77
1.3.5 Conversion . . . 80
1.3.6 Calling Functions . . . 80
1.3.7 Some Predefined Macros . . . 81
1.3.8 Long Lines . . . 82
1.3.9 Comments . . . 82
1.4 Numbers . . . 83
1.5 Data Structures . . . 91
1.6 Expanding to Higher Dimensions . . . 98
1.7 Writing Your Own Functions . . . 100
1.8 Polynomials . . . 106
1.9 Limits . . . 107
1.10 Series . . . 109
1.11 Derivatives . . . 112
1.12 Integration . . . 114
1.13 Differential Equations . . . 118
1.14 Solution of Equations . . . 121
1.15 System Commands . . . 123
1.15.1 Undo . . . 124
1.16 Graphics . . . 127

2 Using Types and Modes 129
2.1 The Basic Idea . . . 129
2.1.1 Domain Constructors . . . 131
2.2 Writing Types and Modes . . . 137
2.2.1 Types with No Arguments . . . 138
2.2.2 Types with One Argument . . . 138
2.2.3 Types with More Than One Argument . . . 140
2.2.4 Modes . . . 140
2.2.5 Abbreviations . . . 140
2.3 Declarations . . . 142
2.4 Records . . . 145
2.5 Unions . . . 149

2.5.1 Unions Without Selectors . . . 149
2.5.2 Unions With Selectors . . . 152
2.6 The "Any" Domain . . . 154
2.7 Conversion . . . 155
2.8 Subdomains Again . . . 158
2.9 Package Calling and Target Types . . . 162
2.10 Resolving Types . . . 166
2.11 Exposing Domains and Packages . . . 168
2.12 Commands for Snooping . . . 170

3 Using HyperDoc 175
3.1 Headings . . . 176
3.2 Key Definitions . . . 176
3.3 Scroll Bars . . . 177
3.4 Input Areas . . . 178
3.5 Radio Buttons and Toggles . . . 178
3.6 Search Strings . . . 179
3.6.1 Logical Searches . . . 179
3.7 Example Pages . . . 180
3.8 X Window Resources for HyperDoc . . . 180

4 Input Files and Output Styles 183
4.1 Input Files . . . 183
4.2 The .axiom.input File . . . 184
4.3 Common Features of Using Output Formats . . . 185
4.4 Monospace Two-Dimensional Mathematical Format . . . 186
4.5 TeX Format . . . 187
4.6 IBM Script Formula Format . . . 188
4.7 FORTRAN Format . . . 188

5 Overview of Interactive Language 195
5.1 Immediate and Delayed Assignments . . . 195
5.2 Blocks . . . 199
5.3 if-then-else . . . 203
5.4 Loops . . . 205
5.4.1 Compiling vs. Interpreting Loops . . . 205
5.4.2 return in Loops . . . 206
5.4.3 break in Loops . . . 207
5.4.4 break vs. => in Loop Bodies . . . 208
5.4.5 More Examples of break . . . 209
5.4.6 iterate in Loops . . . 212
5.4.7 while Loops . . . 212
5.4.8 for Loops . . . 215
5.4.9 for i in n..m repeat . . . 215
5.4.10 for i in n..m by s repeat . . . 217
5.4.11 for i in n.. repeat . . . 218

5.4.12 for x in l repeat . . . 218
5.4.13 "Such that" Predicates . . . 220
5.4.14 Parallel Iteration . . . 221
5.4.15 Mixing Loop Modifiers . . . 223
5.5 Creating Lists and Streams with Iterators . . . 224
5.6 An Example: Streams of Primes . . . 227

6 User-Defined Functions, Macros and Rules 231
6.1 Functions vs. Macros . . . 231
6.2 Macros . . . 232
6.3 Introduction to Functions . . . 235
6.4 Declaring the Type of Functions . . . 237
6.5 One-Line Functions . . . 238
6.6 Declared vs. Undeclared Functions . . . 240
6.7 Functions vs. Operations . . . 243
6.8 Delayed Assignments vs. Functions with No Arguments . . . 243
6.9 How Axiom Determines What Function to Use . . . 245
6.10 Compiling vs. Interpreting . . . 247
6.11 Piece-Wise Function Definitions . . . 249
6.11.1 A Basic Example . . . 249
6.11.2 Picking Up the Pieces . . . 252
6.11.3 Predicates . . . 255
6.12 Caching Previously Computed Results . . . 257
6.13 Recurrence Relations . . . 259
6.14 Making Functions from Objects . . . 261
6.15 Functions Defined with Blocks . . . 265
6.16 Free and Local Variables . . . 269
6.17 Anonymous Functions . . . 276
6.17.1 Some Examples . . . 276
6.17.2 Declaring Anonymous Functions . . . 278
6.18 Example: A Database . . . 280
6.19 Example: A Famous Triangle . . . 283
6.20 Example: Testing for Palindromes . . . 286
6.21 Rules and Pattern Matching . . . 288

7 Graphics 297
7.1 Two-Dimensional Graphics . . . 298
7.1.1 Plotting Two-Dimensional Functions of One Variable . . . 298
7.1.2 Plotting Two-Dimensional Parametric Plane Curves . . . 299
7.1.3 Plotting Plane Algebraic Curves . . . 300
7.1.4 Two-Dimensional Options . . . 301
7.1.5 Color . . . 303
7.1.6 Palette . . . 303
7.1.7 Two-Dimensional Control-Panel . . . 304
7.1.8 Operations for Two-Dimensional Graphics . . . 307
7.1.9 Addendum: Building Two-Dimensional Graphs . . . 309

7.1.10 Addendum: Appending a Graph to a Viewport Window Containing a Graph . . . 316
7.2 Three-Dimensional Graphics . . . 317
7.2.1 Plotting Three-Dimensional Functions of Two Variables . 317
7.2.2 Plotting Three-Dimensional Parametric Space Curves . . 318
7.2.3 Plotting Three-Dimensional Parametric Surfaces 320
7.2.4 Three-Dimensional Options . . . 321
7.2.5 The makeObject Command . . . 325
7.2.6 Building Three-Dimensional Objects From Primitives . . 326
7.2.7 Coordinate System Transformations . . . 331
7.2.8 Three-Dimensional Clipping . . . 334
7.2.9 Three-Dimensional Control-Panel . . . 334
7.2.10 Operations for Three-Dimensional Graphics . . . 339
7.2.11 Customization using .Xdefaults . . . 343

8 Advanced Problem Solving 345
8.1 Numeric Functions . . . 345
8.2 Polynomial Factorization . . . 355
8.2.1 Integer and Rational Number Coefficients . . . 355
8.2.2 Finite Field Coefficients . . . 356
8.2.3 Simple Algebraic Extension Field Coefficients . . . 357
8.2.4 Factoring Rational Functions . . . 359
8.3 Manipulating Symbolic Roots of a Polynomial . . . 359
8.3.1 Using a Single Root of a Polynomial . . . 359
8.3.2 Using All Roots of a Polynomial . . . 361
8.4 Computation of Eigenvalues and Eigenvectors . . . 363
8.5 Solution of Linear and Polynomial Equations . . . 367
8.5.1 Solution of Systems of Linear Equations . . . 367
8.5.2 Solution of a Single Polynomial Equation . . . 369
8.5.3 Solution of Systems of Polynomial Equations . . . 371
8.6 Limits . . . 374
8.7 Laplace Transforms . . . 378
8.8 Integration . . . 379
8.9 Working with Power Series . . . 383
8.9.1 Creation of Power Series . . . 383
8.9.2 Coefficients of Power Series . . . 386
8.9.3 Power Series Arithmetic . . . 387
8.9.4 Functions on Power Series . . . 388
8.9.5 Converting to Power Series . . . 391
8.9.6 Power Series from Formulas . . . 395
8.9.7 Substituting Numerical Values in Power Series . . . 398
8.9.8 Example: Bernoulli Polynomials and Sums of Powers . . . 399
8.10 Solution of Differential Equations . . . 403
8.10.1 Closed-Form Solutions of Linear Differential Equations . . 403
8.10.2 Closed-Form Solutions of Non-Linear Differential Equations 407
8.10.3 Power Series Solutions of Differential Equations . . . 411

8.11 Finite Fields . . . 413
8.11.1 Modular Arithmetic and Prime Fields . . . 414
8.11.2 Extensions of Finite Fields . . . 418
8.11.3 Irreducible Modulus Polynomial Representations . . . 419
8.11.4 Cyclic Group Representations . . . 423
8.11.5 Normal Basis Representations . . . 425
8.11.6 Conversion Operations for Finite Fields . . . 428
8.11.7 Utility Operations for Finite Fields . . . 431
8.12 Primary Decomposition of Ideals . . . 439
8.13 Computation of Galois Groups . . . 442
8.14 Non-Associative Algebras and Modelling Genetic Laws . . . 451

9 Some Examples of Domains and Packages 457
9.1 ApplicationProgramInterface . . . 457
9.2 ArrayStack . . . 458
9.3 AssociationList . . . 463
9.4 BalancedBinaryTree . . . 465
9.5 BasicOperator . . . 468
9.6 BinaryExpansion . . . 471
9.7 BinarySearchTree . . . 473
9.8 CardinalNumber . . . 476
9.9 CartesianTensor . . . 480
9.10 Character . . . 491
9.11 CharacterClass . . . 494
9.12 CliffordAlgebra . . . 497
9.12.1 The Complex Numbers as a Clifford Algebra . . . 497
9.12.2 The Quaternion Numbers as a Clifford Algebra . . . 498
9.12.3 The Exterior Algebra on a Three Space . . . 500
9.12.4 The Dirac Spin Algebra . . . 503
9.13 Complex . . . 504
9.14 ContinuedFraction . . . 507
9.15 CycleIndicators . . . 514
9.16 DeRhamComplex . . . 525
9.17 DecimalExpansion . . . 533
9.18 Dequeue . . . 534
9.19 DistributedMultivariatePolynomial . . . 541
9.20 DoubleFloat . . . 543
9.21 EqTable . . . 546
9.22 Equation . . . 547
9.23 EuclideanGroebnerBasisPackage . . . 549
9.24 Exit . . . 550
9.25 Expression . . . 552
9.26 Factored . . . 557
9.26.1 Decomposing Factored Objects . . . 557
9.26.2 Expanding Factored Objects . . . 559
9.26.3 Arithmetic with Factored Objects . . . 560

9.26.4 Creating New Factored Objects . . . 563
9.26.5 Factored Objects with Variables . . . 564
9.27 FactoredFunctions2 . . . 565
9.28 File . . . 566
9.29 FileName . . . 569
9.30 FlexibleArray . . . 572
9.31 Float . . . 576
9.31.1 Introduction to Float . . . 576
9.31.2 Conversion Functions . . . 577
9.31.3 Output Functions . . . 580
9.31.4 An Example: Determinant of a Hilbert Matrix . . . 582
9.32 Fraction . . . 584
9.33 FullPartialFractionExpansion . . . 587
9.34 GeneralDistributedMultivariatePolynomial . . . 592
9.35 GeneralSparseTable . . . 594
9.36 GroebnerFactorizationPackage . . . 595
9.37 GroebnerPackage . . . 598
9.38 Heap . . . 599
9.39 HexadecimalExpansion . . . 600
9.40 HomogeneousDistributedMultivariatePolynomial . . . 602
9.41 Integer . . . 604
9.41.1 Basic Functions . . . 604
9.41.2 Primes and Factorization . . . 610
9.41.3 Some Number Theoretic Functions . . . 611
9.42 IntegerLinearDependence . . . 613
9.43 IntegerNumberTheoryFunctions . . . 615
9.44 Kernel . . . 620
9.45 KeyedAccessFile . . . 624
9.46 LexTriangularPackage . . . 628
9.47 LazardSetSolvingPackage . . . 655
9.48 Library . . . 666
9.49 LieExponentials . . . 667
9.50 LiePolynomial . . . 670
9.51 LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator . . . 674
9.51.1 Differential Operators with Series Coefficients . . . 674
9.52 LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator1 . . . 679
9.52.1 Differential Operators with Rational Function Coefficients 679
9.53 LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator2 . . . 684
9.53.1 Differential Operators with Constant Coefficients . . . 684
9.53.2 Differential Operators with Matrix Coefficients Operating on Vectors . . . 687
9.54 List . . . 691
9.54.1 Creating Lists . . . 691
9.54.2 Accessing List Elements . . . 692
9.54.3 Changing List Elements . . . 694
9.54.4 Other Functions . . . 696

9.54.5 Dot, Dot . . . 697
9.55 LyndonWord . . . 698
9.56 Magma . . . 702
9.57 MakeFunction . . . 705
9.58 MappingPackage1 . . . 708
9.59 Matrix . . . 713
9.59.1 Creating Matrices . . . 713
9.59.2 Operations on Matrices . . . 718
9.60 Multiset . . . 722
9.61 MultivariatePolynomial . . . 725
9.62 None . . . 727
9.63 NottinghamGroup . . . 728
9.64 Octonion . . . 729
9.65 OneDimensionalArray . . . 732
9.66 Operator . . . 734
9.67 OrderedVariableList . . . 738
9.68 OrderlyDifferentialPolynomial . . . 739
9.69 PartialFraction . . . 747
9.70 Permanent . . . 750
9.71 Permutation . . . 751
9.72 Polynomial . . . 752
9.73 Quaternion . . . 762
9.74 Queue . . . 764
9.75 RadixExpansion . . . 767
9.76 RealClosure . . . 770
9.77 RealSolvePackage . . . 784
9.78 RegularTriangularSet . . . 785
9.79 RomanNumeral . . . 802
9.80 Segment . . . 804
9.81 SegmentBinding . . . 807
9.82 Set . . . 808
9.83 SingleInteger . . . 812
9.84 SparseTable . . . 814
9.85 SquareMatrix . . . 816
9.86 SquareFreeRegularTriangularSet . . . 817
9.87 Stack . . . 823
9.88 Stream . . . 826
9.89 String . . . 828
9.90 StringTable . . . 835
9.91 Symbol . . . 835
9.92 Table . . . 840
9.93 TextFile . . . 844
9.94 TwoDimensionalArray . . . 846
9.95 TwoDimensionalViewport . . . 851
9.96 UnivariatePolynomial . . . 858
9.97 UnivariateSkewPolynomial . . . 866

9.97.1 A second example . . . 868
9.97.2 A third example . . . 870
9.97.3 A fourth example . . . 871
9.98 UniversalSegment . . . 872
9.99 Vector . . . 873
9.100 Void . . . 876
9.101 WuWenTsunTriangularSet . . . 877
9.102 XPBWPolynomial . . . 881
9.103 XPolynomial . . . 889
9.104 XPolynomialRing . . . 892
9.105 ZeroDimensionalSolvePackage . . . 895

10 Interactive Programming 919
10.1 Drawing Ribbons Interactively . . . 919
10.2 A Ribbon Program . . . 921
10.3 Coloring and Positioning Ribbons . . . 923
10.4 Points, Lines, and Curves . . . 924
10.5 A Bouquet of Arrows . . . 926
10.6 Diversion: When Things Go Wrong . . . 926
10.7 Drawing Complex Vector Fields . . . 926
10.8 Drawing Complex Functions . . . 928
10.9 Functions Producing Functions . . . 930
10.10 Automatic Newton Iteration Formulas . . . 930

11 Packages 935
11.1 Names, Abbreviations, and File Structure . . . 935
11.2 Syntax . . . 936
11.3 Abstract Datatypes . . . 937
11.4 Capsules . . . 937
11.5 Input Files vs. Packages . . . 938
11.6 Compiling Packages . . . 939
11.7 Parameters . . . 940
11.8 Conditionals . . . 942
11.9 Testing . . . 943
11.10 How Packages Work . . . 945

12 Categories 949
12.1 Definitions . . . 950
12.2 Exports . . . 951
12.3 Documentation . . . 951
12.4 Hierarchies . . . 952
12.5 Membership . . . 953
12.6 Defaults . . . 953
12.7 Axioms . . . 955
12.8 Correctness . . . 955
12.9 Attributes . . . 956

12.10Parameters 957
12.11Conditionals 958
12.12Anonymous Categories 959

13 Domains **961**
13.1 Domains vs. Packages 961
13.2 Definitions 962
13.3 Category Assertions 962
13.4 A Demo 964
13.5 Browse 965
13.6 Representation 965
13.7 Multiple Representations 966
13.8 Add Domain 967
13.9 Defaults 967
13.10Origins 968
13.11Short Forms 969
13.12Example 1: Clifford Algebra 969
13.13Example 2: Building A Query Facility 970
13.13.1 A Little Query Language 971
13.13.2 The Database Constructor 972
13.13.3 Query Equations 974
13.13.4 DataLists 975
13.13.5 Index Cards 976
13.13.6 Creating a Database 976
13.13.7 Putting It All Together 977
13.13.8 Example Queries 977

14 Browse **981**
14.1 The Front Page: Searching the Library 981
14.2 The Constructor Page 985
14.2.1 Constructor Page Buttons 988
14.2.2 Cross Reference 991
14.2.3 Views Of Constructors 995
14.2.4 Giving Parameters to Constructors 997
14.3 Miscellaneous Features of Browse 997
14.3.1 The Description Page for Operations 997
14.3.2 Views of Operations 999
14.3.3 Capitalization Convention 1004

15 What's New in Axiom Version 2.0 **1005**
15.1 Important Things to Read First 1005
15.2 The NAG Library Link 1005
15.2.1 Interpreting NAG Documentation 1006
15.2.2 Using the Link 1007
15.2.3 Providing values for Argument Subprograms 1009
15.2.4 General Fortran-generation utilities in Axiom 1010

15.2.5 Some technical information 1019
15.3 Interactive Front-end and Language 1020
15.4 Library 1020
15.5 HyperTex 1021
15.6 Documentation 1022

A Axiom System Commands 1023
A.1 Introduction 1023
A.2)abbreviation 1025
A.3)boot 1026
A.4)browse 1026
A.5)cd 1027
A.6)close 1027
A.7)clear 1028
A.8)compile 1030
A.9)display 1032
A.10)edit 1033
A.11)fin 1034
A.12)frame 1034
A.13)help 1036
A.14)history 1037
A.15)include 1039
A.16)library 1040
A.17)lisp 1041
A.18)load 1041
A.19)trace 1041
A.20)pquit 1042
A.21)quit 1042
A.22)read 1043
A.23)set 1044
A.24)show 1045
A.25)spool 1045
A.26)synonym 1046
A.27)system 1047
A.28)trace 1047
A.29)undo 1052
A.30)what 1053

B Categories 1055

C constructorListing 1057

C Domains 1069

D Packages 1103

E Operations **1119**

F Programs for AXIOM Images **1121**
F.1 images1.input 1121
F.2 images2.input 1122
F.3 images3.input 1122
F.4 images5.input 1122
F.5 images6.input 1124
F.6 images7.input 1124
F.7 images8.input 1125
F.8 conformal.input 1125
F.9 tknot.input 1128
F.10 ntube.input 1129
F.11 dhtri.input 1130
F.12 tetra.input 1131
F.13 antoine.input 1133
F.14 scherk.input 1134

G Glossary **1137**

H License **1159**

Volume 1: Axiom Tutorial

1 Axiom Features **1**
1.1 Introduction to Axiom . . . 1
1.1.1 Symbolic Computation . . . 1
1.1.2 Numeric Computation . . . 2
1.1.3 Mathematical Structures . . . 3
1.1.4 HyperDoc . . . 4
1.1.5 Interactive Programming . . . 5
1.1.6 Graphics . . . 6
1.1.7 Data Structures . . . 7
1.1.8 Pattern Matching . . . 9
1.1.9 Polymorphic Algorithms . . . 10
1.1.10 Extensibility . . . 11
1.1.11 Open Source . . . 11

2 Ten Fundamental Ideas **13**
2.0.12 Types are Defined by Abstract Datatype Programs . . . 14
2.0.13 The Type of Basic Objects is a Domain or Subdomain . . . 14
2.0.14 Domains Have Types Called Categories . . . 15
2.0.15 Operations Can Refer To Abstract Types . . . 15
2.0.16 Categories Form Hierarchies . . . 16
2.0.17 Domains Belong to Categories by Assertion . . . 16
2.0.18 Packages Are Clusters of Polymorphic Operations . . . 17
2.0.19 The Interpreter Builds Domains Dynamically . . . 17
2.0.20 Axiom Code is Compiled . . . 18
2.0.21 Axiom is Extensible . . . 18

3 Starting Axiom **21**
3.1 Starting Up and Winding Down . . . 21
3.1.1 Clef . . . 22
3.1.2 Typographic Conventions . . . 23
3.2 The Axiom Language . . . 23
3.2.1 Arithmetic Expressions . . . 23
3.2.2 Previous Results . . . 24
3.2.3 Some Types . . . 25
3.2.4 Symbols, Variables, Assignments, and Declarations . . . 26
3.2.5 Conversion . . . 29
3.2.6 Calling Functions . . . 30
3.2.7 Some Predefined Macros . . . 31
3.2.8 Long Lines . . . 31
3.2.9 Comments . . . 32
3.3 Using Axiom as a Pocket Calculator . . . 32
3.3.1 Basic Arithmetic . . . 32
3.3.2 Type Conversion . . . 34

3.3.3 Useful Functions . . . 36
3.4 Using Axiom as a Symbolic Calculator . . . 39
3.4.1 Expressions Involving Symbols . . . 39
3.4.2 Complex Numbers . . . 41
3.4.3 Number Representations . . . 42
3.4.4 Modular Arithmetic . . . 46
3.5 General Points about Axiom . . . 47
3.5.1 Computation Without Output . . . 47
3.5.2 Accessing Earlier Results . . . 48
3.5.3 Splitting Expressions Over Several Lines . . . 48
3.5.4 Comments and Descriptions . . . 49
3.5.5 Control of Result Types . . . 49
3.5.6 Using system commands . . . 50
3.5.7 Using undo . . . 51
3.6 Data Structures in Axiom . . . 54
3.6.1 Lists . . . 54
3.6.2 Segmented Lists . . . 63
3.6.3 Streams . . . 64
3.6.4 Arrays, Vectors, Strings, and Bits . . . 66
3.6.5 Flexible Arrays . . . 69
3.7 Functions, Choices, and Loops . . . 71
3.7.1 Reading Code from a File . . . 71
3.7.2 Blocks . . . 72
3.7.3 Functions . . . 75
3.7.4 Choices . . . 78
3.7.5 Loops . . . 79
3.8 Numbers . . . 89
3.9 Data Structures . . . 97
3.10 Expanding to Higher Dimensions . . . 104
3.11 Writing Your Own Functions . . . 106
3.12 Polynomials . . . 111
3.13 Limits . . . 113
3.14 Series . . . 115
3.15 Derivatives . . . 117
3.16 Integration . . . 120
3.17 Differential Equations . . . 124
3.18 Solution of Equations . . . 127

4 Graphics **129**
4.0.1 Plotting 2D graphs . . . 130
4.0.2 Palette . . . 135
4.0.3 Two-Dimensional Control-Panel . . . 136
4.0.4 Operations for Two-Dimensional Graphics . . . 139
4.0.5 Building Two-Dimensional Graphs Manually . . . 142
4.0.6 Appending a Graph to a Viewport Window Containing a Graph . . . 151

4.0.7 Plotting 3D Graphs . . . 152
4.0.8 Three-Dimensional Options . . . 155
4.0.9 Three-Dimensional Control-Panel . . . 157
4.0.10 Operations for Three-Dimensional Graphics . . . 161
4.0.11 Customization using .Xdefaults . . . 165

5 Using Types and Modes 167
5.1 The Basic Idea . . . 167
5.1.1 Domain Constructors . . . 169
5.2 Writing Types and Modes . . . 174
5.2.1 Types with No Arguments . . . 175
5.2.2 Types with One Argument . . . 176
5.2.3 Types with More Than One Argument . . . 177
5.2.4 Modes . . . 177
5.2.5 Abbreviations . . . 178
5.3 Declarations . . . 179
5.4 Records . . . 182
5.5 Unions . . . 186
5.5.1 Unions Without Selectors . . . 186
5.5.2 Unions With Selectors . . . 190
5.6 The "Any" Domain . . . 191
5.7 Conversion . . . 192
5.8 Subdomains Again . . . 196
5.9 Package Calling and Target Types . . . 199
5.10 Resolving Types . . . 203
5.11 Exposing Domains and Packages . . . 205
5.12 Commands for Snooping . . . 207

6 Using HyperDoc 211
6.1 Headings . . . 212
6.2 Key Definitions . . . 212
6.3 Scroll Bars . . . 213
6.4 Input Areas . . . 213
6.5 Radio Buttons and Toggles . . . 214
6.6 Search Strings . . . 214
6.6.1 Logical Searches . . . 215
6.7 Example Pages . . . 215
6.8 X Window Resources for HyperDoc . . . 216

7 Input Files and Output Styles 219
7.1 Input Files . . . 219
7.2 The .axiom.input File . . . 220
7.3 Common Features of Using Output Formats . . . 221
7.4 Monospace Two-Dimensional Mathematical Format . . . 222
7.5 TeX Format . . . 223
7.6 IBM Script Formula Format . . . 224

7.7 FORTRAN Format 224

8 Axiom System Commands 231
8.1 Introduction 231
8.2)abbreviation 233
8.3)boot 234
8.4)cd 234
8.5)close 235
8.6)clear 235
8.7)compile 237
8.8)display 239
8.9)edit 241
8.10)fin 242
8.11)frame 242
8.12)hd 244
8.13)help 244
8.14)history 244
8.15)library 247
8.16)lisp 248
8.17)ltrace 248
8.18)pquit 249
8.19)quit 249
8.20)read 250
8.21)set 251
8.22)show 252
8.23)spool 252
8.24)synonym 253
8.25)system 254
8.26)trace 254
8.27)undo 259
8.28)what 260
8.29 Makefile 261

Volume 2: Axiom Users Guide

0.1 Makefile 1

1 Writing Spad Code **3**
1.1 The Description: label and the)describe command 3

Volume 3: Axiom Programmers Guide

0.1 Makefile 1

Volume 4: Axiom Developers Guide

0.1 How Axiom Builds . . . 1
0.1.1 The environment variables . . . 1
0.1.2 The build step . . . 2
0.1.3 Where each output file is created . . . 6
0.2 How Axiom Works . . . 12
0.2.1 Input and Type Selection . . . 12
0.2.2 A simple integral, expansion 1 interpreter . . . 19
0.2.3 A simple integral, expansion 2 integrate . . . 22
0.2.4 A simple integral, expansion 2 internalIntegrate . . . 24
0.2.5 A simple integral, expansion 3 univariate . . . 27
0.2.6 A simple integral, expansion 4 integrate . . . 29
0.2.7 A simple integral, expansion 5 monomialIntegrate . . . 30
0.2.8 A simple integral, expansion 6 HermiteIntegrate . . . 34
0.3 Tools . . . 37
0.3.1 svn . . . 37
0.3.2 git . . . 37
0.3.3 cvs . . . 37
0.4 Common Lisps . . . 41
0.4.1 GCL . . . 41
0.4.2 CCL . . . 42
0.4.3 CMU CL . . . 42
0.4.4 Franz Lisp . . . 43
0.4.5 Lucid Common Lisp . . . 43
0.4.6 Symbolics Common Lisp . . . 43
0.4.7 Golden Common Lisp . . . 43
0.4.8 VM/LISP 370 . . . 43
0.4.9 Maclisp . . . 43
0.5 Literate Programming . . . 43
0.5.1 Pamphlet files . . . 44
0.5.2 noweb . . . 44
0.6 Databases . . . 46
0.6.1 libcheck . . . 46
0.6.2 asq . . . 47
0.7 Axiom internal representations . . . 47
0.8 axiom command . . . 50
0.9 help command documentation . . . 50
0.9.1 help documentation for algebra . . . 50
0.9.2 Adding help documentation in Makefile . . . 51
0.9.3 Using help documentation for regression testing . . . 51
0.9.4 help documentation as algebra test files . . . 52
0.10 debugsys . . . 52
0.10.1 debugging hyperdoc . . . 52
0.11 Understanding a compiled function . . . 53
0.12 The axiom.input startup file . . . 62

0.13 Where are Axiom symbols stored? 62
0.14 Translating individual boot files to common lisp 65
0.15 Directories 66
0.15.1 The mnt/linux/bin directory 67
0.15.2 The mnt/linux/doc directory 68
0.15.3 The mnt/linux/algebra directory 72
0.15.4 The mnt/linux/lib directory 72
0.15.5 The mnt/linux/lib directory 74
0.16 The)set command 74
0.16.1 The example bug 80
0.16.2 Operating system level I/O trace (strace) 97
0.17 How to make graphs in algebra books 98
0.18 Adding or Editing pages in Hyperdoc 99
0.19 Graphviz file creation 100
0.20 Adding Algebra 102
0.20.1 Adding algebra to the books 102
0.20.2 Creating a stand-alone pamphlet file 114
0.21 Makefile 114

Volume 5: Axiom Interpreter

1 Credits **1**
1.0.1 defvar $credits 1

2 The Interpreter **5**

3 The Fundamental Data Structures **7**
3.1 The global variables 7
3.1.1 defvar $current-directory 7
3.1.2 defvar $current-directory 7
3.1.3 defvar $defaultMsgDatabaseName 8
3.1.4 defvar $defaultMsgDatabaseName 8
3.1.5 defvar $directory-list 8
3.1.6 defvar $directory-list 8
3.1.7 defvar $InitialModemapFrame 9
3.1.8 defvar $InitialModemapFrame 9
3.1.9 defvar $library-directory-list 9
3.1.10 defvar $library-directory-list 9
3.1.11 defvar $msgDatabaseName 9
3.1.12 defvar $msgDatabaseName 10
3.1.13 defvar $openServerIfTrue 10
3.1.14 defvar $openServerIfTrue 10
3.1.15 defvar $relative-directory-list 10
3.1.16 defvar $relative-directory-list 11
3.1.17 defvar $relative-library-directory-list 11
3.1.18 defvar $relative-library-directory-list 11
3.1.19 defvar $spadroot 11
3.1.20 defvar $spadroot 12
3.1.21 defvar $SpadServer 12
3.1.22 defvar $SpadServer 12
3.1.23 defvar $SpadServerName 12
3.1.24 defvar $SpadServerName 13

4 Starting Axiom **15**
4.1 Variables Used 15
4.2 Data Structures 15
4.3 Functions 15
4.3.1 Set the restart hook 15
4.3.2 restart function (The restart function) 16
4.3.3 defun Non-interactive restarts 18
4.3.4 defun The startup banner messages 19
4.3.5 defun Make a vector of filler characters 20
4.3.6 Starts the interpreter but do not read in profiles 20
4.3.7 defvar $quitTag 20

4.3.8 defun runspad 20
4.3.9 defun Reset the stack limits 21

5 Handling Terminal Input 23
5.1 Streams 23
5.1.1 defvar $curinstream 23
5.1.2 defvar $curoutstream 23
5.1.3 defvar $errorinstream 23
5.1.4 defvar $erroroutstream 24
5.1.5 defvar $*eof* 24
5.1.6 defvar $*whitespace* 24
5.1.7 defvar $InteractiveMode 24
5.1.8 defvar $boot 25
5.1.9 Top-level read-parse-eval-print loop 25
5.1.10 defun ncIntLoop 25
5.1.11 defvar $intTopLevel 26
5.1.12 defvar $intRestart 26
5.1.13 defun intloop 26
5.1.14 defvar $ncMsgList 27
5.1.15 defun SpadInterpretStream 27
5.1.16 defvar $promptMsg 28
5.1.17 defvar $newcompErrorCount 28
5.1.18 defvar $nopos 28
5.2 The Read-Eval-Print Loop 29
5.2.1 defun intloopReadConsole 29
5.3 Helper Functions 31
5.3.1 Get the value of an evironment variable 31
5.3.2 defvar $intCoerceFailure 31
5.3.3 defvar $intSpadReader 32
5.3.4 defun InterpExecuteSpadSystemCommand 32
5.3.5 defun ExecuteInterpSystemCommand 32
5.3.6 defun Handle Synonyms 33
5.3.7 defun Synonym File Reader 33
5.3.8 defun init-memory-config 34
5.3.9 Set spadroot to be the AXIOM shell variable 35
5.3.10 Does the string start with this prefix? 35
5.3.11 defun Interpret a line of lisp code 36
5.3.12 Get the current directory 36
5.3.13 Prepend the absolute path to a filename 36
5.3.14 Make the initial modemap frame 36
5.3.15 defun ncloopEscaped 37
5.3.16 defun intloopProcessString 37
5.3.17 defun ncloopParse 37
5.3.18 defun next 38
5.3.19 defun next1 38
5.3.20 defun incString 39

5.3.21 Call the garbage collector . . . 39
5.3.22 defun reroot . . . 40
5.3.23 defun setCurrentLine . . . 41
5.3.24 Show the Axiom prompt . . . 42
5.3.25 defvar $frameAlist . . . 42
5.3.26 defvar $frameNumber . . . 43
5.3.27 defvar $currentFrameNum . . . 43
5.3.28 defvar $EndServerSession . . . 43
5.3.29 defvar $NeedToSignalSessionManager . . . 43
5.3.30 defvar $sockBufferLength . . . 44
5.3.31 READ-LINE in an Axiom server system . . . 44
5.3.32 defun protectedEVAL . . . 46
5.3.33 defvar $QuietCommand . . . 47
5.3.34 defun executeQuietCommand . . . 47
5.3.35 defun parseAndInterpret . . . 48
5.3.36 defun ncParseAndInterpretString . . . 48
5.3.37 defun parseFromString . . . 48
5.3.38 defvar $interpOnly . . . 49
5.3.39 defvar $minivectorNames . . . 49
5.3.40 defvar $domPvar . . . 49
5.3.41 defun processInteractive . . . 49
5.3.42 defvar $ProcessInteractiveValue . . . 52
5.3.43 defvar $HTCompanionWindowID . . . 52
5.3.44 defun processInteractive1 . . . 52
5.3.45 defun interpretTopLevel . . . 53
5.3.46 defvar $genValue . . . 53
5.3.47 defun Type analyzes and evaluates expression x, returns object . . . 54
5.3.48 defun Dispatcher for the type analysis routines . . . 54
5.3.49 defun interpret2 . . . 55
5.3.50 defun Result Output Printing . . . 56
5.3.51 defun printStatisticsSummary . . . 58
5.3.52 defun printStorage . . . 58
5.3.53 defun printTypeAndTime . . . 58
5.3.54 defun printTypeAndTimeNormal . . . 59
5.3.55 defun printTypeAndTimeSaturn . . . 60
5.3.56 defun printAsTeX . . . 61
5.3.57 defun sameUnionBranch . . . 61
5.3.58 defun msgText . . . 62
5.3.59 defun Right-justify the Type output . . . 62
5.3.60 defun Destructively fix quotes in strings . . . 63
5.3.61 Include a file into the stream . . . 63
5.3.62 defun intloopInclude0 . . . 63
5.3.63 defun intloopProcess . . . 64
5.3.64 defun intloopSpadProcess . . . 65
5.3.65 defun intloopSpadProcess,interp . . . 66

5.3.66 defun phParse . . . 66
5.3.67 defun intSayKeyedMsg . . . 67
5.3.68 defun packageTran . . . 67
5.3.69 defun phIntReportMsgs . . . 67
5.3.70 defun phInterpret . . . 68
5.3.71 defun intInterpretPform . . . 68
5.3.72 defun zeroOneTran . . . 69
5.3.73 defun ncConversationPhase . . . 69
5.3.74 defun ncConversationPhase,wrapup . . . 69
5.3.75 defun ncError . . . 70
5.3.76 defun intloopEchoParse . . . 70
5.3.77 defun ncloopPrintLines . . . 71
5.3.78 defun mkLineList . . . 71
5.3.79 defun nonBlank . . . 72
5.3.80 defun ncloopDQlines . . . 72
5.3.81 defun poGlobalLinePosn . . . 73
5.3.82 defun streamChop . . . 73
5.3.83 defun ncloopInclude0 . . . 74
5.3.84 defun incStream . . . 74
5.3.85 defun incRenumber . . . 75
5.3.86 defun incZip . . . 75
5.3.87 defun incZip1 . . . 75
5.3.88 defun incIgen . . . 76
5.3.89 defun incIgen1 . . . 76
5.3.90 defun incRenumberLine . . . 76
5.3.91 defun incRenumberItem . . . 77
5.3.92 defun incHandleMessage . . . 77
5.3.93 defun incLude . . . 78
5.3.94 defmacro Rest . . . 78
5.3.95 defvar $Top . . . 78
5.3.96 defvar $IfSkipToEnd . . . 78
5.3.97 defvar $IfKeepPart . . . 79
5.3.98 defvar $IfSkipPart . . . 79
5.3.99 defvar $ElseifSkipToEnd . . . 79
5.3.100 defvar $ElseifKeepPart . . . 79
5.3.101 defvar $ElseifSkipPart . . . 79
5.3.102 defvar $ElseSkipToEnd . . . 80
5.3.103 defvar $ElseKeepPart . . . 80
5.3.104 defvar $Top? . . . 80
5.3.105 defvar $If? . . . 80
5.3.106 defvar $Elseif? . . . 81
5.3.107 defvar $Else? . . . 81
5.3.108 defvar $SkipEnd? . . . 81
5.3.109 defvar $KeepPart? . . . 82
5.3.110 defvar $SkipPart? . . . 82
5.3.111 defvar $Skipping? . . . 82

5.3.112 defun incLude1 . . . 82
5.3.113 defun xlPrematureEOF . . . 87
5.3.114 defun xlMsg . . . 87
5.3.115 defun xlOK . . . 87
5.3.116 defun xlOK1 . . . 88
5.3.117 defun incAppend . . . 88
5.3.118 defun incAppend1 . . . 88
5.3.119 defun incLine . . . 89
5.3.120 defun incLine1 . . . 89
5.3.121 defun inclmsgPrematureEOF . . . 89
5.3.122 defun theorigin . . . 89
5.3.123 defun porigin . . . 90
5.3.124 defun ifCond . . . 90
5.3.125 defun xlSkip . . . 90
5.3.126 defun xlSay . . . 91
5.3.127 defun inclmsgSay . . . 91
5.3.128 defun theid . . . 91
5.3.129 defun xlNoSuchFile . . . 92
5.3.130 defun inclmsgNoSuchFile . . . 92
5.3.131 defun thefname . . . 92
5.3.132 defun pfname . . . 92
5.3.133 defun xlCannotRead . . . 93
5.3.134 defun inclmsgCannotRead . . . 93
5.3.135 defun xlFileCycle . . . 93
5.3.136 defun inclmsgFileCycle . . . 93
5.3.137 defun xlConActive . . . 94
5.3.138 defun inclmsgConActive . . . 95
5.3.139 defun xlConStill . . . 95
5.3.140 defun inclmsgConStill . . . 95
5.3.141 defun xlConsole . . . 95
5.3.142 defun inclmsgConsole . . . 96
5.3.143 defun xlSkippingFin . . . 96
5.3.144 defun inclmsgFinSkipped . . . 96
5.3.145 defun xlPrematureFin . . . 96
5.3.146 defun inclmsgPrematureFin . . . 97
5.3.147 defun assertCond . . . 97
5.3.148 defun xlIfSyntax . . . 97
5.3.149 defun inclmsgIfSyntax . . . 98
5.3.150 defun xlIfBug . . . 98
5.3.151 defun inclmsgIfBug . . . 99
5.3.152 defun xlCmdBug . . . 99
5.3.153 defun inclmsgCmdBug . . . 99
5.3.154 defvar $incCommands . . . 99
5.3.155 defvar $pfMacros . . . 100
5.3.156 defun incClassify . . . 100
5.3.157 defun incCommand? . . . 101

5.3.158 defun incPrefix? . . . 102
5.3.159 defun incCommandTail . . . 102
5.3.160 defun incDrop . . . 103
5.3.161 defun inclFname . . . 103
5.3.162 defun incFileInput . . . 103
5.3.163 defun incConsoleInput . . . 103
5.3.164 defun incNConsoles . . . 104
5.3.165 defun incActive? . . . 104
5.3.166 defun incRgen . . . 104
5.3.167 defun Delay . . . 105
5.3.168 defvar $StreamNil . . . 105
5.3.169 defvar $StreamNil . . . 105
5.3.170 defun incRgen1 . . . 105

6 The Token Scanner 107
6.0.171 defvar $space . . . 107
6.0.172 defvar $escape . . . 107
6.0.173 defvar $stringchar . . . 107
6.0.174 defvar $pluscomment . . . 108
6.0.175 defvar $minuscomment . . . 108
6.0.176 defvar $radixchar . . . 108
6.0.177 defvar $dot . . . 108
6.0.178 defvar $exponent1 . . . 109
6.0.179 defvar $exponent2 . . . 109
6.0.180 defvar $closeparen . . . 109
6.0.181 defvar $closeangle . . . 109
6.0.182 defvar $question . . . 110
6.0.183 defvar $scanKeyWords . . . 110
6.0.184 defvar $infgeneric . . . 112
6.0.185 defun lineoftoks . . . 113
6.0.186 defun nextline . . . 115
6.0.187 defun scanIgnoreLine . . . 115
6.0.188 defun constoken . . . 116
6.0.189 defun scanToken . . . 116
6.0.190 defun lfid . . . 117
6.0.191 defun startsComment? . . . 118
6.0.192 defun scanComment . . . 118
6.0.193 defun lfcomment . . . 119
6.0.194 defun startsNegComment? . . . 119
6.0.195 defun scanNegComment . . . 119
6.0.196 defun lfnegcomment . . . 120
6.0.197 defun punctuation? . . . 120
6.0.198 defun scanPunct . . . 120
6.0.199 defun subMatch . . . 121
6.0.200 defun substringMatch . . . 121
6.0.201 defun scanKeyTr . . . 122

6.0.202 defun keyword . . . 123
6.0.203 defun keyword? . . . 123
6.0.204 defun scanPossFloat . . . 123
6.0.205 defun digit? . . . 124
6.0.206 defun lfkey . . . 124
6.0.207 defun spleI . . . 124
6.0.208 defun spleI1 . . . 125
6.0.209 defun scanEsc . . . 125
6.0.210 defvar $scanCloser . . . 127
6.0.211 defun scanCloser? . . . 128
6.0.212 defun scanWord . . . 128
6.0.213 defun scanExponent . . . 128
6.0.214 defun lffloat . . . 130
6.0.215 defmacro idChar? . . . 130
6.0.216 defun scanW . . . 130
6.0.217 defun posend . . . 131
6.0.218 defun scanSpace . . . 131
6.0.219 defun lfspaces . . . 132
6.0.220 defun scanString . . . 132
6.0.221 defun lfstring . . . 133
6.0.222 defun scanS . . . 133
6.0.223 defun scanTransform . . . 134
6.0.224 defun scanNumber . . . 134
6.0.225 defun rdigit? . . . 135
6.0.226 defun lfinteger . . . 136
6.0.227 defun lfrinteger . . . 136
6.0.228 defun scanCheckRadix . . . 136
6.0.229 defun scanEscape . . . 137
6.0.230 defun scanError . . . 137
6.0.231 defun lferror . . . 138
6.0.232 defvar $scanKeyTable . . . 138
6.0.233 defun scanKeyTableCons . . . 138
6.0.234 defvar $scanDict . . . 139
6.0.235 defun scanDictCons . . . 139
6.0.236 defun scanInsert . . . 140
6.0.237 defvar $scanPun . . . 141
6.0.238 defun scanPunCons . . . 141

7 Input Stream Parser **143**
7.0.239 defun Input Stream Parser . . . 143
7.0.240 defun npItem . . . 144
7.0.241 defun npItem1 . . . 144
7.0.242 defun npFirstTok . . . 145
7.0.243 defun Push one item onto $stack . . . 145
7.0.244 defun Pop one item off $stack . . . 146
7.0.245 defun Pop the second item off $stack . . . 146

7.0.246 defun Pop the third item off $stack . . . 146
7.0.247 defun npQualDef . . . 147
7.0.248 defun Advance over a keyword . . . 147
7.0.249 defun Advance the input stream . . . 147
7.0.250 defun npComma . . . 148
7.0.251 defun npTuple . . . 148
7.0.252 defun npCommaBackSet . . . 148
7.0.253 defun npQualifiedDefinition . . . 149
7.0.254 defun npQualified . . . 149
7.0.255 defun npDefinitionOrStatement . . . 149
7.0.256 defun npBackTrack . . . 150
7.0.257 defun npGives . . . 150
7.0.258 defun npLambda . . . 150
7.0.259 defun npType . . . 151
7.0.260 defun npMatch . . . 152
7.0.261 defun npSuch . . . 152
7.0.262 defun npWith . . . 152
7.0.263 defun npCompMissing . . . 153
7.0.264 defun npMissing . . . 153
7.0.265 defun npRestore . . . 154
7.0.266 defun Peek for keyword s, no advance of token stream . . . 154
7.0.267 defun npCategoryL . . . 154
7.0.268 defun npCategory . . . 155
7.0.269 defun npSCategory . . . 155
7.0.270 defun npSignature . . . 156
7.0.271 defun npSigItemlist . . . 156
7.0.272 defun npListing . . . 157
7.0.273 defun Always produces a list, fn is applied to it . . . 157
7.0.274 defun npSigItem . . . 158
7.0.275 defun npTypeVariable . . . 158
7.0.276 defun npSignatureDefinee . . . 158
7.0.277 defun npTypeVariablelist . . . 159
7.0.278 defun npSigDecl . . . 159
7.0.279 defun npPrimary . . . 159
7.0.280 defun npPrimary2 . . . 160
7.0.281 defun npADD . . . 160
7.0.282 defun npAdd . . . 161
7.0.283 defun npAtom2 . . . 161
7.0.284 defun npInfixOperator . . . 162
7.0.285 defun npInfixOp . . . 163
7.0.286 defun npPrefixColon . . . 163
7.0.287 defun npApplication . . . 164
7.0.288 defun npDotted . . . 164
7.0.289 defun npAnyNo . . . 164
7.0.290 defun npSelector . . . 165
7.0.291 defun npApplication2 . . . 165

7.0.292 defun npPrimary1 . . . 166
7.0.293 defun npMacro . . . 166
7.0.294 defun npMdef . . . 166
7.0.295 defun npMDEF . . . 167
7.0.296 defun npMDEFinition . . . 167
7.0.297 defun npFix . . . 168
7.0.298 defun npLet . . . 168
7.0.299 defun npLetQualified . . . 168
7.0.300 defun npDefinition . . . 169
7.0.301 defun npDefinitionItem . . . 169
7.0.302 defun npTyping . . . 170
7.0.303 defun npDefaultItemlist . . . 170
7.0.304 defun npSDefaultItem . . . 171
7.0.305 defun npDefaultItem . . . 171
7.0.306 defun npDefaultDecl . . . 172
7.0.307 defun npStatement . . . 172
7.0.308 defun npExport . . . 173
7.0.309 defun npLocalItemlist . . . 173
7.0.310 defun npSLocalItem . . . 174
7.0.311 defun npLocalItem . . . 174
7.0.312 defun npLocalDecl . . . 174
7.0.313 defun npLocal . . . 175
7.0.314 defun npFree . . . 175
7.0.315 defun npInline . . . 176
7.0.316 defun npIterate . . . 176
7.0.317 defun npBreak . . . 176
7.0.318 defun npLoop . . . 177
7.0.319 defun npIterators . . . 177
7.0.320 defun npIterator . . . 178
7.0.321 defun npSuchThat . . . 178
7.0.322 defun Apply argument 0 or more times . . . 179
7.0.323 defun npWhile . . . 179
7.0.324 defun npForIn . . . 179
7.0.325 defun npReturn . . . 180
7.0.326 defun npVoid . . . 181
7.0.327 defun npExpress . . . 181
7.0.328 defun npExpress1 . . . 181
7.0.329 defun npConditionalStatement . . . 182
7.0.330 defun npImport . . . 182
7.0.331 defun npQualTypelist . . . 182
7.0.332 defun npSQualTypelist . . . 183
7.0.333 defun npQualType . . . 183
7.0.334 defun npAndOr . . . 183
7.0.335 defun npEncAp . . . 184
7.0.336 defun npEncl . . . 184
7.0.337 defun npAtom1 . . . 185

7.0.338 defun npPDefinition . . . 185
7.0.339 defun npDollar . . . 185
7.0.340 defun npConstTok . . . 186
7.0.341 defun npBDefinition . . . 187
7.0.342 defun npBracketed . . . 187
7.0.343 defun npParened . . . 187
7.0.344 defun npBracked . . . 188
7.0.345 defun npBraced . . . 188
7.0.346 defun npAngleBared . . . 188
7.0.347 defun npDefn . . . 189
7.0.348 defun npDef . . . 189
7.0.349 defun npBPileDefinition . . . 190
7.0.350 defun npPileBracketed . . . 190
7.0.351 defun npPileDefinitionlist . . . 191
7.0.352 defun npListAndRecover . . . 191
7.0.353 defun npRecoverTrap . . . 192
7.0.354 defun npMoveTo . . . 193
7.0.355 defun syIgnoredFromTo . . . 193
7.0.356 defun syGeneralErrorHere . . . 194
7.0.357 defun sySpecificErrorHere . . . 194
7.0.358 defun sySpecificErrorAtToken . . . 194
7.0.359 defun npDefinitionlist . . . 195
7.0.360 defun npSemiListing . . . 195
7.0.361 defun npSemiBackSet . . . 195
7.0.362 defun npRule . . . 195
7.0.363 defun npSingleRule . . . 196
7.0.364 defun npDefTail . . . 196
7.0.365 defun npDefaultValue . . . 196
7.0.366 defun npWConditional . . . 197
7.0.367 defun npConditional . . . 197
7.0.368 defun npElse . . . 198
7.0.369 defun npBacksetElse . . . 199
7.0.370 defun npLogical . . . 199
7.0.371 defun npDisjand . . . 199
7.0.372 defun npDiscrim . . . 199
7.0.373 defun npQuiver . . . 200
7.0.374 defun npRelation . . . 200
7.0.375 defun npSynthetic . . . 200
7.0.376 defun npBy . . . 201
7.0.377 defun . . . 201
7.0.378 defun npSegment . . . 202
7.0.379 defun npArith . . . 202
7.0.380 defun npSum . . . 203
7.0.381 defun npTerm . . . 203
7.0.382 defun npRemainder . . . 203
7.0.383 defun npProduct . . . 204

7.0.384 defun npPower . . . 204
7.0.385 defun npAmpersandFrom . . . 204
7.0.386 defun npFromdom . . . 204
7.0.387 defun npFromdom1 . . . 205
7.0.388 defun npAmpersand . . . 206
7.0.389 defun npName . . . 206
7.0.390 defvar $npPParg . . . 206
7.0.391 defun npId . . . 206
7.0.392 defun npSymbolVariable . . . 207
7.0.393 defun npRightAssoc . . . 208
7.0.394 defun p o p o p o p = (((p o p) o p) o p) . . . 208
7.0.395 defun npInfGeneric . . . 209
7.0.396 defun npDDInfKey . . . 210
7.0.397 defun npInfKey . . . 210
7.0.398 defun npPushId . . . 211
7.0.399 defvar $npPParg . . . 211
7.0.400 defun npPP . . . 211
7.0.401 defun npPPff . . . 212
7.0.402 defun npPPg . . . 212
7.0.403 defun npPPf . . . 213
7.0.404 defun npEnclosed . . . 213
7.0.405 defun npState . . . 214
7.0.406 defun npTrap . . . 214
7.0.407 defun npTrapForm . . . 214
7.0.408 defun npVariable . . . 215
7.0.409 defun npVariablelist . . . 215
7.0.410 defun npVariableName . . . 215
7.0.411 defun npDecl . . . 216
7.0.412 defun npParenthesized . . . 216
7.0.413 defun npParenthesize . . . 217
7.0.414 defun npMissingMate . . . 217
7.0.415 defun npExit . . . 217
7.0.416 defun npPileExit . . . 218
7.0.417 defun npAssign . . . 218
7.0.418 defun npAssignment . . . 219
7.0.419 defun npAssignVariable . . . 219
7.0.420 defun npColon . . . 219
7.0.421 defun npTagged . . . 220
7.0.422 defun npTypedForm1 . . . 220
7.0.423 defun npTypified . . . 220
7.0.424 defun npTypeStyle . . . 221
7.0.425 defun npPretend . . . 221
7.0.426 defun npColonQuery . . . 221
7.0.427 defun npCoerceTo . . . 222
7.0.428 defun npTypedForm . . . 222
7.0.429 defun npRestrict . . . 222

7.0.430 defun npListofFun . . . 223
7.1 Macro handling . . . 223
7.1.1 defun phMacro . . . 223
7.1.2 defun macroExpanded . . . 224
7.1.3 defun macExpand . . . 224
7.1.4 defun macApplication . . . 225
7.1.5 defun mac0MLambdaApply . . . 225
7.1.6 defun mac0ExpandBody . . . 226
7.1.7 defun mac0InfiniteExpansion . . . 227
7.1.8 defun mac0InfiniteExpansion,name . . . 228
7.1.9 defun mac0GetName . . . 228
7.1.10 defun macId . . . 229
7.1.11 defun mac0Get . . . 230
7.1.12 defun macWhere . . . 230
7.1.13 defun macWhere,mac . . . 230
7.1.14 defun macLambda . . . 230
7.1.15 defun macLambda,mac . . . 231
7.1.16 defun Add appropriate definition the a Macro pform . . . 231
7.1.17 defun Add a macro to the global pfMacros list . . . 232
7.1.18 defun macSubstituteOuter . . . 232
7.1.19 defun mac0SubstituteOuter . . . 233
7.1.20 defun macLambdaParameterHandling . . . 233
7.1.21 defun macSubstituteId . . . 234

8 Pftrees 235
8.1 Abstract Syntax Trees Overview . . . 235
8.2 Structure handlers . . . 237
8.2.1 defun pfGlobalLinePosn . . . 237
8.2.2 defun pfCharPosn . . . 237
8.2.3 defun pfLinePosn . . . 237
8.2.4 defun pfFileName . . . 238
8.2.5 defun pfCopyWithPos . . . 238
8.2.6 defun pfMapParts . . . 238
8.2.7 defun pf0ApplicationArgs . . . 239
8.2.8 defun pf0FlattenSyntacticTuple . . . 239
8.2.9 defun pfSourcePosition . . . 240
8.2.10 defun Convert a Sequence node to a list . . . 240
8.2.11 defun pfSpread . . . 241
8.2.12 defun Deconstruct nodes to lists . . . 241
8.2.13 defun pfCheckMacroOut . . . 242
8.2.14 defun pfCheckArg . . . 243
8.2.15 defun pfCheckId . . . 243
8.2.16 defun pfFlattenApp . . . 243
8.2.17 defun pfCollect1? . . . 244
8.2.18 defun pfCollectVariable1 . . . 244
8.2.19 defun pfPushMacroBody . . . 245

8.2.20 defun pfSourceStok . . . 245
8.2.21 defun pfTransformArg . . . 246
8.2.22 defun pfTaggedToTyped1 . . . 246
8.2.23 defun pfSuch . . . 246
8.3 Special Nodes . . . 247
8.3.1 defun Create a Listof node . . . 247
8.3.2 defun pfNothing . . . 247
8.3.3 defun Is this a Nothing node? . . . 247
8.4 Leaves . . . 248
8.4.1 defun Create a Document node . . . 248
8.4.2 defun Construct an Id node . . . 248
8.4.3 defun Is this an Id node? . . . 248
8.4.4 defun Construct an Id leaf node . . . 248
8.4.5 defun Return the Id part . . . 249
8.4.6 defun Construct a Leaf node . . . 249
8.4.7 defun Is this a leaf node? . . . 249
8.4.8 defun Return the token position of a leaf node . . . 250
8.4.9 defun Return the Leaf Token . . . 250
8.4.10 defun Is this a Literal node? . . . 250
8.4.11 defun Create a LiteralClass node . . . 250
8.4.12 defun Return the LiteralString . . . 251
8.4.13 defun Return the parts of a tree node . . . 251
8.4.14 defun Return the argument unchanged . . . 251
8.4.15 defun pfPushBody . . . 251
8.4.16 defun An S-expression which people can read. . . . 252
8.4.17 defun Create a human readable S-expression . . . 252
8.4.18 defun Construct a Symbol or Expression node . . . 253
8.4.19 defun Construct a Symbol leaf node . . . 253
8.4.20 defun Is this a Symbol node? . . . 254
8.4.21 defun Return the Symbol part . . . 254
8.5 Trees . . . 254
8.5.1 defun Construct a tree node . . . 254
8.5.2 defun Construct an Add node . . . 254
8.5.3 defun Construct an And node . . . 255
8.5.4 defun pfAttribute . . . 255
8.5.5 defun Return an Application node . . . 255
8.5.6 defun Return the Arg part of an Application node . . . 256
8.5.7 defun Return the Op part of an Application node . . . 256
8.5.8 defun Is this an And node? . . . 256
8.5.9 defun Return the Left part of an And node . . . 256
8.5.10 defun Return the Right part of an And node . . . 257
8.5.11 defun Flatten a list of lists . . . 257
8.5.12 defun Is this an Application node? . . . 257
8.5.13 defun Create an Assign node . . . 257
8.5.14 defun Is this an Assign node? . . . 258
8.5.15 defun Return the parts of an LhsItem of an Assign node . 258

8.5.16 defun Return the LhsItem of an Assign node 258
8.5.17 defun Return the RHS of an Assign node 258
8.5.18 defun Construct an application node for a brace 259
8.5.19 defun Construct an Application node for brace-bars . . . 259
8.5.20 defun Construct an Application node for a bracket 259
8.5.21 defun Construct an Application node for bracket-bars . . 259
8.5.22 defun Create a Break node 260
8.5.23 defun Is this a Break node? 260
8.5.24 defun Return the From part of a Break node 260
8.5.25 defun Construct a Coerceto node 261
8.5.26 defun Is this a CoerceTo node? 261
8.5.27 defun Return the Expression part of a CoerceTo node . . 261
8.5.28 defun Return the Type part of a CoerceTo node 261
8.5.29 defun Return the Body of a Collect node 262
8.5.30 defun Return the Iterators of a Collect node 262
8.5.31 defun Create a Collect node 262
8.5.32 defun Is this a Collect node? 262
8.5.33 defun pfDefinition 263
8.5.34 defun Return the Lhs of a Definition node 263
8.5.35 defun Return the Rhs of a Definition node 263
8.5.36 defun Is this a Definition node? 263
8.5.37 defun Return the parts of a Definition node 264
8.5.38 defun Create a Do node 264
8.5.39 defun Is this a Do node? 264
8.5.40 defun Return the Body of a Do node 264
8.5.41 defun Construct a Sequence node 265
8.5.42 defun Construct an Exit node 265
8.5.43 defun Is this an Exit node? 265
8.5.44 defun Return the Cond part of an Exit 265
8.5.45 defun Return the Expression part of an Exit 266
8.5.46 defun Create an Export node 266
8.5.47 defun Construct an Expression leaf node 266
8.5.48 defun pfFirst 266
8.5.49 defun Create an Application Fix node 267
8.5.50 defun Create a Free node 267
8.5.51 defun Is this a Free node? 267
8.5.52 defun Return the parts of the Items of a Free node 268
8.5.53 defun Return the Items of a Free node 268
8.5.54 defun Construct a Forin node 268
8.5.55 defun Is this a ForIn node? 268
8.5.56 defun Return all the parts of the LHS of a ForIn node . . 269
8.5.57 defun Return the LHS part of a ForIn node 269
8.5.58 defun Return the Whole part of a ForIn node 269
8.5.59 defun pfFromDom 269
8.5.60 defun Construct a Fromdom node 270
8.5.61 defun Is this a Fromdom mode? 270

8.5.62 defun Return the What part of a Fromdom node 270
8.5.63 defun Return the Domain part of a Fromdom node 271
8.5.64 defun Construct a Hide node 271
8.5.65 defun pfIf 271
8.5.66 defun Is this an If node? 271
8.5.67 defun Return the Cond part of an If 272
8.5.68 defun Return the Then part of an If 272
8.5.69 defun pfIfThenOnly 272
8.5.70 defun Return the Else part of an If 272
8.5.71 defun Construct an Import node 273
8.5.72 defun Construct an Iterate node 273
8.5.73 defun Is this an Iterate node? 273
8.5.74 defun Handle an infix application 273
8.5.75 defun Create an Inline node 274
8.5.76 defun pfLam 274
8.5.77 defun pfLambda 275
8.5.78 defun Return the Body part of a Lambda node 275
8.5.79 defun Return the Rets part of a Lambda node 275
8.5.80 defun Is this a Lambda node? 275
8.5.81 defun Return the Args part of a Lambda node 276
8.5.82 defun Return the Args of a Lambda Node 276
8.5.83 defun Construct a Local node 276
8.5.84 defun Is this a Local node? 276
8.5.85 defun Return the parts of Items of a Local node 277
8.5.86 defun Return the Items of a Local node 277
8.5.87 defun Construct a Loop node 277
8.5.88 defun pfLoop1 277
8.5.89 defun Is this a Loop node? 278
8.5.90 defun Return the Iterators of a Loop node 278
8.5.91 defun pf0LoopIterators 278
8.5.92 defun pfLp 278
8.5.93 defun Create a Macro node 279
8.5.94 defun Is this a Macro node? 279
8.5.95 defun Return the Lhs of a Macro node 279
8.5.96 defun Return the Rhs of a Macro node 279
8.5.97 defun Construct an MLambda node 280
8.5.98 defun Is this an MLambda node? 280
8.5.99 defun Return the Args of an MLambda 280
8.5.100 defun Return the parts of an MLambda argument 280
8.5.101 defun pfMLambdaBody 281
8.5.102 defun Is this a Not node? 281
8.5.103 defun Return the Arg part of a Not node 281
8.5.104 defun Construct a NoValue node 281
8.5.105 defun Is this a Novalue node? 282
8.5.106 defun Return the Expr part of a Novalue node 282
8.5.107 defun Construct an Or node 282

8.5.108 defun Is this an Or node? . . . 282
8.5.109 defun Return the Left part of an Or node . . . 283
8.5.110 defun Return the Right part of an Or node . . . 283
8.5.111 defun Return the part of a parenthesised expression . . . 283
8.5.112 defun pfPretend . . . 283
8.5.113 defun Is this a Pretend node? . . . 284
8.5.114 defun Return the Expression part of a Pretend node . . . 284
8.5.115 defun Return the Type part of a Pretend node . . . 284
8.5.116 defun Construct a QualType node . . . 284
8.5.117 defun Construct a Restrict node . . . 285
8.5.118 defun Is this a Restrict node? . . . 285
8.5.119 defun Return the Expr part of a Restrict node . . . 285
8.5.120 defun Return the Type part of a Restrict node . . . 285
8.5.121 defun Construct a RetractTo node . . . 286
8.5.122 defun Construct a Return node . . . 286
8.5.123 defun Is this a Return node? . . . 286
8.5.124 defun Return the Expr part of a Return node . . . 286
8.5.125 defun pfReturnNoName . . . 287
8.5.126 defun Construct a ReturnTyped node . . . 287
8.5.127 defun Construct a Rule node . . . 287
8.5.128 defun Return the Lhs of a Rule node . . . 288
8.5.129 defun Return the Rhs of a Rule node . . . 288
8.5.130 defun Is this a Rule node? . . . 288
8.5.131 defun pfSecond . . . 288
8.5.132 defun Construct a Sequence node . . . 289
8.5.133 defun Return the Args of a Sequence node . . . 289
8.5.134 defun Is this a Sequence node? . . . 289
8.5.135 defun Return the parts of the Args of a Sequence node . . . 289
8.5.136 defun Create a Suchthat node . . . 290
8.5.137 defun Is this a SuchThat node? . . . 290
8.5.138 defun Return the Cond part of a SuchThat node . . . 290
8.5.139 defun Create a Tagged node . . . 290
8.5.140 defun Is this a Tagged node? . . . 291
8.5.141 defun Return the Expression portion of a Tagged node . . . 291
8.5.142 defun Return the Tag of a Tagged node . . . 291
8.5.143 defun pfTaggedToTyped . . . 291
8.5.144 defun pfTweakIf . . . 292
8.5.145 defun Construct a Typed node . . . 292
8.5.146 defun Is this a Typed node? . . . 293
8.5.147 defun Return the Type of a Typed node . . . 293
8.5.148 defun Return the Id of a Typed node . . . 293
8.5.149 defun Construct a Typing node . . . 293
8.5.150 defun Return a Tuple node . . . 294
8.5.151 defun Return a Tuple from a List . . . 294
8.5.152 defun Is this a Tuple node? . . . 294
8.5.153 defun Return the Parts of a Tuple node . . . 295

8.5.154 defun Return the parts of a Tuple 295
8.5.155 defun Return a list from a Sequence node 295
8.5.156 defun The comment is attached to all signatutres 295
8.5.157 defun Construct a WDeclare node 296
8.5.158 defun Construct a Where node 296
8.5.159 defun Is this a Where node? 296
8.5.160 defun Return the parts of the Context of a Where node . 297
8.5.161 defun Return the Context of a Where node 297
8.5.162 defun Return the Expr part of a Where node 297
8.5.163 defun Construct a While node 297
8.5.164 defun Is this a While node? 298
8.5.165 defun Return the Cond part of a While node 298
8.5.166 defun Construct a With node 298
8.5.167 defun Create a Wrong node 298
8.5.168 defun Is this a Wrong node? 299

9 Pftree to s-expression translation 301
9.0.169 defun Pftree to s-expression translation 301
9.0.170 defun Pftree to s-expression translation inner function . . 302
9.0.171 defun Convert a Literal to an S-expression 306
9.0.172 defun Convert a float to an S-expression 307
9.0.173 defun Change an Application node to an S-expression . . 307
9.0.174 defun Convert a SuchThat node to an S-expression 309
9.0.175 defun pfOp2Sex 310
9.0.176 defun pmDontQuote? 311
9.0.177 defun hasOptArgs? 311
9.0.178 defun Convert a Sequence node to an S-expression 312
9.0.179 defun pfSequence2Sex0 312
9.0.180 defun Convert a loop node to an S-expression 313
9.0.181 defun Change a Collect node to an S-expression 316
9.0.182 defun Convert a Definition node to an S-expression 317
9.0.183 defun Convert a Lambda node to an S-expression 318
9.0.184 defun pfCollectArgTran 319
9.0.185 defun Convert a Lambda node to an S-expression 319
9.0.186 defun Convert a Rule node to an S-expression 320
9.0.187 defun Convert the Lhs of a Rule to an S-expression 320
9.0.188 defun Convert the Rhs of a Rule to an S-expression . . . 321
9.0.189 defun Convert a Rule predicate to an S-expression 321
9.0.190 defun patternVarsOf 323
9.0.191 defun patternVarsOf1 323
9.0.192 defun pvarPredTran 324
9.0.193 defun Convert the Lhs of a Rule node to an S-expression 324
9.0.194 defvar $dotdot 325
9.0.195 defun Translate ops into internal symbols 325

10 Keyed Message Handling **327**
10.0.196 defvar $cacheMessages . . . 328
10.0.197 defvar $msgAlist . . . 328
10.0.198 defvar $msgDatabaseName . . . 328
10.0.199 defvar $testingErrorPrefix . . . 329
10.0.200 defvar $texFormatting . . . 329
10.0.201 defvar $*msghash* . . . 329
10.0.202 defvar $msgdbPrims . . . 329
10.0.203 defvar $msgdbPunct . . . 329
10.0.204 defvar $msgdbNoBlanksBeforeGroup . . . 330
10.0.205 defvar $msgdbNoBlanksAfterGroup . . . 330
10.0.206 defun Fetch a message from the message database . . . 330
10.0.207 defun Cache messages read from message database . . . 331
10.0.208 defun getKeyedMsg . . . 331
10.0.209 defun Say a message using a keyed lookup . . . 331
10.0.210 defun Handle msg formatting and print to file . . . 332
10.0.211 defun Break a message into words . . . 332
10.0.212 defun Write a msg into spadmsg.listing file . . . 333
10.0.213 defun sayMSG . . . 333

11 Stream Utilities **335**
11.0.214 defun npNull . . . 335
11.0.215 defun StreamNull . . . 335

12 Code Piles **337**
12.0.216 defun insertpile . . . 337
12.0.217 defun pilePlusComment . . . 338
12.0.218 defun pilePlusComments . . . 338
12.0.219 defun pileTree . . . 339
12.0.220 defun pileColumn . . . 339
12.0.221 defun pileForests . . . 339
12.0.222 defun pileForest . . . 340
12.0.223 defun pileForest1 . . . 340
12.0.224 defun eqpileTree . . . 341
12.0.225 defun pileCtree . . . 342
12.0.226 defun pileCforest . . . 342
12.0.227 defun enPile . . . 342
12.0.228 defun firstTokPosn . . . 343
12.0.229 defun lastTokPosn . . . 343
12.0.230 defun separatePiles . . . 343

13 Dequeue Functions **345**
13.0.231 defun dqUnit . . . 345
13.0.232 defun dqConcat . . . 345
13.0.233 defun dqAppend . . . 346
13.0.234 defun dqToList . . . 346

14 Message Handling **347**
14.1 The Line Object . . . 347
14.1.1 defun Line object creation . . . 347
14.1.2 defun Line element 0; Extra blanks . . . 347
14.1.3 defun Line element 1; String . . . 347
14.1.4 defun Line element 2; Globlal number . . . 348
14.1.5 defun Line element 2; Set Global number . . . 348
14.1.6 defun Line elemnt 3; Local number . . . 348
14.1.7 defun Line element 4; Place of origin . . . 348
14.1.8 defun Line element 4: Is it a filename? . . . 349
14.1.9 defun Line element 4: Is it a filename? . . . 349
14.1.10 defun Line element 4; Get filename . . . 349
14.2 Messages . . . 349
14.2.1 defun msgCreate . . . 349
14.2.2 defun getMsgPosTagOb . . . 350
14.2.3 defun getMsgKey . . . 350
14.2.4 defun getMsgArgL . . . 351
14.2.5 defun getMsgPrefix . . . 351
14.2.6 defun setMsgPrefix . . . 351
14.2.7 defun getMsgText . . . 351
14.2.8 defun setMsgText . . . 351
14.2.9 defun getMsgPrefix? . . . 352
14.2.10 defun getMsgTag . . . 352
14.2.11 defun getMsgTag? . . . 352
14.2.12 defun line? . . . 353
14.2.13 defun leader? . . . 353
14.2.14 defun toScreen? . . . 353
14.2.15 defun ncSoftError . . . 353
14.2.16 defun ncHardError . . . 354
14.2.17 defun desiredMsg . . . 354
14.2.18 defun processKeyedError . . . 355
14.2.19 defun msgOutputter . . . 355
14.2.20 defun listOutputter . . . 356
14.2.21 defun getStFromMsg . . . 356
14.2.22 defvar $preLength . . . 357
14.2.23 defun getPreStL . . . 357
14.2.24 defun getPosStL . . . 358
14.2.25 defun ppos . . . 359
14.2.26 defun remFile . . . 359
14.2.27 defun showMsgPos? . . . 359
14.2.28 defvar $imPrGuys . . . 360
14.2.29 defun msgImPr? . . . 360
14.2.30 defun getMsgCatAttr . . . 360
14.2.31 defun getMsgPos . . . 361
14.2.32 defun getMsgFTTag? . . . 361
14.2.33 defun decideHowMuch . . . 361

14.2.34 defun poNopos? . . . 362
14.2.35 defun poPosImmediate? . . . 362
14.2.36 defun poFileName . . . 362
14.2.37 defun poGetLineObject . . . 363
14.2.38 defun poLinePosn . . . 363
14.2.39 defun listDecideHowMuch . . . 363
14.2.40 defun remLine . . . 364
14.2.41 defun getMsgKey? . . . 364
14.2.42 defun getMsgLitSym . . . 364
14.2.43 defun tabbing . . . 364
14.2.44 defvar $toWhereGuys . . . 365
14.2.45 defun getMsgToWhere . . . 365
14.2.46 defun toFile? . . . 365
14.2.47 defun alreadyOpened? . . . 365
14.2.48 defun setMsgForcedAttrList . . . 366
14.2.49 defun setMsgForcedAttr . . . 366
14.2.50 defvar $attrCats . . . 366
14.2.51 defun whichCat . . . 367
14.2.52 defun setMsgCatlessAttr . . . 367
14.2.53 defun putDatabaseStuff . . . 367
14.2.54 defun getMsgInfoFromKey . . . 368
14.2.55 defun setMsgUnforcedAttrList . . . 368
14.2.56 defun setMsgUnforcedAttr . . . 369
14.2.57 defvar $imPrTagGuys . . . 369
14.2.58 defun initImPr . . . 369
14.2.59 defun initToWhere . . . 370
14.2.60 defun ncBug . . . 370
14.2.61 defun processMsgList . . . 371
14.2.62 defun erMsgSort . . . 371
14.2.63 defun erMsgCompare . . . 372
14.2.64 defun compareposns . . . 372
14.2.65 defun erMsgSep . . . 372
14.2.66 defun makeMsgFromLine . . . 373
14.2.67 defun rep . . . 373
14.2.68 defun getLinePos . . . 374
14.2.69 defun getLineText . . . 374
14.2.70 defun queueUpErrors . . . 374
14.2.71 defun thisPosIsLess . . . 376
14.2.72 defun thisPosIsEqual . . . 376
14.2.73 defun redundant . . . 376
14.2.74 defvar $repGuys . . . 377
14.2.75 defun msgNoRep? . . . 377
14.2.76 defun sameMsg? . . . 378
14.2.77 defun processChPosesForOneLine . . . 378
14.2.78 defun poCharPosn . . . 379
14.2.79 defun makeLeaderMsg . . . 379

14.2.80 defun posPointers . . . 380
14.2.81 defun getMsgPos2 . . . 380
14.2.82 defun insertPos . . . 381
14.2.83 defun putFTText . . . 381
14.2.84 defun From . . . 382
14.2.85 defun To . . . 382
14.2.86 defun FromTo . . . 382

15 The Interpreter Syntax 385
15.1 syntax assignment . . . 385
15.2 syntax blocks . . . 388
15.3 system clef . . . 390
15.4 syntax collection . . . 391
15.5 syntax for . . . 393
15.6 syntax if . . . 397
15.7 syntax iterate . . . 399
15.8 syntax leave . . . 400
15.9 syntax parallel . . . 401
15.10 syntax repeat . . . 404
15.11 syntax suchthat . . . 408
15.12 syntax syntax . . . 409
15.13 syntax while . . . 409

16 Abstract Syntax Trees (ptrees) 413
16.0.1 defun Construct a leaf token . . . 413
16.0.2 defun Return a part of a node . . . 414
16.0.3 defun Compare a part of a node . . . 414
16.0.4 defun pfNoPosition? . . . 414
16.0.5 defun poNoPosition? . . . 415
16.0.6 defun tokType . . . 415
16.0.7 defun tokPart . . . 415
16.0.8 defun tokPosn . . . 415
16.0.9 defun pfNoPosition . . . 416
16.0.10 defun poNoPosition . . . 416

17 Attributed Structures 417
17.0.11 defun ncTag . . . 417
17.0.12 defun ncAlist . . . 417
17.0.13 defun ncEltQ . . . 418
17.0.14 defun ncPutQ . . . 418

18 System Command Handling 421
18.1 Variables Used . . . 423
18.1.1 defvar $systemCommands . . . 423
18.1.2 defvar $syscommands . . . 424
18.1.3 defvar $noParseCommands . . . 424

18.2 Functions 425
18.2.1 defun handleNoParseCommands 425
18.2.2 defun Handle a top level command 426
18.2.3 defun Split block into option block 427
18.2.4 defun Tokenize a system command 427
18.2.5 defun Handle system commands 428
18.2.6 defun Select commands matching this user level 428
18.2.7 defun No command begins with this string 429
18.2.8 defun No option begins with this string 429
18.2.9 defvar $oldline 429
18.2.10 defun No command/option begins with this string 429
18.2.11 defun Option not available at this user level 430
18.2.12 defun Command not available at this user level 430
18.2.13 defun Command not available error message 430
18.2.14 defun satisfiesUserLevel 431
18.2.15 defun hasOption 431
18.2.16 defun terminateSystemCommand 432
18.2.17 defun Terminate a system command 432
18.2.18 defun commandAmbiguityError 432
18.2.19 defun getParserMacroNames 433
18.2.20 defun clearParserMacro 433
18.2.21 defun displayMacro 433
18.2.22 defun displayWorkspaceNames 434
18.2.23 defun getWorkspaceNames 435
18.2.24 defun fixObjectForPrinting 436
18.2.25 defun displayProperties,sayFunctionDeps 436
18.2.26 defun displayValue 439
18.2.27 defun displayType 440
18.2.28 defun getAndSay 441
18.2.29 defun displayProperties 441
18.2.30 defun displayParserMacro 444
18.2.31 defun displayCondition 445
18.2.32 defun interpFunctionDepAlists 445
18.2.33 defun displayModemap 446
18.2.34 defun displayMode 446
18.2.35 defun Split into tokens delimted by spaces 447
18.2.36 defun Convert string tokens to their proper type 447
18.2.37 defun Is the argument string an integer? 448
18.2.38 defun Handle parsed system commands 448
18.2.39 defun Parse a system command 449
18.2.40 defun Get first word in a string 449
18.2.41 defun Unabbreviate keywords in commands 449
18.2.42 defun The command is ambiguous error 450
18.2.43 defun Remove the spaces surrounding a string 451
18.2.44 defun Remove the lisp command prefix 451
18.2.45 defun Handle the)lisp command 452

18.2.46 defun The)boot command is no longer supported 452
18.2.47 defun Handle the)system command 452
18.2.48 defun Handle the)synonym command 453
18.2.49 defun Handle the synonym system command 453
18.2.50 defun printSynonyms 454
18.2.51 defun Print a list of each matching synonym 454
18.2.52 defvar $tokenCommands 455
18.2.53 defvar $InitialCommandSynonymAlist 456
18.2.54 defun Print the current version information 456
18.2.55 defvar $CommandSynonymAlist 458
18.2.56 defun ncloopCommand 458
18.2.57 defun ncloopPrefix? 459
18.2.58 defun selectOptionLC 459
18.2.59 defun selectOption 459

19)abbreviations help page Command 461
19.1 abbreviations help page man page 461
19.2 Functions 463
19.2.1 defun abbreviations 463
19.2.2 defun abbreviationsSpad2Cmd 463
19.2.3 defun listConstructorAbbreviations 464

20)boot help page Command 467
20.1 boot help page man page 467
20.2 Functions 468

21)browse help page Command 469
21.1 browse help page man page 469
21.2 Overview 469
21.3 Browsers, MathML, and Fonts 470
21.4 The axServer/multiServ loop 471
21.5 The)browse command 472
21.6 Variables Used 473
21.7 Functions 473
21.8 The server support code 473

22)cd help page Command 475
22.1 cd help page man page 475
22.2 Variables Used 476
22.3 Functions 476

23)clear help page Command 477
23.1 clear help page man page 477
23.2 Variables Used 479
23.2.1 defvar $clearOptions 479
23.3 Functions 479

23.3.1 defun clear . . . 479
23.3.2 defvar $clearExcept . . . 479
23.3.3 defun clearSpad2Cmd . . . 480
23.3.4 defun clearCmdSortedCaches . . . 481
23.3.5 defvar $functionTable . . . 481
23.3.6 defun clearCmdCompletely . . . 482
23.3.7 defun clearCmdAll . . . 483
23.3.8 defun clearMacroTable . . . 484
23.3.9 defun clearCmdExcept . . . 484
23.3.10 defun clearCmdParts . . . 484

24)close help page Command 487
24.1 close help page man page . . . 487
24.2 Functions . . . 488
24.2.1 defun queryClients . . . 488
24.2.2 defun close . . . 488

25)compile help page Command 491
25.1 compile help page man page . . . 491
25.2 Functions . . . 493
25.2.1 defvar $/editfile . . . 493

26)copyright help page Command 495
26.1 copyright help page man page . . . 495
26.2 Functions . . . 500
26.2.1 defun copyright . . . 500
26.2.2 defun trademark . . . 501

27)credits help page Command 503
27.1 credits help page man page . . . 503
27.2 Variables Used . . . 503
27.3 Functions . . . 503
27.3.1 defun credits . . . 503

28)describe help page Command 505
28.1 describe help page man page . . . 505
28.1.1 defvar $describeOptions . . . 506
28.2 Functions . . . 506
28.2.1 defun Print comment strings from algebra libraries . . . 506
28.2.2 defun describeSpad2Cmd . . . 506
28.2.3 defun cleanline . . . 507
28.2.4 defun flatten . . . 509

29)display help page Command **511**
29.1 display help page man page . . . 511
29.1.1 defvar $displayOptions . . . 513
29.2 Functions . . . 513
29.2.1 defun display . . . 513
29.2.2 displaySpad2Cmd . . . 513
29.2.3 defun abbQuery . . . 514
29.2.4 defun displayOperations . . . 515
29.2.5 defun yesanswer . . . 515
29.2.6 defun displayMacros . . . 516
29.2.7 defun sayExample . . . 517
29.2.8 defun cleanupLine . . . 518

30)edit help page Command **521**
30.1 edit help page man page . . . 521
30.2 Functions . . . 522
30.2.1 defun edit . . . 522
30.2.2 defun editSpad2Cmd . . . 522
30.2.3 defun Implement the)edit command . . . 523
30.2.4 defun updateSourceFiles . . . 524

31)fin help page Command **525**
31.1 fin help page man page . . . 525
31.1.1 defun Exit from the interpreter to lisp . . . 526
31.2 Functions . . . 526

32)frame help page Command **527**
32.1 frame help page man page . . . 527
32.2 Variables Used . . . 529
32.2.1 Primary variables . . . 529
32.2.2 Used variables . . . 530
32.3 Data Structures . . . 530
32.3.1 Frames and the Interpreter Frame Ring . . . 530
32.4 Accessor Functions . . . 530
32.4.1 0th Frame Component – frameName . . . 530
32.4.2 defun frameName . . . 530
32.4.3 1st Frame Component – frameInteractive . . . 531
32.4.4 2nd Frame Component – frameIOIndex . . . 531
32.4.5 3rd Frame Component – frameHiFiAccess . . . 531
32.4.6 4th Frame Component – frameHistList . . . 531
32.4.7 5th Frame Component – frameHistListLen . . . 532
32.4.8 6th Frame Component – frameHistListAct . . . 532
32.4.9 7th Frame Component – frameHistRecord . . . 532
32.4.10 8th Frame Component – frameHistoryTable . . . 532
32.4.11 9th Frame Component – frameExposureData . . . 533
32.5 Functions . . . 533

32.5.1 Initializing the Interpreter Frame Ring 533
32.5.2 Creating a List of all of the Frame Names 534
32.5.3 Get Named Frame Environment (aka Interactive) 534
32.5.4 Create a new, empty Interpreter Frame 534
32.5.5 Collecting up the Environment into a Frame 535
32.5.6 Update from the Current Frame 536
32.5.7 Find a Frame in the Frame Ring by Name 537
32.5.8 Update the Current Interpreter Frame 537
32.5.9 Move to the next Interpreter Frame in Ring 538
32.5.10 Change to the Named Interpreter Frame 538
32.5.11 Move to the previous Interpreter Frame in Ring 539
32.5.12 Add a New Interpreter Frame 539
32.5.13 Close an Interpreter Frame 540
32.5.14 Display the Frame Names 541
32.5.15 Import items from another frame 541
32.5.16 The top level frame command 543
32.5.17 The top level frame command handler 544
32.6 Frame File Messages 545

33)help help page Command 547
33.1 help help page man page 547
33.2 Functions 550
33.2.1 The top level help command 550
33.2.2 The top level help command handler 550
33.2.3 defun newHelpSpad2Cmd 550

34)history help page Command 553
34.1 history help page man page 553
34.2 Initialized history variables 556
34.2.1 defvar $oldHistoryFileName 556
34.2.2 defvar $historyFileType 557
34.2.3 defvar $historyDirectory 557
34.2.4 defvar $useInternalHistoryTable 557
34.3 Data Structures 557
34.4 Functions 557
34.4.1 defun makeHistFileName 557
34.4.2 defun oldHistFileName 558
34.4.3 defun histFileName 558
34.4.4 defun histInputFileName 558
34.4.5 defun initHist 559
34.4.6 defun initHistList 559
34.4.7 The top level history command 560
34.4.8 The top level history command handler 560
34.4.9 defun setHistoryCore 562
34.4.10 defvar $underbar 564
34.4.11 defun writeInputLines 565

34.4.12 defun resetInCoreHist . . . 566
34.4.13 defun changeHistListLen . . . 567
34.4.14 defun updateHist . . . 567
34.4.15 defun updateInCoreHist . . . 568
34.4.16 defun putHist . . . 568
34.4.17 defun recordNewValue . . . 569
34.4.18 defun recordNewValue0 . . . 569
34.4.19 defun recordOldValue . . . 570
34.4.20 defun recordOldValue0 . . . 570
34.4.21 defun undoInCore . . . 570
34.4.22 defun undoChanges . . . 571
34.4.23 defun undoFromFile . . . 572
34.4.24 defun saveHistory . . . 573
34.4.25 defun restoreHistory . . . 575
34.4.26 defun setIOindex . . . 577
34.4.27 defun showInput . . . 577
34.4.28 defun showInOut . . . 578
34.4.29 defun fetchOutput . . . 578
34.4.30 Read the history file using index n . . . 579
34.4.31 Write information of the current step to history file . . . 580
34.4.32 Disable history if an error occurred . . . 581
34.4.33 defun writeHistModesAndValues . . . 581
34.5 Lisplib output transformations . . . 582
34.5.1 defun spadrwrite0 . . . 582
34.5.2 defun Random write to a stream . . . 582
34.5.3 defun spadrwrite . . . 583
34.5.4 defun spadrread . . . 583
34.5.5 defun Random read a key from a stream . . . 583
34.5.6 defun unwritable? . . . 584
34.5.7 defun writifyComplain . . . 584
34.5.8 defun safeWritify . . . 585
34.5.9 defun writify,writifyInner . . . 585
34.5.10 defun writify . . . 588
34.5.11 defun spadClosure? . . . 589
34.5.12 defun dewritify,is? . . . 589
34.5.13 defvar $NonNullStream . . . 589
34.5.14 defvar $NullStream . . . 590
34.5.15 defun dewritify,dewritifyInner . . . 590
34.5.16 defun dewritify . . . 593
34.5.17 defun ScanOrPairVec,ScanOrInner . . . 594
34.5.18 defun ScanOrPairVec . . . 594
34.5.19 defun gensymInt . . . 595
34.5.20 defun charDigitVal . . . 595
34.5.21 defun histFileErase . . . 596
34.6 History File Messages . . . 596

35)include help page Command **599**
35.1 include help page man page 599
35.2 Functions 599
35.2.1 defun ncloopInclude1 599
35.2.2 Returns the first non-blank substring of the given string . 600
35.2.3 Open the include file and read it in 600
35.2.4 Return the include filename 600
35.2.5 Return the next token 601

36)library help page Command **603**
36.1 library help page man page 603

37)lisp help page Command **605**
37.1 lisp help page man page 605
37.2 Functions 606

38)load help page Command **607**
38.1 load help page man page 607
38.1.1 defun The)load command (obsolete) 607

39)ltrace help page Command **609**
39.1 ltrace help page man page 609
39.1.1 defun The top level)ltrace function 610
39.2 Variables Used 610
39.3 Functions 610

40)pquit help page Command **611**
40.1 pquit help page man page 611
40.2 Functions 612
40.2.1 The top level pquit command 612
40.2.2 The top level pquit command handler 612

41)quit help page Command **615**
41.1 quit help page man page 615
41.2 Functions 616
41.2.1 The top level quit command 616
41.2.2 The top level quit command handler 616
41.2.3 Leave the Axiom interpreter 617

42)read help page Command **619**
42.1 read help page man page 619
42.1.1 defun The)read command 620
42.1.2 defun Implement the)read command 620
42.1.3 defun /read 622

43)savesystem help page Command **623**
43.1 savesystem help page man page 623
43.1.1 defun The)savesystem command 624

44)set help page Command **625**
44.1 set help page man page 625
44.2 Overview 626
44.3 Variables Used 627
44.4 Functions 627
44.4.1 Initialize the set variables 627
44.4.2 Reset the workspace variables 628
44.4.3 Display the set option information 629
44.4.4 Display the set variable settings 631
44.4.5 Translate options values to t or nil 632
44.4.6 Translate t or nil to option values 633
44.5 The list structure 633
44.6 breakmode 634
44.6.1 defvar $BreakMode 635
44.7 debug 635
44.8 debug lambda type 636
44.8.1 defvar $lambdatype 636
44.9 debug dalymode 636
44.9.1 defvar $dalymode 637
44.10compile 637
44.11compile output 638
44.12Variables Used 638
44.13Functions 638
44.13.1 The set output command handler 638
44.13.2 Describe the set output library arguments 639
44.13.3 defvar $output-library 639
44.13.4 Open the output library 640
44.14compile input 640
44.15Variables Used 641
44.16Functions 641
44.16.1 The set input library command handler 641
44.16.2 Describe the set input library arguments 642
44.16.3 Add the input library to the list 642
44.16.4 defvar $input-libraries 642
44.16.5 Drop an input library from the list 643
44.17expose 643
44.18Variables Used 644
44.18.1 defvar $globalExposureGroupAlist 644
44.18.2 defvar $localExposureDataDefault 670
44.18.3 defvar $localExposureData 670
44.19Functions 670
44.19.1 The top level set expose command handler 670

44.19.2 The top level set expose add command handler 671
44.19.3 Expose a group 672
44.19.4 The top level set expose add constructor handler 674
44.19.5 The top level set expose drop handler 675
44.19.6 The top level set expose drop group handler 676
44.19.7 The top level set expose drop constructor handler 677
44.19.8 Display exposed groups 678
44.19.9 Display exposed constructors 678
44.19.10 Display hidden constructors 679
44.20 functions 679
44.21 functions cache 680
44.22 Variables Used 681
44.22.1 defvar $cacheAlist 681
44.23 Functions 681
44.23.1 The top level set functions cache handler 681
44.23.2 defvar $compileDontDefineFunctions 685
44.24 functions recurrence 685
44.24.1 defvar $compileRecurrence 686
44.25 fortran 686
44.25.1 ints2floats 687
44.25.2 defvar $fortInts2Floats 687
44.25.3 fortindent 688
44.25.4 defvar $fortIndent 688
44.25.5 fortlength 689
44.25.6 defvar $fortLength 689
44.25.7 typedecs 689
44.25.8 defvar $printFortranDecs 690
44.25.9 defaulttype 690
44.25.10 defvar $defaultFortranType 690
44.25.11 precision 691
44.25.12 defvar $fortranPrecision 691
44.25.13 intrinsic 692
44.25.14 defvar $useIntrinsicFunctions 692
44.25.15 explength 692
44.25.16 defvar $maximumFortranExpressionLength 693
44.25.17 segment 693
44.25.18 defvar $fortranSegment 694
44.25.19 optlevel 694
44.25.20 defvar $fortranOptimizationLevel 694
44.25.21 startindex 695
44.25.22 defvar $fortranArrayStartingIndex 695
44.25.23 calling 695
44.25.24 defvar $fortranTmpDir 696
44.25.25 The top level set fortran calling tempfile handler 697
44.25.26 Validate the output directory 698
44.25.27 Describe the set fortran calling tempfile 698

44.25.28 defvar $fortranDirectory . . . 699
44.25.29 defun setFortDir . . . 699
44.25.30 defun describeSetFortDir . . . 700
44.25.31 defvar $fortranLibraries . . . 701
44.25.32 defun setLinkerArgs . . . 702
44.25.33 defun describeSetLinkerArgs . . . 702
44.26 kernel . . . 703
44.26.1 kernelwarn . . . 703
44.26.2 defun protectedSymbolsWarning . . . 704
44.26.3 defun describeProtectedSymbolsWarning . . . 704
44.26.4 kernelprotect . . . 705
44.26.5 defun protectSymbols . . . 705
44.26.6 defun describeProtectSymbols . . . 706
44.27 hyperdoc . . . 706
44.27.1 fullscreen . . . 707
44.27.2 defvar $fullScreenSysVars . . . 707
44.27.3 mathwidth . . . 708
44.27.4 defvar $historyDisplayWidth . . . 708
44.28 help . . . 708
44.28.1 fullscreen . . . 709
44.28.2 defvar $useFullScreenHelp . . . 709
44.29 history . . . 710
44.29.1 defvar $HiFiAccess . . . 710
44.30 messages . . . 710
44.30.1 any . . . 712
44.30.2 defvar $printAnyIfTrue . . . 712
44.30.3 autoload . . . 713
44.30.4 defvar $printLoadMsgs . . . 713
44.30.5 bottomup . . . 713
44.30.6 defvar $reportBottomUpFlag . . . 714
44.30.7 coercion . . . 714
44.30.8 defvar $reportCoerceIfTrue . . . 714
44.30.9 dropmap . . . 715
44.30.10 defvar $displayDroppedMap . . . 715
44.30.11 expose . . . 716
44.30.12 defvar $giveExposureWarning . . . 716
44.30.13 file . . . 716
44.30.14 defvar $printMsgsToFile . . . 717
44.30.15 frame . . . 717
44.30.16 defvar $frameMessages . . . 718
44.30.17 highlighting . . . 718
44.30.18 defvar $highlightAllowed . . . 718
44.30.19 instant . . . 719
44.30.20 defvar $reportInstantiations . . . 719
44.30.21 insteach . . . 720
44.30.22 defvar $reportEachInstantiation— . . . 720

44.30.23interponly . . . 720
44.30.24defvar $reportInterpOnly . . . 721
44.30.25naglink . . . 721
44.30.26defvar $nagMessages . . . 722
44.30.27number . . . 722
44.30.28defvar $displayMsgNumber . . . 722
44.30.29prompt . . . 723
44.30.30defvar $inputPromptType . . . 723
44.30.31selection . . . 724
44.30.32set . . . 724
44.30.33defvar $displaySetValue . . . 725
44.30.34startup . . . 725
44.30.35defvar $displayStartMsgs . . . 726
44.30.36summary . . . 726
44.30.37defvar $printStatisticsSummaryIfTrue . . . 726
44.30.38testing . . . 727
44.30.39defvar $testingSystem . . . 727
44.30.40time . . . 728
44.30.41defvar $printTimeIfTrue . . . 728
44.30.42type . . . 729
44.30.43defvar $printTypeIfTrue . . . 729
44.30.44void . . . 729
44.30.45defvar $printVoidIfTrue . . . 730
44.31naglink . . . 730
44.31.1 host . . . 731
44.31.2 defvar $nagHost . . . 731
44.31.3 defun setNagHost . . . 732
44.31.4 defun describeSetNagHost . . . 732
44.31.5 persistence . . . 732
44.31.6 defvar $fortPersistence . . . 733
44.31.7 defun setFortPers . . . 733
44.31.8 defun describeFortPersistence . . . 734
44.31.9 messages . . . 735
44.31.10double . . . 735
44.31.11defvar $nagEnforceDouble . . . 735
44.32output . . . 736
44.32.1 abbreviate . . . 737
44.32.2 defvar $abbreviateTypes . . . 737
44.32.3 algebra . . . 738
44.32.4 defvar $algebraFormat . . . 738
44.32.5 defvar $algebraOutputFile . . . 739
44.32.6 defvar $algebraOutputStream . . . 739
44.32.7 defun setOutputAlgebra . . . 740
44.32.8 defun describeSetOutputAlgebra . . . 742
44.32.9 characters . . . 743
44.32.10defun setOutputCharacters . . . 743

44.32.11 fortran . . . 745
44.32.12 defvar $fortranFormat . . . 746
44.32.13 defvar $fortranOutputFile . . . 746
44.32.14 defun setOutputFortran . . . 747
44.32.15 defun describeSetOutputFortran . . . 749
44.32.16 fraction . . . 750
44.32.17 defvar $fractionDisplayType . . . 750
44.32.18 length . . . 751
44.32.19 defvar $margin . . . 751
44.32.20 defvar $linelength . . . 751
44.32.21 mathml . . . 752
44.32.22 defvar $mathmlFormat . . . 752
44.32.23 defvar $mathmlOutputFile . . . 753
44.32.24 defun setOutputMathml . . . 753
44.32.25 defun describeSetOutputMathml . . . 755
44.32.26 html . . . 756
44.32.27 defvar $htmlFormat . . . 757
44.32.28 defvar $htmlOutputFile . . . 757
44.32.29 defun setOutputHtml . . . 758
44.32.30 defun describeSetOutputHtml . . . 760
44.32.31 openmath . . . 761
44.32.32 defvar $openMathFormat . . . 762
44.32.33 defvar $openMathOutputFile . . . 762
44.32.34 defun setOutputOpenMath . . . 763
44.32.35 defun describeSetOutputOpenMath . . . 765
44.32.36 script . . . 766
44.32.37 defvar $formulaFormat . . . 766
44.32.38 defvar $formulaOutputFile . . . 766
44.32.39 defun setOutputFormula . . . 767
44.32.40 defun describeSetOutputFormula . . . 769
44.32.41 scripts . . . 770
44.32.42 defvar $linearFormatScripts . . . 771
44.32.43 showeditor . . . 771
44.32.44 defvar $useEditorForShowOutput . . . 771
44.32.45 tex . . . 772
44.32.46 defvar $texFormat . . . 773
44.32.47 defvar $texOutputFile . . . 773
44.32.48 defun setOutputTex . . . 773
44.32.49 defun describeSetOutputTex . . . 776
44.33 quit . . . 776
44.33.1 defvar $quitCommandType . . . 777
44.34 streams . . . 777
44.34.1 calculate . . . 778
44.34.2 defvar $streamCount . . . 778
44.34.3 defun setStreamsCalculate . . . 779
44.34.4 defun describeSetStreamsCalculate . . . 779

44.34.5 showall . . . 780
44.34.6 defvar $streamsShowAll . . . 780
44.35 system . . . 780
44.35.1 functioncode . . . 781
44.35.2 defvar $reportCompilation . . . 781
44.35.3 optimization . . . 782
44.35.4 defvar $reportOptimization . . . 782
44.35.5 prettyprint . . . 783
44.35.6 defvar $prettyprint . . . 783
44.36 userlevel . . . 784
44.36.1 defvar $UserLevel . . . 784
44.36.2 defvar $setOptionNames . . . 785
44.37 Set code . . . 785
44.37.1 defun set . . . 785
44.37.2 defun set1 . . . 786

45)show help page Command **791**
45.1 show help page man page . . . 791
45.1.1 defun The)show command . . . 792
45.1.2 defun The internal)show command . . . 792
45.1.3 defun reportOperations . . . 793
45.1.4 defun reportOpsFromLisplib0 . . . 795
45.1.5 defun reportOpsFromLisplib1 . . . 795
45.1.6 defun reportOpsFromLisplib . . . 796
45.1.7 defun displayOperationsFromLisplib . . . 798
45.1.8 defun reportOpsFromUnitDirectly0 . . . 799
45.1.9 defun reportOpsFromUnitDirectly . . . 799
45.1.10 defun reportOpsFromUnitDirectly1 . . . 801
45.1.11 defun sayShowWarning . . . 802

46)spool help page Command **803**
46.1 spool help page man page . . . 803

47)summary help page Command **805**
47.1 summary help page man page . . . 805
47.1.1 defun summary . . . 806

48)synonym help page Command **807**
48.1 synonym help page man page . . . 807
48.1.1 defun The)synonym command . . . 808
48.1.2 defun The)synonym command implementation . . . 808
48.1.3 defun Return a sublist of applicable synonyms . . . 809
48.1.4 defun Get the system command from the input line . . . 809
48.1.5 defun Remove system keyword . . . 810
48.1.6 defun processSynonymLine . . . 811

49)system help page Command **813**
49.1 system help page man page 813

50)trace help page Command **815**
50.1 trace help page man page 815
50.1.1 The trace global variables 819
50.1.2 defvar $traceNoisely 820
50.1.3 defvar $reportSpadTrace 820
50.1.4 defvar $optionAlist 820
50.1.5 defvar $tracedMapSignatures 820
50.1.6 defvar $traceOptionList 820
50.1.7 defun trace 821
50.1.8 defun traceSpad2Cmd 821
50.1.9 defun trace1 822
50.1.10 defun getTraceOptions 826
50.1.11 defun saveMapSig 827
50.1.12 defun getMapSig 827
50.1.13 defun getTraceOption,hn 827
50.1.14 defun getTraceOption 828
50.1.15 defun traceOptionError 831
50.1.16 defun resetTimers 832
50.1.17 defun resetSpacers 832
50.1.18 defun resetCounters 832
50.1.19 defun ptimers 833
50.1.20 defun pspacers 833
50.1.21 defun pcounters 834
50.1.22 defun transOnlyOption 834
50.1.23 defun stackTraceOptionError 835
50.1.24 defun removeOption 835
50.1.25 defun domainToGenvar 835
50.1.26 defun genDomainTraceName 836
50.1.27 defun untrace 836
50.1.28 defun transTraceItem 837
50.1.29 defun removeTracedMapSigs 838
50.1.30 defun coerceTraceArgs2E 838
50.1.31 defun coerceSpadArgs2E 839
50.1.32 defun subTypes 840
50.1.33 defun coerceTraceFunValue2E 841
50.1.34 defun coerceSpadFunValue2E 842
50.1.35 defun isListOfIdentifiers 842
50.1.36 defun isListOfIdentifiersOrStrings 843
50.1.37 defun getMapSubNames 843
50.1.38 defun getPreviousMapSubNames 844
50.1.39 defun lassocSub 845
50.1.40 defun rassocSub 845
50.1.41 defun isUncompiledMap 845

50.1.42 defun isInterpOnlyMap . . . 846
50.1.43 defun augmentTraceNames . . . 846
50.1.44 defun isSubForRedundantMapName . . . 847
50.1.45 defun untraceMapSubNames . . . 847
50.1.46 defun funfind,LAM . . . 848
50.1.47 defmacro funfind . . . 848
50.1.48 defun isDomainOrPackage . . . 849
50.1.49 defun isTraceGensym . . . 849
50.1.50 defun spadTrace,g . . . 849
50.1.51 defun spadTrace,isTraceable . . . 849
50.1.52 defun spadTrace . . . 850
50.1.53 defun traceDomainLocalOps . . . 854
50.1.54 defun untraceDomainLocalOps . . . 854
50.1.55 defun traceDomainConstructor . . . 854
50.1.56 defun untraceDomainConstructor,keepTraced? . . . 856
50.1.57 defun untraceDomainConstructor . . . 857
50.1.58 defun flattenOperationAlist . . . 857
50.1.59 defun mapLetPrint . . . 858
50.1.60 defun letPrint . . . 859
50.1.61 defun Identifier beginning with a sharpsign-number? . . . 860
50.1.62 defun Identifier beginning with a sharpsign? . . . 860
50.1.63 defun isgenvar . . . 860
50.1.64 defun letPrint2 . . . 861
50.1.65 defun letPrint3 . . . 862
50.1.66 defun getAliasIfTracedMapParameter . . . 863
50.1.67 defun getBpiNameIfTracedMap . . . 864
50.1.68 defun hasPair . . . 865
50.1.69 defun shortenForPrinting . . . 865
50.1.70 defun spadTraceAlias . . . 865
50.1.71 defun getOption . . . 866
50.1.72 defun reportSpadTrace . . . 866
50.1.73 defun orderBySlotNumber . . . 867
50.1.74 defun /tracereply . . . 868
50.1.75 defun spadReply,printName . . . 868
50.1.76 defun spadReply . . . 869
50.1.77 defun spadUntrace . . . 869
50.1.78 defun prTraceNames,fn . . . 871
50.1.79 defun prTraceNames . . . 872
50.1.80 defvar $constructors . . . 872
50.1.81 defun traceReply . . . 873
50.1.82 defun addTraceItem . . . 876
50.1.83 defun ?t . . . 876
50.1.84 defun tracelet . . . 877
50.1.85 defun breaklet . . . 878
50.1.86 defun stupidIsSpadFunction . . . 880
50.1.87 defun break . . . 880

50.1.88 defun compileBoot 880

51)undo help page Command 883
51.1 undo help page man page 883
51.2 Data Structures 884
51.3 Functions 885
51.3.1 Initial Undo Variables 885
51.3.2 defvar $undoFlag 885
51.3.3 defvar $frameRecord 885
51.3.4 defvar $previousBindings 885
51.3.5 defvar $reportUndo 886
51.3.6 defun undo 886
51.3.7 defun recordFrame 887
51.3.8 defun diffAlist 888
51.3.9 defun reportUndo 891
51.3.10 defun clearFrame 893
51.3.11 Undo previous n commands 893
51.3.12 defun undoSteps 894
51.3.13 defun undoSingleStep 895
51.3.14 defun undoLocalModemapHack 897
51.3.15 Remove undo lines from history write 897

52)what help page Command 901
52.1 what help page man page 901
52.1.1 defvar $whatOptions 903
52.1.2 defun what 903
52.1.3 defun whatSpad2Cmd,fixpat 903
52.1.4 defun whatSpad2Cmd 904
52.1.5 defun Show keywords for)what command 905
52.1.6 defun The)what commands implementation 905
52.1.7 defun Find all names contained in a pattern 906
52.1.8 defun Find function of names contained in pattern 907
52.1.9 defun satisfiesRegularExpressions 907
52.1.10 defun filterAndFormatConstructors 908
52.1.11 defun whatConstructors 909
52.1.12 Display all operation names containing the fragment . . . 909

53)with help page Command 911
53.1 with help page man page 911
53.1.1 defun with 911

54)workfiles help page Command 913
54.1 workfiles help page man page 913
54.1.1 defun workfiles 913
54.1.2 defun workfilesSpad2Cmd 913

55)zsystemdevelopment help page Command **917**
55.1 zsystemdevelopment help page man page . . . 917
55.1.1 defun zsystemdevelopment . . . 917
55.1.2 defun zsystemDevelopmentSpad2Cmd . . . 917
55.1.3 defun zsystemdevelopment1 . . . 918

56 Handling input files **921**
56.0.4 defun Handle .axiom.input file . . . 921
56.0.5 defun /rq . . . 921
56.0.6 defun /rf . . . 922
56.0.7 defvar $boot-line-stack . . . 922
56.0.8 defvar $in-stream . . . 922
56.0.9 defvar $out-stream . . . 922
56.0.10 defvar $file-closed . . . 923
56.0.11 defvar $echo-meta . . . 923
56.0.12 defvar $noSubsumption . . . 923
56.0.13 defvar $envHashTable . . . 923
56.0.14 defun Dynamically add bindings to the environment . . . 923
56.0.15 defun Fetch a property list for a symbol from CategoryFrame 924
56.0.16 defun Search for a binding in the environment list . . . 925
56.0.17 defun Search for a binding in the current environment . . . 925
56.0.18 defun searchTailEnv . . . 926

57 File Parsing **927**
57.0.19 defun Bind a variable in the interactive environment . . . 927
57.0.20 defvar $line-handler . . . 927
57.0.21 defvar $spad-errors . . . 927
57.0.22 defvar $xtokenreader . . . 928
57.0.23 defun Initialize the spad reader . . . 928
57.0.24 defun ioclear . . . 929
57.0.25 defun Set boot-line-stack to nil . . . 929

58 Handling output **931**
58.1 Special Character Tables . . . 931
58.1.1 defvar $defaultSpecialCharacters . . . 931
58.1.2 defvar $plainSpecialCharacters0 . . . 932
58.1.3 defvar $plainSpecialCharacters1 . . . 932
58.1.4 defvar $plainSpecialCharacters2 . . . 933
58.1.5 defvar $plainSpecialCharacters3 . . . 933
58.1.6 defvar $plainRTspecialCharacters . . . 934
58.1.7 defvar $RTspecialCharacters . . . 934
58.1.8 defvar $specialCharacters . . . 935
58.1.9 defvar $specialCharacterAlist . . . 935
58.1.10 defun Look up a special character code for a symbol . . . 936

59 Stream and File Handling **937**
59.0.11 defun make-instream . . . 937
59.0.12 defun make-outstream . . . 937
59.0.13 defun make-appendstream . . . 938
59.0.14 defun defiostream . . . 938
59.0.15 defun shut . . . 938
59.0.16 defun eofp . . . 939
59.0.17 defun makeStream . . . 939
59.0.18 defun Construct a new input file name . . . 939
59.0.19 defun getDirectoryList . . . 940
59.0.20 defun probeName . . . 940
59.0.21 defun makeFullNamestring . . . 941
59.0.22 defun Replace a file by erase and rename . . . 941

60 The Spad Server Mechanism **943**
60.0.23 defun openserver . . . 943

61 Axiom Build-time Functions **945**
61.0.24 defun spad-save . . . 945

62 Exposure Groups **947**

63 Databases **949**
63.1 Database structure . . . 949
63.1.1 kaf File Format . . . 949
63.1.2 Database Files . . . 950
63.1.3 defstruct $database . . . 952
63.1.4 defvar $*defaultdomain-list* . . . 953
63.1.5 defvar $*operation-hash* . . . 953
63.1.6 defvar $*hasCategory-hash* . . . 953
63.1.7 defvar $*miss* . . . 954
63.1.8 Database streams . . . 954
63.1.9 defvar $*compressvector* . . . 954
63.1.10 defvar $*compressVectorLength* . . . 954
63.1.11 defvar $*compress-stream* . . . 955
63.1.12 defvar $*compress-stream-stamp* . . . 955
63.1.13 defvar $*interp-stream* . . . 955
63.1.14 defvar $*interp-stream-stamp* . . . 955
63.1.15 defvar $*operation-stream* . . . 955
63.1.16 defvar $*operation-stream-stamp* . . . 956
63.1.17 defvar $*browse-stream* . . . 956
63.1.18 defvar $*browse-stream-stamp* . . . 956
63.1.19 defvar $*category-stream* . . . 956
63.1.20 defvar $*category-stream-stamp* . . . 957
63.1.21 defvar $*allconstructors* . . . 957
63.1.22 defvar $*allOperations* . . . 957

63.1.23 defun Reset all hash tables before saving system 957
63.1.24 defun Preload algebra into saved system 958
63.1.25 defun Open the interp database 960
63.1.26 defun Open the browse database 962
63.1.27 defun Open the category database 963
63.1.28 defun Open the operations database 964
63.1.29 defun Add operations from newly compiled code 964
63.1.30 defun Show all database attributes of a constructor 965
63.1.31 defun Set a value for a constructor key in the database . . 966
63.1.32 defun Delete a value for a constructor key in the database 967
63.1.33 defun Get constructor information for a database key . . 967
63.1.34 defun The)library top level command 971
63.1.35 defun Read a local filename and update the hash tables . 971
63.1.36 defun Update the database from an nrlib index.kaf file . . 973
63.1.37 defun Make new databases 975
63.1.38 defun Construct the proper database full pathname . . . 979
63.1.39 compress.daase 979
63.1.40 defun Set up compression vectors for the databases 979
63.1.41 defvar $*attributes* 980
63.1.42 defun Write out the compress database 980
63.1.43 defun Compress an expression using the compress vector . 982
63.1.44 defun Uncompress an expression using the compress vector 982
63.1.45 Building the interp.daase from hash tables 983
63.1.46 defun Write the interp database 987
63.1.47 Building the browse.daase from hash tables 988
63.1.48 defun Write the browse database 989
63.1.49 Building the category.daase from hash tables 990
63.1.50 defun Write the category database 990
63.1.51 Building the operation.daase from hash tables 991
63.1.52 defun Write the operations database 991
63.1.53 Database support operations 991
63.1.54 defun Data preloaded into the image at build time 991
63.1.55 defun Return all constructors 992
63.1.56 defun Return all operations 992

64 System Statistics **993**

65 Special Lisp Functions **995**
65.1 Axiom control structure macros 995
65.1.1 defun put 995
65.1.2 defmacro while 995
65.1.3 defmacro whileWithResult 996
65.2 Filename Handling 996
65.2.1 defun namestring 996
65.2.2 defun pathnameName 996
65.2.3 defun pathnameType 996

65.2.4 defun pathnameTypeId . . . 997
65.2.5 defun mergePathnames . . . 997
65.2.6 defun pathnameDirectory . . . 998
65.2.7 defun Axiom pathnames . . . 998
65.2.8 defun makePathname . . . 998
65.2.9 defun Delete a file . . . 999
65.2.10 defun wrap . . . 999
65.2.11 defun lotsof . . . 999
65.2.12 defmacro startsId? . . . 1000
65.2.13 defun hput . . . 1000
65.2.14 defmacro hget . . . 1000
65.2.15 defun hkeys . . . 1000
65.2.16 defun digitp . . . 1001
65.2.17 defun pname . . . 1001
65.2.18 defun size . . . 1001
65.2.19 defun strpos . . . 1002
65.2.20 defun strposl . . . 1002
65.2.21 defun qenum . . . 1002
65.2.22 defmacro identp . . . 1003
65.2.23 defun concat . . . 1003
65.2.24 defun functionp . . . 1003
65.2.25 defun brightprint . . . 1004
65.2.26 defun brightprint-0 . . . 1004
65.2.27 defun member . . . 1004
65.2.28 defun messageprint . . . 1004
65.2.29 defun messageprint-1 . . . 1005
65.2.30 defun messageprint-2 . . . 1005
65.2.31 defun sayBrightly1 . . . 1005
65.2.32 defmacro assq . . . 1006

66 Common Lisp Algebra Support 1007
66.1 SingleInteger . . . 1007
66.1.1 defun qsquotient . . . 1007
66.1.2 defun qsremainder . . . 1008
66.1.3 defmacro qsdifference . . . 1008
66.1.4 defmacro qslessp . . . 1008
66.1.5 defmacro qsadd1 . . . 1008
66.1.6 defmacro qssub1 . . . 1009
66.1.7 defmacro qsminus . . . 1009
66.1.8 defmacro qsplus . . . 1009
66.1.9 defmacro qstimes . . . 1009
66.1.10 defmacro qsabsval . . . 1010
66.1.11 defmacro qsoddp . . . 1010
66.1.12 defmacro qszerop . . . 1010
66.1.13 defmacro qsmax . . . 1010
66.1.14 defmacro qsmin . . . 1011

66.2 Boolean . . . 1011
66.2.1 defun The Boolean = function support . . . 1011
66.3 IndexedBits . . . 1011
66.3.1 defmacro truth-to-bit . . . 1011
66.3.2 defun IndexedBits new function support . . . 1011
66.3.3 defmacro bit-to-truth . . . 1012
66.3.4 defmacro bvec-elt . . . 1012
66.3.5 defmacro bvec-setelt . . . 1012
66.3.6 defmacro bvec-size . . . 1012
66.3.7 defun IndexedBits concat function support . . . 1012
66.3.8 defun IndexedBits copy function support . . . 1013
66.3.9 defun IndexedBits = function support . . . 1013
66.3.10 defun IndexedBits < function support . . . 1013
66.3.11 defun IndexedBits And function support . . . 1013
66.3.12 defun IndexedBits Or function support . . . 1014
66.3.13 defun IndexedBits xor function support . . . 1014
66.3.14 defun IndexedBits nand function support . . . 1014
66.3.15 defun IndexedBits nor function support . . . 1014
66.3.16 defun IndexedBits not function support . . . 1015
66.4 KeyedAccessFile . . . 1015
66.4.1 defun KeyedAccessFile defstream function support . . . 1015
66.4.2 defun KeyedAccessFile defstream function support . . . 1015
66.5 Table . . . 1016
66.5.1 defun Table InnerTable support . . . 1016
66.6 Plot3d . . . 1016
66.6.1 defvar $numericFailure . . . 1016
66.6.2 defvar $oldBreakMode . . . 1017
66.6.3 defmacro trapNumericErrors . . . 1017
66.7 DoubleFloatVector . . . 1017
66.7.1 defmacro dlen . . . 1017
66.7.2 defmacro make-double-vector . . . 1018
66.7.3 defmacro make-double-vector1 . . . 1018
66.7.4 defmacro delt . . . 1018
66.7.5 defmacro dsetelt . . . 1018
66.8 ComplexDoubleFloatVector . . . 1019
66.8.1 defmacro make-cdouble-vector . . . 1019
66.8.2 defmacro cdelt . . . 1019
66.8.3 defmacro cdsetelt . . . 1019
66.8.4 defmacro cdlen . . . 1020
66.9 DoubleFloatMatrix . . . 1020
66.9.1 defmacro make-double-matrix . . . 1020
66.9.2 defmacro make-double-matrix1 . . . 1020
66.9.3 defmacro daref2 . . . 1021
66.9.4 defmacro dsetaref2 . . . 1021
66.9.5 defmacro danrows . . . 1021
66.9.6 defmacro dancols . . . 1021

66.10 ComplexDoubleFloatMatrix . . . 1022
66.10.1 defmacro make-cdouble-matrix . . . 1022
66.10.2 defmacro cdaref2 . . . 1022
66.10.3 defmacro cdsetaref2 . . . 1022
66.10.4 defmacro cdanrows . . . 1023
66.10.5 defmacro cdancols . . . 1023
66.11 Integer . . . 1023
66.11.1 defun Integer divide function support . . . 1023
66.11.2 defun Integer quo function support . . . 1024
66.11.3 defun Integer quo function support . . . 1024
66.11.4 defun Integer random function support . . . 1024
66.12 IndexCard . . . 1025
66.12.1 defun IndexCard origin function support . . . 1025
66.12.2 defun IndexCard origin function support . . . 1025
66.12.3 defun IndexCard elt function support . . . 1025
66.13 OperationsQuery . . . 1026
66.13.1 defun OperationQuery getDatabase function support . . . 1026
66.14 Database . . . 1027
66.14.1 defun Database elt function support . . . 1027
66.15 FileName . . . 1027
66.15.1 defun FileName filename function implementation . . . 1027
66.15.2 defun FileName filename support function . . . 1027
66.15.3 defun FileName directory function implementation . . . 1028
66.15.4 defun FileName directory function support . . . 1028
66.15.5 defun FileName name function implementation . . . 1028
66.15.6 defun FileName extension function implementation . . . 1028
66.15.7 defun FileName exists? function implementation . . . 1029
66.15.8 defun FileName readable? function implementation . . . 1029
66.15.9 defun FileName writeable? function implementation . . . 1029
66.15.10 defun FileName writeable? function support . . . 1029
66.15.11 defun FileName new function implementation . . . 1030
66.16 DoubleFloat . . . 1030
66.16.1 defmacro DFLessThan . . . 1030
66.16.2 defmacro DFUnaryMinus . . . 1031
66.16.3 defmacro DFMinusp . . . 1031
66.16.4 defmacro DFZerop . . . 1031
66.16.5 defmacro DFAdd . . . 1031
66.16.6 defmacro DFSubtract . . . 1032
66.16.7 defmacro DFMultiply . . . 1032
66.16.8 defmacro DFIntegerMultiply . . . 1032
66.16.9 defmacro DFMax . . . 1032
66.16.10 defmacro DFMin . . . 1033
66.16.11 defmacro DFEql . . . 1033
66.16.12 defmacro DFDivide . . . 1033
66.16.13 defmacro DFIntegerDivide . . . 1033
66.16.14 defmacro DFSqrt . . . 1034

66.16.15 defmacro DFLogE . . . 1034
66.16.16 defmacro DFLog . . . 1034
66.16.17 defmacro DFIntegerExpt . . . 1034
66.16.18 defmacro DFExpt . . . 1035
66.16.19 defmacro DFExp . . . 1035
66.16.20 defmacro DFSin . . . 1035
66.16.21 defmacro DFCos . . . 1035
66.16.22 defmacro DFTan . . . 1036
66.16.23 defmacro DFAsin . . . 1036
66.16.24 defmacro DFAcos . . . 1036
66.16.25 defmacro DFAtan . . . 1036
66.16.26 defmacro DFAtan2 . . . 1037
66.16.27 defmacro DFSinh . . . 1037
66.16.28 defmacro DFCosh . . . 1037
66.16.29 defmacro DFTanh . . . 1038
66.16.30 defmacro DFAsinh . . . 1038
66.16.31 defmacro DFAcosh . . . 1038
66.16.32 defmacro DFAtanh . . . 1039
66.16.33 defun Machine specific float numerator . . . 1039
66.16.34 defun Machine specific float denominator . . . 1039
66.16.35 defun Machine specific float sign . . . 1040
66.16.36 defun Machine specific float bit length . . . 1040
66.16.37 defun Decode floating-point values . . . 1040
66.16.38 defun The cotangent routine . . . 1040
66.16.39 defun The inverse cotangent function . . . 1041
66.16.40 defun The secant function . . . 1041
66.16.41 defun The inverse secant function . . . 1041
66.16.42 defun The cosecant function . . . 1042
66.16.43 defun The inverse cosecant function . . . 1042
66.16.44 defun The hyperbolic cosecant function . . . 1042
66.16.45 defun The hyperbolic cotangent function . . . 1043
66.16.46 defun The hyperbolic secant function . . . 1043
66.16.47 defun The inverse hyperbolic cosecant function . . . 1043
66.16.48 defun The inverse hyperbolic cotangent function . . . 1043
66.16.49 defun The inverse hyperbolic secant function . . . 1044

67 NRLIB code.lisp support code 1045
67.0.50 defun makeByteWordVec2 . . . 1045
67.0.51 defmacro spadConstant . . . 1045

68 Monitoring execution 1047
68.0.52 defvar $*monitor-domains* . . . 1053
68.0.53 defvar $*monitor-nrlibs* . . . 1053
68.0.54 defvar $*monitor-table* . . . 1054
68.0.55 defstruct $monitor-data . . . 1054
68.0.56 defstruct $libstream . . . 1054

68.0.57 defun Initialize the monitor statistics hashtable 1054
68.0.58 defun End the monitoring process, we cannot restart . . . 1055
68.0.59 defun Return a list of the monitor-data structures 1055
68.0.60 defun Add a function to be monitored 1056
68.0.61 defun Remove a function being monitored 1056
68.0.62 defun Enable all (or optionally one) function for monitoring1056
68.0.63 defun Disable all (optionally one) function for monitoring 1057
68.0.64 defun Reset the table count for the table (or a function) . 1057
68.0.65 defun Incr the count of fn by 1 1058
68.0.66 defun Decr the count of fn by 1 1058
68.0.67 defun Return the monitor information for a function . . . 1059
68.0.68 defun Hang a monitor call on all of the defuns in a file . . 1059
68.0.69 defun Return a list of the functions with zero count fields 1059
68.0.70 defun Return a list of functions with non-zero counts . . . 1060
68.0.71 defun Write out a list of symbols or structures to a file . . 1060
68.0.72 defun Save the *monitor-table* in loadable form 1061
68.0.73 defun restore a checkpointed file 1061
68.0.74 defun Printing help documentation 1062
68.0.75 Monitoring algebra files 1064
68.0.76 defun Monitoring algebra code.lsp files 1064
68.0.77 defun Monitor autoloaded files 1064
68.0.78 defun Monitor an nrlib 1065
68.0.79 defun Given a monitor-data item, extract the nrlib name 1065
68.0.80 defun Is this an exposed algebra function? 1066
68.0.81 defun Monitor exposed domains 1066
68.0.82 defun Generate a report of the monitored domains 1067
68.0.83 defun Parse an)abbrev expression for the domain name . 1068
68.0.84 defun Given a spad file, report all nrlibs it creates 1068
68.0.85 defun Print percent of functions tested 1069
68.0.86 defun Find all monitored symbols containing the string . 1069

69 The Interpreter **1071**

70 The Global Variables **1101**
70.1 Star Global Variables 1101
70.1.1 *eof* 1101
70.1.2 *features* 1101
70.1.3 *package* 1101
70.1.4 *standard-input* 1102
70.1.5 *standard-output* 1102
70.1.6 *top-level-hook* 1102
70.2 Dollar Global Variables 1104
70.2.1 $boot 1105
70.2.2 coerceFailure 1105
70.2.3 $currentLine 1105
70.2.4 $displayStartMsgs 1105

70.2.5 $e . . . 1105
70.2.6 $erMsgToss . . . 1105
70.2.7 $fn . . . 1105
70.2.8 $frameRecord . . . 1105
70.2.9 $HiFiAccess . . . 1106
70.2.10 $HistList . . . 1106
70.2.11 $HistListAct . . . 1106
70.2.12 $HistListLen . . . 1106
70.2.13 $HistRecord . . . 1106
70.2.14 $historyFileType . . . 1107
70.2.15 $internalHistoryTable . . . 1107
70.2.16 $interpreterFrameName . . . 1107
70.2.17 $interpreterFrameRing . . . 1107
70.2.18 $InteractiveFrame . . . 1107
70.2.19 $intRestart . . . 1107
70.2.20 $intTopLevel . . . 1107
70.2.21 $IOindex . . . 1108
70.2.22 $lastPos . . . 1108
70.2.23 $libQuiet . . . 1108
70.2.24 $msgDatabaseName . . . 1108
70.2.25 $ncMsgList . . . 1108
70.2.26 $newcompErrorCount . . . 1108
70.2.27 $newspad . . . 1108
70.2.28 $nopos . . . 1108
70.2.29 $oldHistoryFileName . . . 1109
70.2.30 $okToExecuteMachineCode . . . 1109
70.2.31 $options . . . 1109
70.2.32 $previousBindings . . . 1109
70.2.33 $PrintCompilerMessageIfTrue . . . 1109
70.2.34 $reportUndo . . . 1109
70.2.35 $spad . . . 1109
70.2.36 $SpadServer . . . 1110
70.2.37 $SpadServerName . . . 1110
70.2.38 $systemCommandFunction . . . 1110
70.2.39 top_level . . . 1110
70.2.40 $quitTag . . . 1110
70.2.41 $useInternalHistoryTable . . . 1110
70.2.42 $undoFlag . . . 1110

71 Index 1113

Volume 6: Axiom Command

1 Overview **1**

2 The axiom Command **3**
2.0.1 [-ht | -noht] . . . 3
2.0.2 [-gr | -nogr] . . . 4
2.0.3 [-clef | -noclef] . . . 4
2.0.4 [-nonag | -nag] . . . 5
2.0.5 [-noiw | -iw] . . . 5
2.0.6 [-ihere | -noihere] . . . 6
2.0.7 [-nox] . . . 6
2.0.8 [-go | -nogo] . . . 7
2.0.9 [-ws wsname] . . . 7
2.0.10 [-list] . . . 7
2.0.11 [-grprog fname] . . . 8
2.0.12 [-nagprog fname] . . . 8
2.0.13 [-htprog fname] . . . 8
2.0.14 [-clefprog fname] . . . 8
2.0.15 [-sessionprog fname] . . . 8
2.0.16 [-clientprog fname] . . . 8
2.0.17 [-h] . . . 9

3 The `sman` program **17**
3.1 sman.h . . . 17
3.2 sman . . . 18
3.2.1 includes . . . 18
3.2.2 variables . . . 18
3.2.3 process_arguments . . . 20
3.2.4 should_I_clef . . . 23
3.2.5 in_X . . . 23
3.2.6 set_up_defaults . . . 23
3.2.7 process_options . . . 24
3.2.8 death_handler . . . 24
3.2.9 nagman_handler . . . 24
3.2.10 sman_catch_signals . . . 25
3.2.11 fix_env . . . 26
3.2.12 init_term_io . . . 26
3.2.13 strPrefix . . . 27
3.2.14 check_spad_proc . . . 27
3.2.15 clean_up_old_sockets . . . 28
3.2.16 fork_you . . . 28
3.2.17 exec_command_env . . . 29
3.2.18 spawn_of_hell . . . 29
3.2.19 start_the_spadclient . . . 30

3.2.20 start_the_local_spadclient . . . 30
3.2.21 start_the_nagman . . . 31
3.2.22 start_the_session_manager . . . 31
3.2.23 start_the_hypertex . . . 32
3.2.24 start_the_graphics . . . 32
3.2.25 fork_Axiom . . . 32
3.2.26 start_the_Axiom . . . 34
3.2.27 clean_up_sockets . . . 35
3.2.28 read_from_spad_io . . . 35
3.2.29 read_from_manager . . . 36
3.2.30 manage_spad_io . . . 37
3.2.31 init_spad_process_list . . . 38
3.2.32 print_spad_process_list . . . 38
3.2.33 find_child . . . 38
3.2.34 kill_all_children . . . 39
3.2.35 clean_up_terminal . . . 39
3.2.36 monitor_children . . . 39
3.2.37 main sman . . . 41
3.2.38 sman . . . 42

4 Support Routines **45**
4.1 Command Completion . . . 45

5 The `viewman` program **47**

6 The `nagman` program **49**
6.1 nag.x . . . 49
6.2 nagman . . . 50
6.2.1 includes . . . 50
6.2.2 variables . . . 51
6.2.3 term . . . 52
6.2.4 size_of_file . . . 53
6.2.5 rpcloop . . . 53
6.2.6 catchSignals . . . 59
6.2.7 main nagman . . . 60
6.2.8 nagman . . . 61

7 The `hypertex` program **63**

8 The `clef` program **65**

9 The `session` program **67**
9.1 session . . . 67
9.1.1 includes . . . 67
9.1.2 variables . . . 68
9.1.3 usr1_handler . . . 68

9.1.4 usr2_handler . . . 68
9.1.5 term_handler . . . 69
9.1.6 pr . . . 69
9.1.7 close_client . . . 70
9.1.8 read_SpadServer_command . . . 71
9.1.9 test_sock_for_process . . . 72
9.1.10 read_menu_client_command . . . 72
9.1.11 read_from_spad_io . . . 73
9.1.12 kill_spad . . . 74
9.1.13 accept_session_connection . . . 74
9.1.14 read_from_session . . . 76
9.1.15 manage_sessions . . . 77
9.1.16 main sessionmanager . . . 78
9.1.17 session . . . 80

10 The `spadclient` program **81**
10.1 spadclient . . . 81

11 The Command Completion List **83**

12 Research Topics **167**
12.1 Proofs . . . 167
12.2 Indefinites . . . 167
12.3 Provisos . . . 168

13 Makefile **169**
13.1 Environment variables . . . 169
13.2 The axiom command . . . 170
13.3 session . . . 170
13.4 nagman . . . 170
13.5 spadclient . . . 171
13.6 sman . . . 171

Volume 7: Axiom Hyperdoc

1 Overview **1**
1.1 The Original Plan . . . 2
1.2 External Variables . . . 3
1.3 hypertex . . . 4
1.4 htsearch . . . 4
1.5 spadbuf . . . 4
1.6 hthits . . . 4
1.7 ex2ht . . . 4
1.8 htadd . . . 4

2 The hypertex language **5**

3 Hypertex Call Graph **31**

4 Shared Code **87**
4.0.1 BeStruct . . . 87
4.1 Shared Code for file handling . . . 87
4.1.1 strpostfix . . . 87
4.1.2 extendHT . . . 88
4.1.3 buildHtFilename . . . 88
4.1.4 pathname . . . 90
4.1.5 htFileOpen . . . 91
4.1.6 dbFileOpen . . . 91
4.1.7 tempFileOpen . . . 93
4.2 Shared Code for Hash Table Handling . . . 93
4.2.1 halloc . . . 93
4.2.2 hashInit . . . 94
4.2.3 freeHash . . . 94
4.2.4 hashInsert . . . 95
4.2.5 hashFind . . . 95
4.2.6 hashReplace . . . 95
4.2.7 hashDelete . . . 96
4.2.8 hashMap . . . 96
4.2.9 hashCopyEntry . . . 97
4.2.10 hashCopyTable . . . 97
4.2.11 stringHash . . . 97
4.2.12 stringEqual . . . 98
4.2.13 allocString . . . 98
4.3 Shared Code for Error Handling . . . 98
4.3.1 jump . . . 98
4.3.2 dumpToken . . . 99
4.3.3 printPageAndFilename . . . 99
4.3.4 printNextTenTokens . . . 100

4.3.5 printToken . . . 100
4.3.6 tokenName . . . 101
4.3.7 htperror . . . 102
4.4 Shared Code for Lexical Analyzer . . . 103
4.4.1 parserInit . . . 104
4.4.2 initScanner . . . 104
4.4.3 saveScannerState . . . 105
4.4.4 restoreScannerState . . . 105
4.4.5 ungetChar . . . 106
4.4.6 getChar . . . 106
4.4.7 getChar1 . . . 107
4.4.8 ungetToken . . . 109
4.4.9 getToken . . . 109
4.4.10 pushBeStack . . . 112
4.4.11 checkAndPopBeStack . . . 113
4.4.12 clearBeStack . . . 113
4.4.13 beType . . . 114
4.4.14 beginType . . . 115
4.4.15 endType . . . 116
4.4.16 keywordType . . . 117
4.4.17 getExpectedToken . . . 118
4.4.18 spadErrorHandler . . . 118
4.4.19 resetConnection . . . 119
4.4.20 spadBusy . . . 119
4.4.21 connectSpad . . . 120
4.5 htadd shared code . . . 120
4.6 hypertex shared code . . . 124

5 Shared include files 129
5.1 debug.c . . . 129
5.2 hyper.h . . . 129

6 The spadbuf function 141
6.1 spadbuf Call Graph . . . 141
6.2 Constants and Headers . . . 142
6.2.1 System includes . . . 142
6.2.2 Local includes . . . 142
6.3 externs . . . 143
6.4 local variables . . . 143
6.5 Code . . . 144
6.5.1 spadbufInterHandler . . . 144
6.5.2 spadbufFunctionChars . . . 144
6.5.3 interpIO . . . 145
6.5.4 . . . 146
6.5.5 main . . . 147

7 The ex2ht function 149
7.1 ex2ht Call Graph . . . 149
7.2 ex2ht Source Code . . . 150
7.3 Constants and Headers . . . 150
7.3.1 System includes . . . 150
7.3.2 Local includes . . . 151
7.4 defines . . . 151
7.5 local variables . . . 151
7.6 Code . . . 152
7.6.1 allocString . . . 152
7.6.2 strPrefix . . . 152
7.6.3 getExTitle . . . 152
7.6.4 exToHt . . . 153
7.6.5 emitHeader . . . 154
7.6.6 emitFooter . . . 154
7.6.7 emitMenuEntry . . . 155
7.6.8 emitSpadCommand . . . 155
7.6.9 openCoverPage . . . 156
7.6.10 closeCoverPage . . . 156
7.6.11 closeCoverFile . . . 156
7.6.12 emitCoverLink . . . 156
7.6.13 addFile . . . 157
7.6.14 main . . . 157

8 The htadd command 159
8.1 htadd Call Graph . . . 159
8.2 Constants and Headers . . . 164
8.2.1 System includes . . . 164
8.2.2 structs . . . 164
8.2.3 Local includes . . . 164
8.2.4 extern references . . . 165
8.2.5 defines . . . 165
8.2.6 forward declarations . . . 166
8.2.7 local variables . . . 166
8.3 The Shared Code . . . 167
8.4 Code . . . 167
8.4.1 parseArgs . . . 167
8.4.2 writable . . . 168
8.4.3 buildDBFilename . . . 168
8.4.4 addfile . . . 170
8.4.5 updateDB . . . 171
8.4.6 addNewPages . . . 172
8.4.7 copyFile . . . 173
8.4.8 getFilename . . . 174
8.4.9 deleteFile . . . 175
8.4.10 deleteDB . . . 175

8.4.11 main 176

9 The hthits function **179**
9.1 hthits Call Graph 179
9.2 Constants and Headers 181
9.2.1 System includes 181
9.2.2 defines 181
9.2.3 structs 181
9.2.4 Local includes 182
9.2.5 local variables 182
9.2.6 cmdline 182
9.2.7 handleHtdb 182
9.2.8 handleFile 183
9.2.9 handleFilePages 185
9.2.10 handlePage 185
9.2.11 searchPage 186
9.2.12 squirt 187
9.2.13 splitpage 187
9.2.14 untexbuf 188
9.2.15 badDB 189
9.2.16 regerr 189
9.2.17 main 189

10 The hypertex command **191**
10.1 Constants and Headers 191
10.1.1 System includes 191
10.2 structs 192
10.2.1 Local includes 192
10.3 structs 192
10.4 defines 193
10.5 externs 197
10.6 local variables 200
10.7 The Shared Code 204
10.8 Code 209
10.8.1 sigusr2Handler 209
10.8.2 sigcldHandler 209
10.8.3 cleanSocket 209
10.8.4 initHash 210
10.8.5 initPageStructs 210
10.8.6 checkArguments 211
10.8.7 makeServerConnections 212
10.9 Condition Handling 214
10.9.1 insertCond 214
10.9.2 changeCond 214
10.9.3 checkMemostack 215
10.9.4 checkCondition 215

10.10 Dialog Handling . . . 216
10.10.1 redrawWin . . . 216
10.10.2 mystrncpy . . . 216
10.10.3 incLineNumbers . . . 217
10.10.4 decLineNumbers . . . 217
10.10.5 decreaseLineNumbers . . . 217
10.10.6 overwriteBuffer . . . 218
10.10.7 moveSymForward . . . 219
10.10.8 clearCursorline . . . 220
10.10.9 insertBuffer . . . 221
10.10.10 addBufferToSym . . . 223
10.10.11 drawInputsymbol . . . 223
10.10.12 updateInputsymbol . . . 224
10.10.13 drawCursor . . . 225
10.10.14 moveCursorHome . . . 225
10.10.15 moveCursorEnd . . . 226
10.10.16 void moveCursorForward . . . 226
10.10.17 moveCursorDown . . . 227
10.10.18 moveCursorUp . . . 228
10.10.19 clearCursor . . . 228
10.10.20 moveCursorBackward . . . 229
10.10.21 moveRestBack . . . 229
10.10.22 deleteRestOfLine . . . 230
10.10.23 backOverEoln . . . 232
10.10.24 moveBackOneChar . . . 233
10.10.25 backOverChar . . . 235
10.10.26 deleteEoln . . . 235
10.10.27 deleteOneChar . . . 237
10.10.28 deleteChar . . . 238
10.10.29 doughEnter . . . 238
10.10.30 enterNewLine . . . 240
10.10.31 dialog . . . 241
10.11 Format and Display a page . . . 244
10.11.1 showPage . . . 244
10.11.2 exposePage . . . 246
10.11.3 scrollPage . . . 247
10.11.4 pastePage . . . 248
10.12 Event Handling . . . 249
10.12.1 mainEventLoop . . . 249
10.12.2 handleEvent . . . 251
10.12.3 createWindow . . . 253
10.12.4 quitHyperDoc . . . 253
10.12.5 findPage . . . 254
10.12.6 downlink . . . 255
10.12.7 memolink . . . 255
10.12.8 killAxiomPage . . . 256

10.12.9 killPage . . . 256
10.12.10 returnlink . . . 256
10.12.11 uplink . . . 257
10.12.12 windowlinkHandler . . . 257
10.12.13 makeWindowLink . . . 258
10.12.14 dispwindowlinkHandler . . . 258
10.12.15 pasteButton . . . 258
10.12.16 helpForHyperDoc . . . 259
10.12.17 findButtonInList . . . 259
10.12.18 getHyperLink . . . 260
10.12.19 handleButton . . . 260
10.12.20 exitHyperDoc . . . 264
10.12.21 setWindow . . . 265
10.12.22 clearExposures . . . 266
10.12.23 getNewWindow . . . 266
10.12.24 setCursor . . . 269
10.12.25 changeCursor . . . 269
10.12.26 handleMotionEvent . . . 269
10.12.27 initCursorState . . . 270
10.12.28 initCursorStates . . . 270
10.12.29 makeBusyCursor . . . 270
10.12.30 makeBusyCursors . . . 271
10.12.31 HyperDocErrorHandler . . . 271
10.12.32 setErrorHandlers . . . 271
10.13 Line Extent Computation . . . 272
10.13.1 computeInputExtent . . . 272
10.13.2 computePunctuationExtent . . . 273
10.13.3 computeWordExtent . . . 274
10.13.4 computeVerbatimExtent . . . 275
10.13.5 computeSpadsrctxtExtent . . . 275
10.13.6 computeDashExtent . . . 276
10.13.7 computeTextExtent . . . 277
10.13.8 computeBeginItemsExtent . . . 283
10.13.9 computeItemExtent . . . 284
10.13.10 computeMitemExtent . . . 284
10.13.11 endifExtent . . . 285
10.13.12 computeIfcondExtent . . . 285
10.13.13 computeCenterExtent . . . 286
10.13.14 computeBfExtent . . . 287
10.13.15 computeEmExtent . . . 287
10.13.16 computeItExtent . . . 288
10.13.17 computeRmExtent . . . 288
10.13.18 computeButtonExtent . . . 288
10.13.19 endbuttonExtent . . . 289
10.13.20 computePastebuttonExtent . . . 290
10.13.21 endpastebuttonExtent . . . 290

10.13.22computePasteExtent . . . 291
10.13.23computeSpadcommandExtent . . . 291
10.13.24computeSpadsrcExtent . . . 292
10.13.25endSpadcommandExtent . . . 293
10.13.26endSpadsrcExtent . . . 293
10.13.27computeMboxExtent . . . 294
10.13.28computeBoxExtent . . . 294
10.13.29computeIrExtent . . . 295
10.13.30computeImageExtent . . . 296
10.13.31computeTableExtent . . . 296
10.13.32computeTitleExtent . . . 298
10.13.33computeHeaderExtent . . . 298
10.13.34computeFooterExtent . . . 299
10.13.35computeScrollingExtent . . . 299
10.13.36startNewline . . . 300
10.13.37centerNodes . . . 301
10.13.38punctuationWidth . . . 301
10.13.39inputStringWidth . . . 301
10.13.40wordWidth . . . 302
10.13.41verbatimWidth . . . 302
10.13.42widthOfDash . . . 303
10.13.43textWidth . . . 303
10.13.44totalWidth . . . 307
10.13.45initExtents . . . 309
10.13.46initTitleExtents . . . 309
10.13.47initText . . . 310
10.13.48textHeight . . . 310
10.13.49textHeight1 . . . 310
10.13.50maxX . . . 313
10.13.51Xvalue . . . 315
10.13.52trailingSpace . . . 316
10.13.53insertBitmapFile . . . 316
10.13.54insertPixmapFile . . . 317
10.13.55plh . . . 318
10.14Handling forms . . . 319
10.14.1computeFormPage . . . 319
10.14.2windowWidth . . . 319
10.14.3windowHeight . . . 319
10.14.4formHeaderExtent . . . 320
10.14.5formFooterExtent . . . 320
10.14.6formScrollingExtent . . . 321
10.15Managing the HyperDoc group stack . . . 321
10.15.1popGroupStack . . . 321
10.15.2pushGroupStack . . . 322
10.15.3initGroupStack . . . 322
10.15.4emTopGroup . . . 323

10.15.5 rmTopGroup . . . 323
10.15.6 lineTopGroup . . . 323
10.15.7 bfTopGroup . . . 324
10.15.8 ttTopGroup . . . 324
10.15.9 pushActiveGroup . . . 325
10.15.10 pushSpadGroup . . . 325
10.15.11 initTopGroup . . . 325
10.15.12 enterTopGroup . . . 326
10.15.13 copyGroupStack . . . 326
10.15.14 freeGroupStack . . . 326
10.16 Handle input, output, and Axiom communication . . . 327
10.16.1 makeRecord . . . 327
10.16.2 verifyRecord . . . 327
10.16.3 ht2Input . . . 328
10.16.4 makeInputFileName . . . 329
10.16.5 makePasteFileName . . . 329
10.16.6 makeTheInputFile . . . 329
10.16.7 makeInputFileFromPage . . . 330
10.16.8 strCopy . . . 332
10.16.9 inListAndNewer . . . 332
10.16.10 makeInputFileList . . . 333
10.16.11 printPasteLine . . . 334
10.16.12 getSpadOutput . . . 334
10.16.13 getGraphOutput . . . 335
10.16.14 sendCommand . . . 335
10.16.15 printPaste . . . 336
10.16.16 printGraphPaste . . . 337
10.17 X Window window initialization code . . . 338
10.17.1 initializeWindowSystem . . . 338
10.17.2 initTopWindow . . . 339
10.17.3 openFormWindow . . . 340
10.17.4 initFormWindow . . . 341
10.17.5 setNameAndIcon . . . 342
10.17.6 getBorderProperties . . . 343
10.17.7 openWindow . . . 344
10.17.8 setSizeHints . . . 345
10.17.9 getGCs . . . 346
10.17.10 loadFont . . . 347
10.17.11 ingItColorsAndFonts . . . 347
10.17.12 hangeText . . . 351
10.17.13 getColor . . . 352
10.17.14 ergeDatabases . . . 353
10.17.15 sIt850 . . . 354
10.18 Handling user page interaction . . . 355
10.18.1 fillBox . . . 355
10.18.2 toggleInputBox . . . 355

10.18.3 toggleRadioBox . . . 355
10.18.4 clearRbs . . . 356
10.18.5 changeInputFocus . . . 356
10.18.6 nextInputFocus . . . 357
10.18.7 prevInputFocus . . . 358
10.18.8 returnItem . . . 358
10.18.9 deleteItem . . . 359
10.19 Manipulate the item stack . . . 359
10.19.1 pushItemStack . . . 359
10.19.2 clearItemStack . . . 360
10.19.3 popItemStack . . . 360
10.19.4 copyItemStack . . . 361
10.19.5 freeItemStack . . . 361
10.20 Keyboard handling . . . 362
10.20.1 handleKey . . . 362
10.20.2 getModifierMask . . . 365
10.20.3 initKeyin . . . 365
10.21 Handle page macros . . . 366
10.21.1 scanHyperDoc . . . 366
10.21.2 number . . . 367
10.21.3 loadMacro . . . 368
10.21.4 initParameterElem . . . 369
10.21.5 pushParameters . . . 370
10.21.6 popParameters . . . 370
10.21.7 parseMacro . . . 371
10.21.8 getParameterStrings . . . 371
10.21.9 parseParameters . . . 373
10.22 Memory management routines . . . 374
10.22.1 freeIfNonNULL . . . 374
10.22.2 allocHdWindow . . . 374
10.22.3 freeHdWindow . . . 375
10.22.4 allocNode . . . 376
10.22.5 freeNode . . . 376
10.22.6 allocIfnode . . . 380
10.22.7 allocCondnode . . . 380
10.22.8 freeCond . . . 380
10.22.9 allocPage . . . 381
10.22.10 freePage . . . 381
10.22.11 freePaste . . . 383
10.22.12 freePastebutton . . . 383
10.22.13 freePastearea . . . 384
10.22.14 freeString . . . 384
10.22.15 freeDepend . . . 384
10.22.16 dontFree . . . 385
10.22.17 freeLines . . . 385
10.22.18 freeInputItem . . . 385

10.22.19 freeInputList . . . 386
10.22.20 freeInputBox . . . 386
10.22.21 freeRadioBoxes . . . 386
10.22.22 allocInputline . . . 387
10.22.23 allocPasteNode . . . 387
10.22.24 allocPatchstore . . . 387
10.22.25 freePatch . . . 388
10.22.26 allocInputbox . . . 388
10.22.27 allocRbs . . . 389
10.22.28 allocButtonList . . . 389
10.22.29 freeButtonList . . . 389
10.22.30 resizeBuffer . . . 390
10.23 Page parsing routines . . . 390
10.23.1 PushMR . . . 390
10.23.2 PopMR . . . 390
10.23.3 loadPage . . . 391
10.23.4 displayPage . . . 391
10.23.5 formatPage . . . 392
10.23.6 parseFromString . . . 393
10.23.7 parseTitle . . . 393
10.23.8 parseHeader . . . 394
10.23.9 initParsePage . . . 395
10.23.10 initParsePatch . . . 395
10.23.11 parsePage . . . 396
10.23.12 parseHyperDoc . . . 396
10.23.13 parsePageFromSocket . . . 403
10.23.14 parsePageFromUnixfd . . . 404
10.23.15 startScrolling . . . 405
10.23.16 startFooter . . . 405
10.23.17 endAPage . . . 406
10.23.18 parseReplacepage . . . 407
10.23.19 windowEqual . . . 407
10.23.20 windowCode . . . 407
10.23.21 windowId . . . 408
10.23.22 readHtDb . . . 408
10.23.23 readHtFile . . . 409
10.23.24 makeLinkWindow . . . 413
10.23.25 makePasteWindow . . . 414
10.23.26 makeSpecialPage . . . 414
10.23.27 main . . . 415
10.23.28 addDependencies . . . 415
10.23.29 isNumber . . . 416
10.23.30 parserError . . . 417
10.23.31 getFilename . . . 417
10.23.32 getInputString . . . 418
10.23.33 getWhere . . . 419

10.23.34 findFp . . . 419
10.24 Handle InputString, SimpleBox, RadioBox input . . . 420
10.24.1 makeInputWindow . . . 420
10.24.2 makeBoxWindow . . . 421
10.24.3 initializeDefault . . . 422
10.24.4 parseInputstring . . . 423
10.24.5 parseSimplebox . . . 424
10.24.6 parseRadiobox . . . 425
10.24.7 addBoxToRbList . . . 427
10.24.8 checkOthers . . . 428
10.24.9 insertItem . . . 428
10.24.10 initPasteItem . . . 429
10.24.11 repasteItem . . . 429
10.24.12 currentItem . . . 430
10.24.13 alreadyThere . . . 430
10.24.14 parseRadioboxes . . . 431
10.25 Routines for paste-in areas . . . 432
10.25.1 parsePaste . . . 432
10.25.2 parsePastebutton . . . 434
10.25.3 parsePatch . . . 435
10.25.4 loadPatch . . . 438
10.26 parsing routines for node types . . . 439
10.26.1 parseIfcond . . . 439
10.26.2 parseCondnode . . . 440
10.26.3 parseHasreturnto . . . 441
10.26.4 parseNewcond . . . 441
10.26.5 parseSetcond . . . 442
10.26.6 parseBeginItems . . . 442
10.26.7 parseItem . . . 443
10.26.8 parseMitem . . . 444
10.26.9 parseVerbatim . . . 444
10.26.10 parseInputPix . . . 445
10.26.11 parseCenterline . . . 446
10.26.12 parseCommand . . . 447
10.26.13 parseButton . . . 448
10.26.14 parseSpadcommand . . . 448
10.26.15 parseSpadsrc . . . 449
10.26.16 parseEnv . . . 450
10.26.17 parseValue1 . . . 450
10.26.18 parseValue2 . . . 451
10.26.19 parseTable . . . 452
10.26.20 parseBox . . . 453
10.26.21 parseMbox . . . 453
10.26.22 parseFree . . . 454
10.26.23 parseHelp . . . 454
10.27 Reading bitmaps . . . 455

10.27.1 HTReadBitmapFile . . . 455
10.27.2 readHot . . . 457
10.27.3 readWandH . . . 457
10.27.4 insertImageStruct . . . 458
10.28 Scrollbar handling routines . . . 459
10.28.1 makeScrollBarWindows . . . 460
10.28.2 drawScroller3DEffects . . . 461
10.28.3 showScrollBars . . . 462
10.28.4 moveScroller . . . 463
10.28.5 drawScrollLines . . . 464
10.28.6 calculateScrollBarMeasures . . . 464
10.28.7 linkScrollBars . . . 466
10.28.8 scrollUp . . . 466
10.28.9 scrollUpPage . . . 467
10.28.10 scrollToFirstPage . . . 467
10.28.11 scrollDown . . . 468
10.28.12 scrollDownPage . . . 468
10.28.13 scrollScroller . . . 469
10.28.14 hideScrollBars . . . 470
10.28.15 getScrollBarMinimumSize . . . 470
10.28.16 ch . . . 470
10.28.17 changeWindowBackgroundPixmap . . . 470
10.29 Display text object . . . 471
10.29.1 showText . . . 471
10.29.2 showLink . . . 476
10.29.3 showPaste . . . 477
10.29.4 showPastebutton . . . 478
10.29.5 showInput . . . 478
10.29.6 showSimpleBox . . . 479
10.29.7 showSpadcommand . . . 480
10.29.8 showImage . . . 480
10.30 Axiom communication interface . . . 482
10.30.1 issueSpadcommand . . . 482
10.30.2 sendPile . . . 482
10.30.3 issueDependentCommands . . . 483
10.30.4 markAsExecuted . . . 484
10.30.5 startUserBuffer . . . 484
10.30.6 clearExecutionMarks . . . 486
10.30.7 acceptMenuConnection . . . 486
10.30.8 acceptMenuServerConnection . . . 487
10.30.9 printToString . . . 488
10.30.10 printToString1 . . . 488
10.30.11 issueServerCommand . . . 493
10.30.12 issueServerpaste . . . 494
10.30.13 issueUnixcommand . . . 495
10.30.14 issueUnixlink . . . 495

10.30.15 IssueUnixpaste . . . 496
10.30.16 ServiceSessionSocket . . . 496
10.30.17 switchFrames . . . 497
10.30.18 sendLispCommand . . . 497
10.30.19 escapeString . . . 498
10.30.20 unescapeString . . . 498
10.30.21 closeClient . . . 498
10.30.22 printSourceToString . . . 499
10.30.23 printSourceToString1 . . . 500
10.31 Produce titlebar . . . 507
10.31.1 makeTitleBarWindows . . . 507
10.31.2 showTitleBar . . . 508
10.31.3 linkTitleBarWindows . . . 510
10.31.4 readTitleBarImages . . . 510
10.31.5 getTitleBarMinimumSize . . . 511
10.31.6 main . . . 512

11 The htsearch script **515**

12 The presea script **517**
12.1 token.h . . . 518

13 The Bitmaps **523**
13.1 ht_icon . . . 523
13.2 exit.bitmap . . . 524
13.3 help2.bitmap . . . 524
13.4 return3.bitmap . . . 525
13.5 up3.bitmap . . . 526
13.6 noop.bitmap . . . 526
13.7 exit3d.bitmap . . . 527
13.8 help3d.bitmap . . . 528
13.9 home3d.bitmap . . . 528
13.10 up3d.bitmap . . . 529
13.11 noop3d.bitmap . . . 530

14 Makefile **531**

Volume 7.1: Axiom Hyperdoc

1 Release Notes **1**
1.1 releasenotes.ht . . . 1
1.1.1 What is new in Axiom . . . 1
1.1.2 Online Information . . . 3
1.1.3 March 2011 Release Notes . . . 4
1.1.4 January 2011 Release Notes . . . 6
1.1.5 November 2010 Release Notes . . . 8
1.1.6 September 2010 Release Notes . . . 10
1.1.7 July 2010 Release Notes . . . 14
1.1.8 May 2010 Release Notes . . . 17
1.1.9 March 2010 Release Notes . . . 21
1.1.10 January 2010 Release Notes . . . 24
1.1.11 November 2009 Release Notes . . . 27
1.1.12 September 2009 Release Notes . . . 29
1.1.13 July 2009 Release Notes . . . 32
1.1.14 May 2009 Release Notes . . . 34
1.1.15 March 2009 Release Notes . . . 39
1.1.16 January 2009 Release Notes . . . 45
1.1.17 November 23, 2008 Release Notes . . . 50
1.1.18 September 23, 2008 Release Notes . . . 52
1.1.19 July 23, 2008 Release Notes . . . 55
1.1.20 May 27, 2008 Release Notes . . . 59
1.1.21 March 25, 2008 Release Notes . . . 60
1.1.22 January 25, 2008 Release Notes . . . 63
1.1.23 November 23, 2007 Release Notes . . . 69
1.1.24 Feature Complete Release Feb 2005 . . . 73

2 Special hyperdoc pages **75**
2.1 util.ht . . . 75
2.1.1 Names of software and facilities . . . 75
2.1.2 Special hooks to Unix . . . 75
2.1.3 HyperDoc menu macros . . . 76
2.1.4 Bitmaps and bitmap manipulation macros . . . 77
2.1.5 HyperDoc button objects . . . 78
2.1.6 Standard HyperDoc button configurations . . . 78
2.1.7 HyperDoc graphics macros . . . 78
2.1.8 TeX and LaTeX compatibility macros . . . 79
2.1.9 Book and .ht page macros . . . 81
2.1.10 Browse macros . . . 84
2.1.11 Support for output and graph paste-ins . . . 85
2.1.12 Hook for including a local menu item on the rootpage . . . 85
2.1.13 Not Connected to Axiom . . . 86
2.1.14 Do You Really Want to Exit? . . . 86

2.1.15 Missing Page . . . 86
2.1.16 Something is Wrong . . . 87
2.1.17 Sorry! . . . 87

3 Hyperdoc pages 89
3.1 rootpage.ht . . . 89
3.1.1 Axiom HyperDoc Top Level . . . 89
3.1.2 Axiom – The Scientific Computation System . . . 91
3.1.3 System Commands . . . 92
3.1.4 Axiom Examples . . . 93
3.1.5 Axiom Reference . . . 95
3.1.6 NAG Documentation . . . 97
3.2 algebra.ht . . . 103
3.2.1 Abstract Algebra . . . 103
3.2.2 Number Theory . . . 104
3.3 alist.ht . . . 104
3.3.1 AssociationList . . . 104
3.4 array1.ht . . . 110
3.4.1 OneDimensionalArray . . . 110
3.5 array2.ht . . . 115
3.5.1 TwoDimensionalArray . . . 115
3.6 basic.ht . . . 127
3.6.1 Basic Commands . . . 127
3.6.2 Calculus . . . 128
3.7 bbtree.ht . . . 129
3.7.1 BalancedBinaryTree . . . 129
3.8 binary.ht . . . 135
3.8.1 BinaryExpansion . . . 135
3.9 bmcat.ht . . . 140
3.9.1 Bit Map Catalog . . . 140
3.10 bop.ht . . . 141
3.10.1 BasicOperator . . . 141
3.11 bstree.ht . . . 150
3.11.1 BinarySearchTree . . . 150
3.12 card.ht . . . 157
3.12.1 CardinalNumber . . . 157
3.13 carten.ht . . . 167
3.13.1 CartesianTensor . . . 167
3.14 cclass.ht . . . 193
3.14.1 CharacterClass . . . 193
3.15 char.ht . . . 200
3.15.1 Character . . . 200
3.15.2 CliffordAlgebra . . . 206
3.15.3 The Complex Numbers as a Clifford Algebra . . . 207
3.15.4 The Quaternion Numbers as a Clifford Algebra . . . 211
3.15.5 The Exterior Algebra on a Three Space . . . 216

3.15.6 The Dirac Spin Algebra . . . 222
3.16 complex.ht . . . 226
3.16.1 Complex . . . 226
3.17 contfrac.ht . . . 234
3.17.1 ContinuedFraction . . . 234
3.18 cphelp.ht . . . 251
3.18.1 Control Panel Bits . . . 251
3.19 cycles.ht . . . 251
3.19.1 CycleIndicators . . . 251
3.20 coverex.ht . . . 276
3.20.1 Examples Of Axiom Commands . . . 276
3.20.2 Differentiation . . . 277
3.20.3 Integration . . . 282
3.20.4 Laplace Transforms . . . 289
3.20.5 Limits . . . 292
3.20.6 Matrices . . . 297
3.20.7 2-D Graphics . . . 305
3.20.8 3-D Graphics . . . 307
3.20.9 Series . . . 309
3.20.10 Summations . . . 314
3.21 decimal.ht . . . 320
3.21.1 Decimal Expansion . . . 320
3.22 derham.ht . . . 324
3.22.1 DeRhamComplex . . . 324
3.23 dfloat.ht . . . 341
3.23.1 DoubleFloat . . . 341
3.24 dmp.ht . . . 347
3.24.1 DistributedMultivariatePoly . . . 347
3.25 eq.ht . . . 352
3.25.1 Equation . . . 352
3.26 eqtbl.ht . . . 358
3.26.1 EqTable . . . 358
3.27 evalex.ht . . . 361
3.27.1 Example of Standard Evaluation . . . 361
3.27.2 Example of Standard Evaluation . . . 362
3.28 exdiff.ht . . . 363
3.28.1 Computing Derivatives . . . 363
3.28.2 Derivatives of Functions of Several Variables . . . 364
3.28.3 Derivatives of Higher Order . . . 365
3.28.4 Multiple Derivatives I . . . 366
3.28.5 Multiple Derivatives II . . . 368
3.28.6 Derivatives of Functions Involving Formal Integrals . . . 368
3.28.7 Exit . . . 370
3.29 exlap.ht . . . 374
3.29.1 Laplace transform with a single pole . . . 374
3.29.2 Laplace transform of a trigonometric function . . . 374

3.29.3 Laplace transform requiring a definite integration 375
3.29.4 Laplace transform of exponentials 376
3.29.5 Laplace transform of an exponential integral 377
3.29.6 Laplace transform of special functions 378
3.30 exint.ht 378
3.30.1 Integral of a Rational Function 378
3.30.2 Integral of a Rational Function with a Real Parameter . . 381
3.30.3 Integral of a Rational Function with a Complex Parameter 382
3.30.4 Two Similar Integrands Producing Very Different Results 382
3.30.5 An Integral Which Does Not Exist 384
3.30.6 A Trigonometric Function of a Quadratic 385
3.30.7 Integrating a Function with a Hidden Algebraic Relation 386
3.30.8 Details for integrating a function with a Hidden Algebraic Relation 387
3.30.9 An Integral Involving a Root of a Transcendental Function 388
3.30.10 An Integral of a Non-elementary Function 389
3.31 exlimit.ht 389
3.31.1 Computing Limits 389
3.31.2 Limits of Functions with Parameters 390
3.31.3 One-sided Limits 391
3.31.4 Two-sided Limits 392
3.31.5 Limits at Infinity 394
3.31.6 Real Limits vs. Complex Limits 395
3.31.7 Complex Limits at Infinity 396
3.32 exmatrix.ht 398
3.32.1 Basic Arithmetic Operations on Matrices 398
3.32.2 Constructing new Matrices 401
3.32.3 Trace of a Matrix 405
3.32.4 Determinant of a Matrix 405
3.32.5 Inverse of a Matrix 406
3.32.6 Rank of a Matrix 407
3.33 expr.ht 408
3.33.1 Expression 408
3.34 explot2d.ht 421
3.34.1 Plotting Functions of One Variable 421
3.34.2 Plotting Parametric Curves 421
3.34.3 Plotting Using Polar Coordinates 422
3.34.4 Plotting Plane Algebraic Curves 423
3.35 explot3d.ht 423
3.35.1 Plotting Functions of Two Variables 423
3.35.2 Plotting Parametric Surfaces 424
3.35.3 Plotting Parametric Curves 425
3.36 expose.ht 426
3.36.1 Exposure 426
3.36.2 System Defined Exposure Groups 427
3.36.3 What is an Exposure Group? 428

3.36.4 Details on Exposure . . . 429
3.37 exseries.ht . . . 429
3.37.1 Converting Expressions to Series . . . 429
3.37.2 Manipulating Power Series . . . 431
3.37.3 Functions on Power Series . . . 433
3.37.4 Substituting Numerical Values in Power Series . . . 434
3.38 exsum.ht . . . 436
3.38.1 Summing the Entries of a List I . . . 436
3.38.2 Summing the Entries of a List II . . . 437
3.38.3 Approximating e . . . 438
3.38.4 Closed Form Summations . . . 439
3.38.5 Sums of Cubes . . . 440
3.38.6 Sums of Polynomials . . . 442
3.38.7 Sums of General Functions . . . 443
3.38.8 Infinite Sums . . . 444
3.39 farray.ht . . . 444
3.39.1 FlexibleArray . . . 444
3.40 file.ht . . . 452
3.40.1 File . . . 452
3.41 float.ht . . . 459
3.41.1 Float . . . 459
3.41.2 Introduction to Float . . . 460
3.41.3 Conversion Functions . . . 462
3.41.4 Output Functions . . . 470
3.41.5 An Example: Determinant of a Hilbert Matrix . . . 474
3.41.6 Expanding Factored Objects . . . 493
3.41.7 Arithmetic with Factored Objects . . . 495
3.41.8 Creating New Factored Objects . . . 502
3.41.9 Factored Objects with Variables . . . 506
3.42 fr2.ht . . . 509
3.42.1 FactoredFunctions2 . . . 509
3.43 frac.ht . . . 513
3.43.1 Fraction . . . 513
3.44 fparfrac.ht . . . 519
3.44.1 FullPartialFracExpansion . . . 519
3.45 function.ht . . . 530
3.45.1 Functions in Axiom . . . 530
3.45.2 Rational Functions . . . 531
3.45.3 Algebraic Functions . . . 534
3.45.4 Elementary Functions . . . 537
3.45.5 Simplification . . . 538
3.46 gbf.ht . . . 545
3.46.1 GroebnerFactorizationPkg . . . 545
3.47 gloss.ht . . . 549
3.47.1 Glossary . . . 549
3.48 graphics.ht . . . 571

3.48.1 Graphics . . . 571
3.48.2 Graphics Examples . . . 572
3.48.3 Assorted Graphics Examples . . . 573
3.48.4 Three Dimensional Graphics . . . 575
3.48.5 Functions of One Variable . . . 580
3.48.6 Parametric Curves . . . 582
3.48.7 Polar Coordinates . . . 584
3.48.8 Implicit Curves . . . 586
3.48.9 Lists of Points . . . 589
3.48.10 Two Dimensional Graphics . . . 612
3.48.11 Functions of One Variable . . . 613
3.48.12 Parametric Curves . . . 615
3.48.13 Polar Coordinates . . . 618
3.48.14 Implicit Curves . . . 620
3.48.15 Lists of Points . . . 621
3.48.16 Representation Theory . . . 653
3.48.17 Group Theory . . . 654
3.49 gstbl.ht . . . 655
3.49.1 GeneralSparseTable . . . 655
3.50 heap.ht . . . 659
3.50.1 Heap . . . 659
3.51 hexadec.ht . . . 661
3.51.1 HexadecimalExpansion . . . 661
3.52 int.ht . . . 665
3.52.1 Integer . . . 665
3.52.2 Basic Functions . . . 667
3.52.3 Primes and Factorization . . . 681
3.52.4 Some Number Theoretic Functions . . . 685
3.53 intheory.ht . . . 691
3.53.1 IntegerNumberTheoryFunctions . . . 691
3.54 kafile.ht . . . 703
3.54.1 KeyedAccessFile . . . 703
3.55 kernel.ht . . . 712
3.55.1 Kernel . . . 712
3.56 lazm3pk.ht . . . 721
3.56.1 LazardSetSolvingPackage . . . 721
3.57 lexp.ht . . . 747
3.57.1 LieExponentials . . . 747
3.58 lextripk.ht . . . 753
3.58.1 LexTriangularPackage . . . 753
3.59 lib.ht . . . 809
3.59.1 Library . . . 809
3.60 link.ht . . . 813
3.60.1 The Axiom Link to NAG Software . . . 813
3.60.2 Use of the Link from HyperDoc . . . 814
3.60.3 C02 Zeros of Polynomials . . . 815

3.60.4 C05 Roots of One or More Transcendental Equations . . . 816
3.60.5 C06 Summation of Series . . . 816
3.60.6 D01 Quadrature . . . 818
3.60.7 D02 Ordinary Differential Equations . . . 820
3.60.8 D03 Partial Differential Equations . . . 821
3.60.9 E01 Interpolation . . . 822
3.60.10 E02 Curve and Surface Fitting . . . 823
3.60.11 E04 Minimizing or Maximizing a Function . . . 825
3.60.12 F01 Matrix Operations - Including Inversion . . . 826
3.60.13 F02 Eigenvalues and Eigenvectors . . . 827
3.60.14 F04 Simultaneous Linear Equations . . . 829
3.60.15 F07 Linear Equations (LAPACK) . . . 831
3.60.16 S – Approximations of Special Functions . . . 832
3.61 list.ht . . . 835
3.61.1 List . . . 835
3.61.2 Creating Lists . . . 836
3.61.3 Accessing List Elements . . . 838
3.61.4 Changing List Elements . . . 844
3.61.5 Other Functions . . . 848
3.61.6 Dot, Dot . . . 851
3.62 lodo.ht . . . 853
3.62.1 LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator . . . 853
3.62.2 Differential Operators with Series Coefficients . . . 853
3.63 lodo1.ht . . . 863
3.63.1 LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator1 . . . 863
3.63.2 Differential Operators with Rational Function Coefficients 864
3.64 lodo2.ht . . . 874
3.64.1 LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator2 . . . 874
3.64.2 Differential Operators with Constant Coefficients . . . 875
3.64.3 Differential Operators with Matrix Coefficients Operating on Vectors . . . 880
3.65 lpoly.ht . . . 889
3.65.1 LiePolynomial . . . 889
3.66 magma.ht . . . 910
3.66.1 Magma . . . 910
3.67 man0.ht . . . 920
3.67.1 Reference Search . . . 920
3.67.2 Lisp Functions . . . 921
3.67.3 Axiom Browser . . . 931
3.67.4 The Hyperdoc Browse Facility . . . 932
3.68 mapping.ht . . . 933
3.68.1 Domain **Mapping(T,S,...)** . . . 933
3.68.2 Domain Constructor **Mapping** . . . 933
3.69 mappkg1.ht . . . 934
3.69.1 MappingPackage1 . . . 934
3.70 mset.ht . . . 947

3.70.1 MultiSet . . . 947
3.71 matrix.ht . . . 952
3.71.1 Matrix . . . 952
3.71.2 Creating Matrices . . . 953
3.71.3 Operations on Matrices . . . 965
3.72 mkfunc.ht . . . 975
3.72.1 MakeFunction . . . 975
3.73 mpoly.ht . . . 980
3.73.1 MultivariatePolynomial . . . 980
3.74 newuser.ht . . . 986
3.74.1 No More Help :-(. . . 986
3.74.2 You Tried It! . . . 987
3.75 none.ht . . . 987
3.75.1 None . . . 987
3.76 numbers.ht . . . 990
3.76.1 Axiom Number Types . . . 990
3.76.2 Fraction . . . 992
3.76.3 Rational Number . . . 994
3.76.4 Integers . . . 998
3.76.5 Integer Examples . . . 1003
3.76.6 Integer Example Proof . . . 1005
3.76.7 Integer Problems . . . 1006
3.76.8 Integer Problem Proof . . . 1007
3.76.9 Solution to Problem #1 . . . 1007
3.76.10 Solution to Problem #2 . . . 1011
3.77 oct.ht . . . 1013
3.77.1 Octonion . . . 1013
3.78 odpol.ht . . . 1022
3.78.1 OrderlyDifferentialPolynomial . . . 1022
3.79 op.ht . . . 1040
3.79.1 Operator . . . 1040
3.80 ovar.ht . . . 1051
3.80.1 OrderedVariableList . . . 1051
3.81 perman.ht . . . 1054
3.81.1 Permanent . . . 1054
3.82 pfr.ht . . . 1057
3.82.1 PartialFraction . . . 1057
3.83 poly.ht . . . 1064
3.83.1 Polynomials . . . 1064
3.83.2 The Specific Polynomial Types . . . 1065
3.83.3 Basic Operations On Polynomials . . . 1066
3.83.4 Polynomial Evaluation and Substitution . . . 1073
3.83.5 Greatest Common Divisors, Resultants, and Discriminants 1077
3.83.6 Roots of Polynomials . . . 1079
3.84 poly1.ht . . . 1079
3.84.1 Polynomial . . . 1079

3.85 quat.ht . . . 1103
3.85.1 Quaternion . . . 1103
3.86 radix.ht . . . 1109
3.86.1 RadixExpansion . . . 1109
3.87 reclos.ht . . . 1118
3.87.1 RealClosure . . . 1118
3.88 sregset.ht . . . 1213
3.88.1 SquareFreeRegularTriangularSet . . . 1213
3.89 stbl.ht . . . 1225
3.89.1 SparseTable . . . 1225
3.90 stream.ht . . . 1229
3.90.1 Stream . . . 1229
3.91 string.ht . . . 1235
3.91.1 String . . . 1235
3.92 strtbl.ht . . . 1250
3.92.1 StringTable . . . 1250
3.93 symbol.ht . . . 1253
3.93.1 Symbol . . . 1253
3.94 table.ht . . . 1264
3.94.1 Table . . . 1264
3.95 textfile.ht . . . 1273
3.95.1 TextFile . . . 1273
3.96 topics.ht . . . 1279
3.96.1 Axiom Topics . . . 1279
3.96.2 Solving Equations . . . 1281
3.96.3 Linear Algebra . . . 1282
3.96.4 Calculus . . . 1284
3.97 type.ht . . . 1285
3.97.1 Category **Type** . . . 1285
3.98 union.ht . . . 1285
3.98.1 Domain **Union(a:A,...,b:B)** . . . 1285
3.98.2 Domain Constructor **Union** . . . 1286
3.98.3 Domain **Union(A,...,B)** . . . 1287
3.98.4 Domain Constructor **Union** . . . 1288
3.99 uniseg.ht . . . 1288
3.99.1 UniversalSegment . . . 1288
3.100up.ht . . . 1293
3.100.1 UnivariatePolynomial . . . 1293
3.101oreup.ht . . . 1311
3.101.1 UnivariateSkewPolynomial . . . 1311
3.102vector.ht . . . 1317
3.102.1 Vector . . . 1317
3.103void.ht . . . 1323
3.103.1 Void . . . 1323
3.104wutset.ht . . . 1326
3.104.1 WuWenTsunTriangularSet . . . 1326

3.105xmpexp.ht . . . 1335
3.105.1 Some Examples of Domains and Packages . . . 1335
3.106xpbwpoly.ht . . . 1340
3.106.1 XPBWPolynomial . . . 1340
3.107xpoly.ht . . . 1361
3.107.1 XPolynomial . . . 1361
3.108xpr.ht . . . 1368
3.108.1 XPolynomialRing . . . 1368
3.109zlindep.ht . . . 1429
3.109.1 IntegerLinearDependence . . . 1429

4 Users Guide Pages (ug.ht) 1435
4.0.2 Users Guide . . . 1436

5 Users Guide Chapter 0 (ug00.ht) 1439
5.0.3 What's New for May 2008 . . . 1439
5.0.4 New polynomial domains and algorithms . . . 1440
5.0.5 Enhancements to HyperDoc and Graphics . . . 1441
5.0.6 Enhancements to NAGLink . . . 1442
5.0.7 Enhancements to the Lisp system . . . 1442

6 Users Guide Chapter 1 (ug01.ht) 1449
6.0.8 An Overview of Axiom . . . 1449
6.0.9 Starting Up and Winding Down . . . 1450
6.0.10 Clef . . . 1453
6.0.11 Typographic Conventions . . . 1454
6.0.12 The Axiom Language . . . 1455
6.0.13 Arithmetic Expressions . . . 1456
6.0.14 Previous Results . . . 1458
6.0.15 Some Types . . . 1460
6.0.16 Symbols, Variables, Assignments, and Declarations . . . 1463
6.0.17 Conversion . . . 1469
6.0.18 Calling Functions . . . 1471
6.0.19 Some Predefined Macros . . . 1474
6.0.20 Long Lines . . . 1475
6.0.21 Comments . . . 1476
6.0.22 Graphics . . . 1476
6.0.23 Numbers . . . 1479
6.0.24 Data Structures . . . 1498
6.0.25 Expanding to Higher Dimensions . . . 1514
6.0.26 Writing Your Own Functions . . . 1519
6.0.27 Solution of Equations . . . 1567
6.0.28 Records . . . 1609
6.0.29 Subdomains Again . . . 1640
6.0.30 Package Calling and Target Types . . . 1647
6.0.31 Resolving Types . . . 1656

6.0.32 Exposing Domains and Packages 1659
6.0.33 Commands for Snooping 1663

7 Users Guide Chapter 3 (ug03.ht) 1669
7.0.34 Using Hyperdoc 1669
7.0.35 Headings 1670
7.0.36 Key Definitions 1671
7.0.37 Scroll Bars 1672
7.0.38 Input Areas 1673
7.0.39 Radio Buttons and Toggles 1675
7.0.40 Search Strings 1676
7.0.41 Logical Searches 1677
7.0.42 Example Pages 1678
7.0.43 X Window Resources for Hyperdoc 1679

8 Users Guide Chapter 4 (ug04.ht) 1683
8.0.44 Input Files and Output Styles 1683
8.0.45 Input Files 1684
8.0.46 The .axiom.input File 1686
8.0.47 Common Features of Using Output Formats 1687
8.0.48 Monospace 2D Mathematical Format 1690
8.0.49 HTML Format 1704
8.0.50 Immediate and Delayed Assignments 1706
8.0.51 Blocks 1714
8.0.52 if-then-else 1723
8.0.53 Loops 1726
8.0.54 Compiling vs. Interpreting Loops 1728
8.0.55 return in Loops 1728
8.0.56 break in Loops 1732
8.0.57 break vs. => in Loop Bodies 1735
8.0.58 More Examples of break 1736
8.0.59 iterate in Loops 1744
8.0.60 while Loops 1745
8.0.61 for Loops 1752
8.0.62 for i in n..m repeat 1753
8.0.63 for i in n..m by s repeat 1757
8.0.64 for i in n.. repeat 1758
8.0.65 for x in l repeat 1759
8.0.66 "Such that" Predicates 1762
8.0.67 Parallel Iteration 1764
8.0.68 Creating Lists and Streams with Iterators 1770
8.0.69 Addendum: Appending a Graph to a Viewport Window Containing a Graph 1969
8.0.70 Three-Dimensional Graphics 1972
8.0.71 Plotting Three-Dimensional Functions of Two Variables . 1973
8.0.72 Plotting Three-Dimensional Parametric Space Curves . . 1975

8.0.73 Plotting 3D Parametric Surfaces . . . 1978
8.0.74 Three-Dimensional Options . . . 1982
8.0.75 The makeObject Command . . . 1992
8.0.76 Building 3D Objects From Primitives . . . 1994
8.0.77 Coordinate System Transformations . . . 2007
8.0.78 Three-Dimensional Clipping . . . 2014
8.0.79 Three-Dimensional Control-Panel . . . 2016
8.0.80 Operations for Three-Dimensional Graphics . . . 2021
8.0.81 Customization using .Xdefaults . . . 2028

9 Users Guide Chapter 8 (ug08.ht) 2031
9.0.82 Advanced Problem Solving . . . 2031
9.0.83 Numeric Functions . . . 2033
9.0.84 Polynomial Factorization . . . 2055
9.0.85 Integer and Rational Number Coefficients . . . 2056
9.0.86 Finite Field Coefficients . . . 2058
9.0.87 Simple Algebraic Extension Field Coefficients . . . 2060
9.0.88 Factoring Rational Functions . . . 2065
9.0.89 Manipulating Symbolic Roots of a Polynomial . . . 2066
9.0.90 Using a Single Root of a Polynomial . . . 2067
9.0.91 Using All Roots of a Polynomial . . . 2071
9.0.92 Computation of Eigenvalues and Eigenvectors . . . 2077
9.0.93 Solution of Linear and Polynomial Equations . . . 2084
9.0.94 Solution of Systems of Linear Equations . . . 2085
9.0.95 Solution of a Single Polynomial Equation . . . 2089
9.0.96 Solution of Systems of Polynomial Equations . . . 2094
9.0.97 Limits . . . 2099
9.0.98 Laplace Transforms . . . 2106
9.0.99 Integration . . . 2111
9.0.100 Working with Power Series . . . 2118
9.0.101 Creation of Power Series . . . 2120
9.0.102 Coefficients of Power Series . . . 2126
9.0.103 Power Series Arithmetic . . . 2129
9.0.104 Functions on Power Series . . . 2132
9.0.105 Converting to Power Series . . . 2140
9.0.106 Power Series from Formulas . . . 2148
9.0.107 Substituting Numerical Values in Power Series . . . 2155
9.0.108 Example: Bernoulli Polynomials and Sums of Powers . . . 2157
9.0.109 Solution of Differential Equations . . . 2165
9.0.110 Closed-Form Solutions of Linear Differential Equations . . . 2166
9.0.111 Closed-Form Solutions of Non-Linear DEs . . . 2174
9.0.112 Power Series Solutions of Differential Equations . . . 2184
9.0.113 Finite Fields . . . 2189
9.0.114 Modular Arithmetic and Prime Fields . . . 2191
9.0.115 Extensions of Finite Fields . . . 2200
9.0.116 Irreducible Mod Polynomial Representations . . . 2203

9.0.117 Cyclic Group Representations 2212
9.0.118 Normal Basis Representations 2218
9.0.119 Conversion Operations for Finite Fields 2226
9.0.120 Utility Operations for Finite Fields 2234
9.0.121 Primary Decomposition of Ideals 2251
9.0.122 Computation of Galois Groups 2260
9.0.123 Non-Associative Algebras and Genetic Laws 2279

10 Users Guide Chapter 10 (ug10.ht) 2291
10.0.124 Interactive Programming 2291
10.0.125 Drawing Ribbons Interactively 2292
10.0.126 A Ribbon Program 2298
10.0.127 Coloring and Positioning Ribbons 2301
10.0.128 Points, Lines, and Curves 2302
10.0.129 Browse 2379
10.0.130 Representation 2380
10.0.131 Multiple Representations 2381
10.0.132 Add Domain 2383
10.0.133 Defaults 2384
10.0.134 Origins 2385
10.0.135 Short Forms 2386
10.0.136 Example 1: Clifford Algebra 2387
10.0.137 Example 2: Building A Query Facility 2390
10.0.138 A Little Query Language 2391
10.0.139 The Database Constructor 2394
10.0.140 Query Equations 2397
10.0.141 DataLists 2398
10.0.142 Index Cards 2399
10.0.143 Creating a Database 2400
10.0.144 Putting It All Together 2401
10.0.145 Example Queries 2402

11 Users Guide Chapter 14 (ug14.ht) 2415
11.0.146 Browse 2415
11.0.147 The Front Page: Searching the Library 2416
11.0.148 The Constructor Page 2418
11.0.149 Constructor Page Buttons 2420
11.0.150 Cross Reference 2422
11.0.151 Views Of Constructors 2426
11.0.152 Giving Parameters to Constructors 2428
11.0.153 Miscellaneous Features of Browse 2429
11.0.154 The Description Page for Operations 2430
11.0.155 Views of Operations 2431
11.0.156 Capitalization Convention 2434

12 Users Guide Chapter 15 (ug15.ht) 2437
12.0.157 What's New in Axiom Version 2.0 . . . 2437
12.0.158 Important Things to Read First . . . 2438
12.0.159 The NAG Library Link . . . 2438
12.0.160 Interpreting NAG Documentation . . . 2439
12.0.161 Using the Link . . . 2442
12.0.162 Providing values for Argument Subprograms . . . 2445
12.0.163 General Fortran-generation utilities in Axiom . . . 2449
12.0.164 Some technical information . . . 2474
12.0.165 Interactive Front-end and Language . . . 2475
12.0.166 Library . . . 2476
12.0.167 HyperDoc . . . 2478
12.0.168 Documentation . . . 2479

13 Users Guide Chapter 16 (ug16.ht) 2481
13.0.169 Axiom System Commands . . . 2482
13.0.170 Introduction . . . 2484
13.0.171)abbreviation . . . 2486
13.0.172)boot . . . 2488
13.0.173)cd . . . 2489
13.0.174)close . . . 2490
13.0.175)clear . . . 2491
13.0.176)compile . . . 2493
13.0.177)display . . . 2496
13.0.178)edit . . . 2498
13.0.179)fin . . . 2499
13.0.180)frame . . . 2500
13.0.181)help . . . 2502
13.0.182)history . . . 2503
13.0.183)library . . . 2507
13.0.184)lisp . . . 2509
13.0.185)load . . . 2510
13.0.186)ltrace . . . 2510
13.0.187)pquit . . . 2511
13.0.188)quit . . . 2513
13.0.189)read . . . 2514
13.0.190)set . . . 2515
13.0.191)show . . . 2517
13.0.192)spool . . . 2518
13.0.193)synonym . . . 2519
13.0.194)system . . . 2520
13.0.195)trace . . . 2522
13.0.196)undo . . . 2528
13.0.197)what . . . 2530

14 Users Guide Chapter 21 (ug21.ht) 2533
14.0.198 Programs for Axiom Images . . . 2533
14.0.199 images1.input . . . 2534
14.0.200 images2.input . . . 2535
14.0.201 images3.input . . . 2535
14.0.202 images5.input . . . 2536
14.0.203 images6.input . . . 2538
14.0.204 images7.input . . . 2539
14.0.205 images8.input . . . 2540
14.0.206 conformal.input . . . 2541
14.0.207 tknot.input . . . 2545
14.0.208 stube.input . . . 2545
14.0.209 dhtri.input . . . 2548
14.0.210 tetra.input . . . 2549
14.0.211 antoine.input . . . 2551
14.0.212 scherk.input . . . 2552

15 Hypertex Language Pages 2555
15.0.213 Creating Hyperdoc Pages . . . 2555
15.1 htxadvpage1.ht . . . 2556
15.1.1 Input Areas . . . 2556
15.1.2 HTXAdvPage1xPatch1 patch . . . 2557
15.1.3 HTXAdvPage1xPatch1A patch . . . 2557
15.1.4 HTXAdvPage1xPatch2 patch . . . 2558
15.1.5 HTXAdvPage1xPatch2A patch . . . 2558
15.2 htxadvpage2.ht . . . 2559
15.2.1 Radio buttons . . . 2559
15.3 htxadvpage3.ht . . . 2562
15.3.1 Macros . . . 2562
15.4 htxadvpage4.ht . . . 2563
15.4.1 Patch and Paste . . . 2563
15.4.2 patch1 patch . . . 2566
15.4.3 Patch1 patch . . . 2566
15.4.4 Patch2 patch . . . 2567
15.5 htxadvpage5.ht . . . 2567
15.5.1 Axiom paste-ins . . . 2567
15.6 htxadvpage6.ht . . . 2570
15.6.1 Miscellaneous . . . 2570
15.6.2 HTXAdvPage6xPatch1 patch . . . 2572
15.6.3 HTXAdvPage6xPatch1A patch . . . 2572
15.6.4 HTXAdvPage6xPatch2 patch . . . 2572
15.6.5 HTXAdvPage6xPatch2A patch . . . 2573
15.6.6 HTXAdvPage6xPatch3 patch . . . 2573
15.6.7 HTXAdvPage6xPatch3A patch . . . 2573
15.7 htxadvtoppage.ht . . . 2574
15.7.1 Advanced features in Hyperdoc . . . 2574

15.8 htxformatpage1.ht 2575
15.8.1 Using the special characters 2575
15.8.2 HTXFormatPage1xPatch1 patch 2576
15.8.3 HTXFormatPage1xPatch2 patch 2576
15.9 htxformatpage2.ht 2577
15.9.1 Formatting without commands 2577
15.9.2 HTXFormatPage2xPatch1 patch 2578
15.9.3 HTXFormatPage2xPatch2 patch 2579
15.9.4 HTXFormatPage2xPatch2A patch 2579
15.9.5 HTXFormatPage2xPatch3 patch 2580
15.9.6 HTXFormatPage2xPatch3A patch 2580
15.9.7 HTXFormatPage2xPatch4 patch 2581
15.9.8 HTXFormatPage2xPatch4A patch 2581
15.10htxformatpage3.ht 2581
15.10.1 Using different fonts 2581
15.10.2 HTXFormatPage3xPatch1 patch 2583
15.10.3 HTXFormatPage3xPatch2 patch 2584
15.10.4 HTXFormatPage3xPatch3 patch 2584
15.10.5 HTXFormatPage3xPatch4 patch 2585
15.11htxformatpage4.ht 2585
15.11.1 Indentation 2585
15.11.2 HTXFormatPage4xPatch1 patch 2588
15.11.3 HTXFormatPage4xPatch1A patch 2588
15.11.4 HTXFormatPage4xPatch2 patch 2588
15.11.5 HTXFormatPage4xPatch2A patch 2589
15.11.6 HTXFormatPage4xPatch3 patch 2589
15.11.7 HTXFormatPage4xPatch3A patch 2590
15.11.8 HTXFormatPage4xPatch4 patch 2590
15.11.9 HTXFormatPage4xPatch5 patch 2591
15.11.10 HTXFormatPage4xPatch5A patch 2591
15.12htxformatpage5.ht 2592
15.12.1 Creating Lists and Tables 2592
15.12.2 HTXFormatPage5xPatch1 patch 2594
15.12.3 HTXFormatPage5xPatch1A patch 2595
15.12.4 HTXFormatPage5xPatch2 patch 2595
15.12.5 HTXFormatPage5xPatch2A patch 2596
15.12.6 HTXFormatPage5xPatch3 patch 2596
15.12.7 HTXFormatPage5xPatch3A patch 2597
15.13htxformatpage6 2597
15.13.1 Boxes and Lines 2597
15.13.2 HTXFormatPage6xPatch1 patch 2598
15.13.3 HTXFormatPage6xPatch2 patch 2599
15.14htxformatpage7 2599
15.14.1 Micro-Spacing 2599
15.14.2 HTXFormatPage7xPatch1 patch 2601
15.14.3 HTXFormatPage7xPatch2 patch 2602

15.14.4 HTXFormatPage7xPatch2A patch . . . 2602
15.14.5 HTXFormatPage7xPatch3 patch . . . 2602
15.14.6 HTXFormatPage7xPatch3A patch . . . 2603
15.15 htxformatpage8 . . . 2604
15.15.1 Bitmaps and Images . . . 2604
15.15.2 HTXFormatPage8xPatch1 patch . . . 2605
15.15.3 HTXFormatPage8xPatch2 patch . . . 2606
15.15.4 HTXFormatPage8xPatch2A patch . . . 2606
15.16 htxformattoppage.ht . . . 2606
15.16.1 Formatting in Hyperdoc . . . 2606
15.17 htxintropage1.ht . . . 2607
15.17.1 What Hyperdoc does . . . 2607
15.18 htxintropage2.ht . . . 2608
15.18.1 How Hyperdoc does it . . . 2608
15.19 htxintropage3.ht . . . 2610
15.19.1 A simple text page . . . 2610
15.20 htxintrotoppage.ht . . . 2612
15.20.1 First Steps . . . 2612
15.21 htxlinkpage1.ht . . . 2613
15.21.1 Linking to a named page . . . 2613
15.21.2 HTXLinkPage1xPatch1 patch . . . 2615
15.21.3 HTXLinkPage1xPatch1A patch . . . 2615
15.21.4 Test Help Page . . . 2616
15.22 htxlinkpage2.ht . . . 2616
15.22.1 Standard Pages . . . 2616
15.22.2 HTXLinkPage2xPatch1 patch . . . 2618
15.22.3 HTXLinkPage2xPatch1A patch . . . 2618
15.23 htxlinkpage3.ht . . . 2619
15.23.1 Active Axiom commands . . . 2619
15.23.2 HTXLinkPage3xPatch1 patch . . . 2622
15.23.3 HTXLinkPage3xPatch1A patch . . . 2623
15.23.4 HTXLinkPage3xPatch2 patch . . . 2623
15.23.5 HTXLinkPage3xPatch2A patch . . . 2623
15.23.6 HTXLinkPage3xPatch3 patch . . . 2624
15.23.7 HTXLinkPage3xPatch3A patch . . . 2624
15.24 htxlinkpage4.ht . . . 2625
15.24.1 Linking to Lisp . . . 2625
15.24.2 HTXLinkPage4xPatch1 patch . . . 2629
15.24.3 HTXLinkPage4xPatch1A patch . . . 2630
15.24.4 HTXLinkPage4xPatch2 patch . . . 2630
15.24.5 HTXLinkPage4xPatch2A patch . . . 2630
15.24.6 HTXLinkPage4xPatch3 patch . . . 2631
15.24.7 HTXLinkPage4xPatch3A patch . . . 2631
15.24.8 HTXLinkPage4xPatch4 patch . . . 2632
15.24.9 HTXLinkPage4xPatch4A patch . . . 2632
15.24.10 HTXLinkPage4xPatch5 patch . . . 2632

15.24.1 HTXLinkPage4xPatch5A patch . . . 2633
15.25 htxlinkpage5.ht . . . 2634
15.25.1 Linking to Unix . . . 2634
15.25.2 HTXLinkPage5xPatch1 patch . . . 2635
15.25.3 HTXLinkPage5xPatch1A patch . . . 2636
15.25.4 HTXLinkPage5xPatch2 patch . . . 2636
15.25.5 HTXLinkPage5xPatch2A patch . . . 2636
15.26 htxlinkpage6.ht . . . 2637
15.26.1 How to use your pages with Hyperdoc . . . 2637
15.26.2 HTXLinkPage6xPatch1 patch . . . 2639
15.26.3 HTXLinkPage6xPatch1A patch . . . 2641
15.26.4 HTXLinkPage6xPatch2 patch . . . 2641
15.26.5 HTXLinkPage6xPatch2A patch . . . 2642
15.27 htxlinktoppage.ht . . . 2642
15.27.1 Actions in Hyperdoc . . . 2642
15.28 htxtoppage.ht . . . 2643
15.28.1 Extending Hyperdoc . . . 2643
15.29 htxtrypage.ht . . . 2644
15.29.1 Try out Hyperdoc . . . 2644

16 NAG Library Routines 2647
16.1 nagaux.ht . . . 2647
16.1.1 NAG On-line Documentation . . . 2647
16.1.2 NAG Documentation: summary . . . 2649
16.1.3 NAG Documentation: introduction . . . 2671
16.1.4 NAG Documentation: keyword in context . . . 2688
16.1.5 NAG Documentation: conversion . . . 2786
16.2 nagc.ht . . . 2789
16.2.1 Zeros of Polynomials . . . 2789
16.2.2 Roots of a complex polynomial equation . . . 2793
16.2.3 Roots of a real polynomial equation . . . 2798
16.2.4 Roots of One or More Transcendental Equations . . . 2804
16.2.5 Zero of a continuous function in a given interval . . . 2808
16.2.6 Solution of a system of nonlinear equations . . . 2812
16.2.7 Solution of a system of nonlinear equations . . . 2816
16.2.8 Checks the gradients of a set of non-linear functions . . . 2822
16.2.9 Discrete Fourier transform of real or complex data values 2825
16.2.10 Discrete Fourier transform of n real data values . . . 2833
16.2.11 Discrete Fourier transform of a Hermitian sequence . . . 2836
16.2.12 Discrete Fourier transform of n complex data values . . . 2840
16.2.13 Circular convolution or correlation of two real vectors . . 2843
16.2.14 Discrete Fourier transforms of m sequences . . . 2847
16.2.15 Discrete Fourier transforms of m Hermitian sequences . . 2852
16.2.16 Discrete Fourier transforms of m complex sequences . . . 2856
16.2.17 Discrete Fourier transform of bivariate complex data . . 2860
16.2.18 Summation of Series . . . 2865

16.2.19 Complex conjugate of a sequence of n data values 2867
16.2.20 Complex conjugates of m Hermitian sequences 2869
16.2.21 Form real and imaginary parts of m Hermitian sequences 2871
16.3 nagd.ht 2874
16.3.1 Quadrature 2874
16.3.2 Approximation of the integral over a finite interval . . . 2887
16.3.3 Adaptive integration over a finite integral 2893
16.3.4 Approximate integration with local singular points 2899
16.3.5 Approximate integration over a (semi-)infinite interval . 2905
16.3.6 Approximate sine or cosine transform over finite interval 2911
16.3.7 Adaptive integration of weighted function over an interval 2917
16.3.8 Hilbert transform over finite interval 2923
16.3.9 Approximate Sine or Cosine over $[a,\infty]$ 2929
16.3.10 Weights and abscissae for Gaussian quadrature formula . 2936
16.3.11 Multidimensional integrals with finite limits 2942
16.3.12 Third-order finite-difference integration 2947
16.3.13 Monte Carlo integration over hyper-rectangular regions . 2950
16.3.14 Ordinary Differential Equations 2955
16.3.15 First-order ODE over an interval with initial conditions . 2962
16.3.16 First-order ODE with initial conditions and user function 2970
16.3.17 First-order ODE with variable-order, variable-step 2978
16.3.18 Stiff First-order ODE with variable order and step 2987
16.3.19 Two-point boundary-value ODE 2996
16.3.20 Two-point boundary value ODE with deferred correction 3003
16.3.21 Eignevalue of regular singular 2nd-order Sturm-Liouville 3011
16.3.22 Two-point boundary-value ODE equation systems 3034
16.3.23 Partial differential equations 3048
16.3.24 Discrete elliptic PDE on rectangular region 3055
16.3.25 Discrete 2nd-order elliptic PDE on rectangular regions . 3063
16.3.26 Helmholtz equation in 3 dimensions 3076
16.4 nage.ht 3086
16.4.1 Interpolation 3086
16.4.2 Cubic spline interpolant 3091
16.4.3 Monoticity-preserving piecewise cubic Hermite interpolant 3096
16.4.4 Piecewise cubic Hermite interpolant 3099
16.4.5 Piecewise cubic Hermite interpolant and 1st deriv 3102
16.4.6 Definite integral of piecewise cubic Hermite interpolant . 3105
16.4.7 Bicubic spline interpolated surface 3107
16.4.8 Two-D surface interpolating a set of scattered data points 3114
16.4.9 Evaluate 2D interpolant function from E01SAF 3117
16.4.10 Generate 2D surface interpolating a scattered data points 3120
16.4.11 Evaluate 2D interpolating function from E01SEF 3126
16.4.12 Curve and Surface Fitting 3129
16.4.13 Least-squares polynomial approximations 3154
16.4.14 Evaluate polynomial from Chebyshev-series representation 3160
16.4.15 Constrained weighted least-squares polynomial 3164

16.4.16 Coefficients of polynomial derivative 3172
16.4.17 Find coefficients of indefinite integral of polynomial . . . 3177
16.4.18 Evaluate polynomial in Chebyshev-series representation . 3182
16.4.19 Weighted least-squares aprrox to data points 3187
16.4.20 Evaluates a cubic spline from its B-spline representation 3194
16.4.21 Evaluate cubic spline and 3 derivatives from B-spline . . 3198
16.4.22 Definite integral of cubic spline from B-spline 3203
16.4.23 Cubic spline approximation to an arbitrary set points . . 3207
16.4.24 Minimal, weighted least-squares bicubic spline fit 3216
16.4.25 Bicubic spline approximation to a set of data values . . . 3225
16.4.26 Bicubic spline approximation to a set of scattered data . 3236
16.4.27 Calculates values of a bicubic spline from B-spline 3248
16.4.28 Calculates values of a bicubic spline from B-spline 3252
16.4.29 Calculates l_1 solution to over-determined system equations 3256
16.4.30 Sorts two-dimensional data into rectangular panels . . . 3262
16.4.31 Minimizing or Maximizing a Function 3266
16.4.32 Minimizes a nonlinear function of several variable 3291
16.4.33 Supply optional parameters to E04DGF from file 3306
16.4.34 Supply individual optional params to E04DGF 3309
16.4.35 Finding an unconstrained minimum of a sum of squares . 3311
16.4.36 Finding an unconstrained minimum of a sum of squares . 3317
16.4.37 Finding a minimum of a function 3324
16.4.38 Solving linear programming problems 3330
16.4.39 Solving linear or quadratic problems 3339
16.4.40 Minimize an arbitrary smooth constrainted function . . . 3359
16.4.41 Supply optional parameters to E04UCF from file 3410
16.4.42 Supply individual optional params to E04UCF 3413
16.4.43 Estimates of elements of the variance-covariance matrix . 3416
16.5 nagf.ht 3422
16.5.1 Linear Algebra 3422
16.5.2 Matrix Factorization 3426
16.5.3 Factorizes a real sparse matrix 3429
16.5.4 Factorizes a real sparse matrix 3439
16.5.5 Incomplete Cholesky factorization 3445
16.5.6 Cholesky factor of a symmetric positive-definite matrix . 3452
16.5.7 QR factorization of the real m by n matrix A 3457
16.5.8 $B := QB$ or $B := Q^T B$ 3462
16.5.9 First ncolq columns of the real m by m orthogonal matrix 3467
16.5.10 QR factorization of the complex m by n matrix A 3471
16.5.11 $B := QB$ or $B := Q^H B$ 3476
16.5.12 First ncolq columns of the complex m by m unitary matrix 3482
16.5.13 Eigenvalues and Eigenvectors 3487
16.5.14 Calculates all the eigenvalues of a real symmetric matrix 3493
16.5.15 Eigenvalues and eigenvectors of a real symmetric matrix 3495
16.5.16 Calculates all the eigenvalues of $Ax = \lambda Bx$ 3498
16.5.17 Eigenvalues and eigenvectors of $Ax = \lambda Bx$ 3501

16.5.18 Calculates all the eigenvalues of a real unsymmetric matrix 3505
16.5.19 Eigenvalues and eigenvectors of a real unsymmetric matrix 3507
16.5.20 Calculates all the eigenvalues of a complex matrix 3510
16.5.21 Eigenvalues and eigenvectors of a complex matrix 3513
16.5.22 Eigenvalues of a complex Hermitian matrix 3516
16.5.23 Eigenvalues/eigenvectors complex Hermitian matrix . . . 3519
16.5.24 Eigenvalues and eigenvectors of a real symmetric matrix 3522
16.5.25 Eigenvalues of generalized eigenproblem $Ax = \lambda Bx$ . . . 3526
16.5.26 Eigenvalues and eigenvectors of real sparse symmetric problem 3531
16.5.27 Singular value decomposition of a general real matrix . . 3544
16.5.28 Singular value decomposition of a general complex matrix 3552
16.5.29 Simultaneous Linear Equations 3559
16.5.30 Approximate solution of a set of complex linear equations 3565
16.5.31 Approximate solution of a set of real linear equations . . 3568
16.5.32 Real symmetric positive-definite linear equations 3571
16.5.33 Set of real linear equations with a single right-hand side . 3575
16.5.34 Solution of a set of real sparse linear equations 3578
16.5.35 Real symmetric positive-definite tridiagonal linear equations 3581
16.5.36 Solution of a linear least-squares problem, $Ax = b$ 3587
16.5.37 Sparse symmetric positive-definite system linear equations 3593
16.5.38 Solves a system of real sparse symmetric linear equations 3599
16.5.39 Solution of a system of real linear equations 3610
16.5.40 Solves sparse unsymmetric equations 3615
16.5.41 Linear Algebra Support Routines 3629
16.5.42 Linear Equations (LAPACK) 3662
16.5.43 Computes the LU factorization of a real m by n matrix . 3663
16.5.44 Solves a real system of linear equations 3667
16.5.45 Factorization of a real symmetric positive-definite matrix 3671
16.5.46 Real symmetric positive-definite system of linear equations 3674
16.5.47 Sort vector of double precision numbers 3681
16.5.48 Ranks a vector of double precision numbers 3684
16.5.49 Ranks the rows of a matrix of double precision numbers . 3687
16.5.50 Ranks the columns of a matrix of double precision numbers 3690
16.5.51 Rearranges a vector of double precision numbers 3693
16.5.52 Inverts a permutation 3695
16.6 nags.ht 3698
16.6.1 Approximations of Special Functions 3698
16.6.2 Exponential function e^z , for complex z 3711
16.6.3 Returns the value of the exponential integral $E(x)$ 3714
16.6.4 Returns the value of the cosine integral 3717
16.6.5 Returns the value of the sine integral 3720
16.6.6 Returns the value of the Gamma function 3723
16.6.7 Returns a value for the logarithm of the Gamma function 3726
16.6.8 Incomplete gamma functions P(a,x) and Q(a,x) 3730

16.6.9 Returns the value of the complementary error function . 3733
16.6.10 Returns the value of the error function erfx 3737
16.6.11 Returns the value of the Bessel Function $Y_0(x)$ 3739
16.6.12 Returns the value of the Bessel Function $Y_1(x)$ 3743
16.6.13 Returns the value of the Bessel Function $J_0(x)$ 3748
16.6.14 Returns the value of the Bessel Function $J_1(x)$ 3752
16.6.15 Returns a value for the Airy function, $Ai(x)$ 3755
16.6.16 Returns a value of the Airy function, $Bi(x)$ 3760
16.6.17 Value of the derivative of the Airy function $Ai(x)$ 3764
16.6.18 Value for the derivative of the Airy function $Bi(x)$ 3768
16.6.19 Values for the Bessel functions $Y_{\nu+n}(z)$ 3772
16.6.20 Values for the Bessel functions $J_{\nu+n}(z)$ 3777
16.6.21 Value of the Airy function $Ai(z)$ or derivative $Ai'(z)$ . . 3782
16.6.22 Value of the Airy function $Bi(z)$ or derivative $Bi'(z)$ . . 3786
16.6.23 Returns a sequence of values for the Hankel functions . . 3790
16.6.24 Returns the value of the modified Bessel Function $K_0(x)$ 3796
16.6.25 Returns the value of the modified Bessel Function $K_1(x)$ 3799
16.6.26 Returns the value of the modified Bessel Function $I_0(x)$. 3803
16.6.27 Returns a value for the modified Bessel Function $I_1(x)$. 3807
16.6.28 Sequence of values for the modified Bessel $K_{\nu_n}(z)$ 3810
16.6.29 Sequence of values for the modified Bessel $I_{\nu+n}$ 3815
16.6.30 Returns a value for the Kelvin function ber x 3819
16.6.31 Returns a value for the Kelvin function bei x 3823
16.6.32 Returns a value for the Kelvin function ker x 3826
16.6.33 Returns a value for the Kelvin function keix 3830
16.6.34 Returns a value for the Fresnel Integral $S(x)$ 3834
16.6.35 Returns a value for the Fresnel Integral $C(x)$ 3838
16.6.36 Returns a value of an elementary integral 3843
16.6.37 Value of the symmetrised elliptic integral of first kind . . 3846
16.6.38 Value of the symmetrised elliptic integral of second kind 3850
16.6.39 Value of the symmetrised elliptic integral of third kind . 3855
16.7 nagx.ht 3860
16.7.1 Mathematical Constants 3860
16.7.2 Machine Constants 3861
16.7.3 Input/Output Utilities 3868
16.7.4 Value of the current error message unit number 3870
16.7.5 Value of the current advisory message unit number . . . 3873
16.7.6 Print a real matrix stored in a two-dimensional array . . 3875
16.7.7 Print a complex matrix stored in a 2D array 3878
16.7.8 Date and Time Utilities 3882
16.7.9 Returns the current date and time 3884
16.7.10 From seven-integer format time and date to character string3885
16.7.11 Compares two date/time character strings 3888
16.7.12 Amount of processor time used 3891

17 NAG ASP Example Code **3893**
17.1 aspex.ht . . . 3893
17.1.1 Asp1 Example Code . . . 3893
17.1.2 Asp10 Example Code . . . 3893
17.1.3 Asp12 Example Code . . . 3894
17.1.4 Asp19 Example Code . . . 3894
17.1.5 Asp20 Example Code . . . 3897
17.1.6 Asp24 Example Code . . . 3897
17.1.7 Asp27 Example Code . . . 3898
17.1.8 Asp28 Example Code . . . 3898
17.1.9 Asp29 Example Code . . . 3901
17.1.10 Asp30 Example Code . . . 3902
17.1.11 Asp31 Example Code . . . 3903
17.1.12 Asp33 Example Code . . . 3903
17.1.13 Asp34 Example Code . . . 3904
17.1.14 Asp35 Example Code . . . 3904
17.1.15 Asp4 Example Code . . . 3905
17.1.16 Asp41 Example Code . . . 3905
17.1.17 Asp42 Example Code . . . 3906
17.1.18 Asp49 Example Code . . . 3907
17.1.19 Asp50 Example Code . . . 3908
17.1.20 Asp55 Example Code . . . 3909
17.1.21 Asp6 Example Code . . . 3910
17.1.22 Asp7 Example Code . . . 3910
17.1.23 Asp73 Example Code . . . 3911
17.1.24 Asp74 Example Code . . . 3911
17.1.25 Asp77 Example Code . . . 3912
17.1.26 Asp78 Example Code . . . 3913
17.1.27 Asp8 Example Code . . . 3913
17.1.28 Asp80 Example Code . . . 3914
17.1.29 Asp9 Example Code . . . 3914

18 NAG ANNA Expert System **3917**
18.1 annaex.ht . . . 3917
18.1.1 Axiom/NAG Expert System . . . 3917
18.1.2 Integration . . . 3918
18.1.3 Ordinary Differential Equations . . . 3919
18.1.4 Optimization . . . 3919
18.1.5 Partial Differential Equations . . . 3920
18.1.6 Examples Using the Axiom/NAG Expert System . . . 3921
18.1.7 Examples Using the Axiom/NAG Expert System . . . 3922
18.1.8 Examples Using the Axiom/NAG Expert System . . . 3923
18.1.9 Examples Using the Axiom/NAG Expert System . . . 3925
18.1.10 About the Axiom/NAG Expert System . . . 3926
18.1.11 Introduction to the Axiom/NAG Expert System . . . 3927
18.1.12 Example using the Axiom/NAG Expert System . . . 3928

18.1.13 Example using the Axiom/NAG Expert System 3933
18.1.14 Example using the Axiom/NAG Expert System 3934
18.1.15 Decision Agents 3935
18.1.16 Inference Mechanisms 3936
18.1.17 Method Domains 3937
18.1.18 Measure Functions 3938
18.1.19 Computational Agents 3939

19 ANNA Algebra Code **3941**

20 Page hierarchy layout **3943**

21 Makefile **3977**

Volume 8: Axiom Graphics

1 Overview **1**
1.1 Standard Curves and Surfaces . . . 1
1.2 CRC graphs . . . 3
1.3 Environment Settings . . . 4
1.3.1 X11 .Xdefaults . . . 4
1.3.2 Shell Variables . . . 5
1.4 Pre-release change history . . . 5

2 Graphics File Formats **11**
2.1 The viewFile data file format . . . 11
2.1.1 The viewType . . . 11
2.1.2 The title . . . 11
2.1.3 The window boundaries . . . 12
2.1.4 The graph specifications . . . 12
2.2 The graph file format . . . 14
2.2.1 The bounding values . . . 14
2.3 The parabola . . . 16
2.4 3D graph information . . . 20

3 include **23**
3.1 actions.h . . . 23
3.2 colors.h . . . 27
3.3 component.h . . . 28
3.4 g.h . . . 30
3.5 nox10.h . . . 31
3.6 override.h . . . 32
3.7 rgb.h . . . 33
3.8 spadcolors.h . . . 34
3.9 tube.h . . . 34
3.10 view2d.h . . . 37
3.11 view3d.h . . . 39
3.12 viewcommand.h . . . 41
3.13 view.h . . . 42
3.14 write.h . . . 43
3.15 xdefs.h . . . 44

4 viewman **45**
4.1 viewman Call Graph . . . 45
4.2 Constants and Headers . . . 47
4.2.1 defines . . . 47
4.2.2 System includes . . . 48
4.2.3 Local includes . . . 49
4.2.4 extern references . . . 49

4.2.5 forward references . . . 50
4.2.6 global variables . . . 50
4.3 Code . . . 51
4.3.1 endChild . . . 51
4.3.2 rmViewMgr . . . 52
4.3.3 closeChildViewport . . . 54
4.3.4 goodbye . . . 54
4.3.5 funView2D . . . 55
4.3.6 forkView2D . . . 58
4.3.7 sendGraphToView2D . . . 61
4.3.8 funView3D . . . 63
4.3.9 forkView3D . . . 67
4.3.10 makeView2DFromSpadData . . . 70
4.3.11 makeView3DFromSpadData . . . 71
4.3.12 makeGraphFromSpadData . . . 74
4.3.13 discardGraph . . . 75
4.3.14 readViewport . . . 75
4.3.15 superSelect . . . 76
4.3.16 brokenPipe . . . 76
4.3.17 main . . . 77

5 viewalone **81**
5.1 viewalone Call Graph . . . 81
5.2 Constants and Headers . . . 83
5.2.1 System includes . . . 83
5.2.2 Local includes . . . 83
5.2.3 defines . . . 83
5.2.4 extern references . . . 84
5.2.5 global variables . . . 85
5.3 Code . . . 86
5.3.1 sendGraphToView2D . . . 86
5.3.2 makeView2DFromFileData . . . 88
5.3.3 makeView3DFromFileData . . . 92
5.3.4 spoonView2D . . . 95
5.3.5 spoonView3D . . . 97
5.3.6 main . . . 100

6 view2d **101**
6.1 view2d Call Graph . . . 101
6.2 Constants and Headers . . . 110
6.2.1 System includes . . . 110
6.2.2 local includes . . . 111
6.2.3 static variables . . . 111
6.2.4 structs . . . 111
6.2.5 defines . . . 113
6.2.6 extern references . . . 119

6.2.7 forward references . . . 120
6.2.8 global variables . . . 122
6.3 Code . . . 125
6.3.1 initButtons . . . 125
6.3.2 writeControlTitle . . . 138
6.3.3 makeMessageFromData . . . 139
6.3.4 writeControlMessage . . . 140
6.3.5 drawControlPanel . . . 141
6.3.6 getControlXY . . . 145
6.3.7 makeControlPanel . . . 147
6.3.8 putControlPanelSomewhere . . . 149
6.3.9 clearControlMessage . . . 149
6.3.10 getGraphFromViewman . . . 150
6.3.11 freeGraph . . . 152
6.3.12 mergeDatabases . . . 153
6.3.13 getPotValue . . . 154
6.3.14 doPick . . . 154
6.3.15 doDrop . . . 155
6.3.16 clickedOnGraphSelect . . . 156
6.3.17 drawControlPushButton . . . 157
6.3.18 buttonAction . . . 158
6.3.19 processEvents . . . 164
6.3.20 clickedOnGraph . . . 171
6.3.21 readViewman . . . 172
6.3.22 spadAction . . . 173
6.3.23 absolute . . . 177
6.3.24 goodbye . . . 178
6.3.25 writeTitle . . . 179
6.3.26 drawTheViewport . . . 180
6.3.27 makeViewport . . . 189
6.3.28 makeView2D . . . 191
6.3.29 writeViewport . . . 192
6.3.30 main . . . 196

7 view3d 203
7.1 view3d Call Graph . . . 203
7.2 Constants and Headers . . . 216
7.2.1 System includes . . . 216
7.2.2 Local includes . . . 216
7.2.3 defines . . . 217
7.2.4 static variables . . . 232
7.2.5 structs . . . 233
7.2.6 extern references . . . 236
7.2.7 forward references . . . 239
7.2.8 global variables . . . 243
7.3 Code . . . 250

7.3.1 initButtons . . . 250
7.3.2 closeViewport . . . 257
7.3.3 scaleComponents . . . 258
7.3.4 makeTriangle . . . 260
7.3.5 triangulate . . . 261
7.3.6 readComponentsFromViewman . . . 264
7.3.7 calcNormData . . . 266
7.3.8 make3DComponents . . . 268
7.3.9 draw3DComponents . . . 269
7.3.10 drawColorMap . . . 278
7.3.11 writeControlTitle . . . 279
7.3.12 clearControlMessage . . . 280
7.3.13 writeControlMessage . . . 280
7.3.14 drawControlPanel . . . 281
7.3.15 getControlXY . . . 293
7.3.16 makeControlPanel . . . 295
7.3.17 putControlPanelSomewhere . . . 297
7.3.18 phong . . . 298
7.3.19 hueValue . . . 299
7.3.20 getHue . . . 299
7.3.21 Value . . . 300
7.3.22 hlsTOrgb . . . 300
7.3.23 initLightButtons . . . 301
7.3.24 makeLightingPanel . . . 303
7.3.25 drawLightingAxes . . . 305
7.3.26 drawLightTransArrow . . . 307
7.3.27 drawLightingPanel . . . 309
7.3.28 theHandler . . . 313
7.3.29 mergeDatabases . . . 314
7.3.30 getMeshNormal . . . 315
7.3.31 normalizeVector . . . 315
7.3.32 dotProduct . . . 316
7.3.33 merge . . . 317
7.3.34 msort . . . 318
7.3.35 getPotValue . . . 319
7.3.36 getLinearPotValue . . . 319
7.3.37 buttonAction . . . 320
7.3.38 processEvents . . . 336
7.3.39 project . . . 352
7.3.40 projectAPoint . . . 353
7.3.41 projectAllPoints . . . 354
7.3.42 projectAllPolys . . . 355
7.3.43 projectAPoly . . . 357
7.3.44 projectStuff . . . 359
7.3.45 makeQuitPanel . . . 360
7.3.46 drawQuitPanel . . . 362

7.3.47 initQuitButtons . . . 363
7.3.48 makeSavePanel . . . 364
7.3.49 drawSavePanel . . . 365
7.3.50 initSaveButtons . . . 366
7.3.51 getCBufferAxes . . . 367
7.3.52 putCBufferAxes . . . 367
7.3.53 getCBufferIndx . . . 367
7.3.54 putCBufferIndx . . . 367
7.3.55 putZBuffer . . . 368
7.3.56 getZBuffer . . . 368
7.3.57 putImageX . . . 368
7.3.58 drawPhongSpan . . . 369
7.3.59 scanPhong . . . 371
7.3.60 boxTObuffer . . . 374
7.3.61 clipboxTObuffer . . . 376
7.3.62 axesTObuffer . . . 378
7.3.63 scanLines . . . 380
7.3.64 freePolyList . . . 383
7.3.65 showAxesLabels . . . 384
7.3.66 makeTriangle . . . 386
7.3.67 drawPhong . . . 388
7.3.68 readViewman . . . 391
7.3.69 scalePoint . . . 391
7.3.70 spadAction . . . 392
7.3.71 traverse . . . 398
7.3.72 absolute . . . 398
7.3.73 getRandom . . . 398
7.3.74 normDist . . . 399
7.3.75 goodbye . . . 399
7.3.76 drawLineComponent . . . 400
7.3.77 drawOpaquePolygon . . . 401
7.3.78 copyPolygons . . . 403
7.3.79 minMaxPolygons . . . 405
7.3.80 polyCompare . . . 406
7.3.81 makeTriangle . . . 406
7.3.82 makeTriangle . . . 407
7.3.83 freePointResevoir . . . 410
7.3.84 freeListOfPolygons . . . 410
7.3.85 drawPolygons . . . 411
7.3.86 lessThan . . . 414
7.3.87 greaterThan . . . 414
7.3.88 isNaN . . . 414
7.3.89 isNaNPoint . . . 414
7.3.90 equal . . . 415
7.3.91 matrixMultiply4x4 . . . 416
7.3.92 vectorMatrix4 . . . 417

7.3.93 ROTATE . . . 417
7.3.94 ROTATE1 . . . 418
7.3.95 SCALE . . . 418
7.3.96 TRANSLATE . . . 418
7.3.97 writeTitle . . . 419
7.3.98 drawPreViewport . . . 420
7.3.99 drawTheViewport . . . 426
7.3.100 makeViewport . . . 428
7.3.101 postMakeViewport . . . 433
7.3.102 keepDrawingViewport . . . 435
7.3.103 initVolumeButtons . . . 436
7.3.104 makeVolumePanel . . . 439
7.3.105 drawClipXBut . . . 441
7.3.106 drawClipYBut . . . 443
7.3.107 drawClipZBut . . . 445
7.3.108 drawClipVolume . . . 446
7.3.109 drawHitherControl . . . 448
7.3.110 drawEyeControl . . . 449
7.3.111 drawFrustrum . . . 450
7.3.112 drawVolumePanel . . . 451
7.3.113 writeViewport . . . 454
7.3.114 main . . . 458

8 gdraws **465**
8.0.115 Gdraw . . . 465
8.0.116 To use G Functions . . . 466
8.1 gfun.c . . . 468
8.1.1 filecopy . . . 469
8.1.2 PSCreateFile . . . 470
8.1.3 GdrawsDrawFrame . . . 471
8.1.4 GdrawsSetDimension . . . 472
8.1.5 GDrawImageString . . . 473
8.1.6 GDrawArc . . . 474
8.1.7 GDrawLine . . . 475
8.1.8 GDrawLines . . . 476
8.1.9 GDrawPoint . . . 477
8.1.10 GDrawRectangle . . . 478
8.1.11 GDraw3DButtonIn . . . 479
8.1.12 GDraw3DButtonIn . . . 479
8.1.13 GDrawPushButton . . . 480
8.1.14 GDrawString . . . 481
8.1.15 GFillArc . . . 482
8.1.16 PSGlobalInit . . . 483
8.1.17 PSInit . . . 485
8.1.18 PSCreateContext . . . 486
8.1.19 PSfindGC . . . 487

8.1.20 GSetForeground . . . 488
8.1.21 GSetBackground . . . 489
8.1.22 GSetLineAttributes . . . 490
8.1.23 PSClose . . . 492
8.1.24 centerX . . . 492
8.1.25 centerY . . . 493
8.1.26 PSColorPolygon . . . 494
8.1.27 PSColorwOutline . . . 495
8.1.28 PSDrawColor . . . 496
8.1.29 PSFillPolygon . . . 497
8.1.30 PSFillwOutline . . . 498
8.1.31 TrivEqual . . . 498
8.1.32 TrivHashCode . . . 499
8.1.33 XCreateAssocTable . . . 499
8.1.34 XMakeAssoc . . . 499
8.1.35 XLookUpAssoc . . . 499
8.1.36 XDeleteAssoc . . . 500
8.2 The postscript command definitions . . . 500
8.2.1 colorpoly . . . 500
8.2.2 colorwol . . . 501
8.2.3 drawarc . . . 502
8.2.4 drawcolor . . . 503
8.2.5 drawIstr . . . 504
8.2.6 drawline . . . 505
8.2.7 drawlines . . . 506
8.2.8 drawpoint . . . 506
8.2.9 draw . . . 507
8.2.10 drawrect . . . 507
8.2.11 drawstr . . . 508
8.2.12 drwfilled . . . 508
8.2.13 end . . . 509
8.2.14 fillarc . . . 510
8.2.15 fillpoly . . . 511
8.2.16 fillwol . . . 512
8.2.17 header . . . 513
8.2.18 setup . . . 516

9 The APIs **517**
9.1 Graphics API . . . 517
9.1.1 XDrawString . . . 517
9.1.2 XDrawPoint . . . 518
9.1.3 XDrawLine . . . 518
9.1.4 XDrawImageString . . . 519
9.1.5 XFillArc . . . 520
9.1.6 XDrawArc . . . 521
9.1.7 XSetForeground . . . 522

9.1.8 XSetBackground 522
9.1.9 XSetLineAttributes 523
9.1.10 DefaultScreen 523
9.1.11 RootWindow 523
9.1.12 XCreateAssocTable 523
9.1.13 XOpenDisplay 524
9.2 X11 API calls 525

10 Makefile **531**

Volume 9: Axiom Compiler

0.1 Makefile 1

1 Overview **3**
1.1 The Input 4
1.2 The Output, the EQ.nrlib directory 8
1.3 The code.lsp and EQ.lsp files 9
1.4 The code.o file 23
1.5 The info file 23
1.6 The EQ.fn file 26
1.7 The index.kaf file 31
1.7.1 The index offset byte 33
1.7.2 The "loadTimeStuff" 33
1.7.3 The "compilerInfo" 35
1.7.4 The "constructorForm" 42
1.7.5 The "constructorKind" 42
1.7.6 The "constructorModemap" 42
1.7.7 The "constructorCategory" 44
1.7.8 The "sourceFile" 45
1.7.9 The "modemaps" 45
1.7.10 The "operationAlist" 47
1.7.11 The "superDomain" 49
1.7.12 The "signaturesAndLocals" 49
1.7.13 The "attributes" 49
1.7.14 The "predicates" 50
1.7.15 The "abbreviation" 51
1.7.16 The "parents" 51
1.7.17 The "ancestors" 51
1.7.18 The "documentation" 51
1.7.19 The "slotInfo" 53
1.7.20 The "index" 55

2 Compiler top level **57**
2.1 Global Data Structures 57
2.2 Pratt Parsing 57
2.3)compile 58
2.3.1 Spad compiler 61
2.4 Operator Precedence Table Initialization 62
2.4.1 LED and NUD Tables 63
2.5 Gliph Table 65
2.5.1 Rename Token Table 66
2.5.2 Generic function table 66
2.6 Giant steps, Baby steps 66

3 The Parser **67**
3.1 EQ.spad . . . 67
3.2 preparse . . . 71
3.2.1 defvar $index . . . 72
3.2.2 defvar $linelist . . . 72
3.2.3 defvar $echolinestack . . . 72
3.2.4 defvar $preparse-last-line . . . 72
3.3 Parsing routines . . . 72
3.3.1 defun initialize-preparse . . . 73
3.3.2 defun preparse . . . 76
3.3.3 defun Build the lines from the input for piles . . . 81
3.3.4 defun parsepiles . . . 86
3.3.5 defun add-parens-and-semis-to-line . . . 87
3.3.6 defun preparseReadLine . . . 88
3.3.7 defun skip-ifblock . . . 88
3.3.8 defun preparseReadLine1 . . . 89
3.4 I/O Handling . . . 90
3.4.1 defun preparse-echo . . . 90
3.4.2 defvar $current-fragment . . . 90
3.4.3 defun read-a-line . . . 91
3.5 Line Handling . . . 91
3.5.1 Line Buffer . . . 91
3.5.2 defstruct $line . . . 92
3.5.3 defvar $current-line . . . 92
3.5.4 defmacro line-clear . . . 92
3.5.5 defun line-print . . . 93
3.5.6 defun line-at-end-p . . . 93
3.5.7 defun line-past-end-p . . . 93
3.5.8 defun line-next-char . . . 93
3.5.9 defun line-advance-char . . . 94
3.5.10 defun line-current-segment . . . 94
3.5.11 defun line-new-line . . . 94
3.5.12 defun next-line . . . 95
3.5.13 defun Advance-Char . . . 95
3.5.14 defun storeblanks . . . 95
3.5.15 defun initial-substring . . . 96
3.5.16 defun get-a-line . . . 96
3.5.17 defun make-string-adjustable . . . 96
3.5.18 Parsing stack . . . 97
3.5.19 defstruct $stack . . . 97
3.5.20 defun stack-load . . . 97
3.5.21 defun stack-clear . . . 97
3.5.22 defmacro stack-/-empty . . . 98
3.5.23 defun stack-push . . . 98
3.5.24 defun stack-pop . . . 98
3.5.25 Parsing token . . . 99

3.5.26 defstruct $token . . . 99
3.5.27 defvar $prior-token . . . 99
3.5.28 defvar $nonblank . . . 99
3.5.29 defvar $current-token . . . 100
3.5.30 defvar $next-token . . . 100
3.5.31 defvar $valid-tokens . . . 100
3.5.32 defun token-install . . . 100
3.5.33 defun token-print . . . 101
3.5.34 Parsing reduction . . . 101
3.5.35 defstruct $reduction . . . 101

4 Parse Transformers 103
4.1 Direct called parse routines . . . 103
4.1.1 defun parseTransform . . . 103
4.1.2 defun parseTran . . . 103
4.1.3 defun parseAtom . . . 104
4.1.4 defun parseTranList . . . 105
4.1.5 defun parseConstruct . . . 105
4.1.6 defun parseConstruct . . . 105
4.2 Indirect called parse routines . . . 106
4.2.1 defun parseAnd . . . 107
4.2.2 defun parseAnd . . . 107
4.2.3 defun parseAtSign . . . 107
4.2.4 defun parseAtSign . . . 108
4.2.5 defun parseType . . . 108
4.2.6 defun parseCategory . . . 108
4.2.7 defun parseCategory . . . 109
4.2.8 defun parseDropAssertions . . . 109
4.2.9 defun parseCoerce . . . 109
4.2.10 defun parseCoerce . . . 110
4.2.11 defun parseColon . . . 110
4.2.12 defun parseColon . . . 110
4.2.13 defun parseDEF . . . 111
4.2.14 defun parseDEF . . . 111
4.2.15 defun parseLhs . . . 112
4.2.16 defun transIs . . . 112
4.2.17 defun transIs1 . . . 112
4.2.18 defun isListConstructor . . . 113
4.2.19 defun parseDollarGreaterthan . . . 114
4.2.20 defun parseDollarGreaterThan . . . 114
4.2.21 defun parseDollarGreaterEqual . . . 114
4.2.22 defun parseDollarGreaterEqual . . . 114
4.2.23 defun parseDollarLessEqual . . . 115
4.2.24 defun parseDollarNotEqual . . . 115
4.2.25 defun parseDollarNotEqual . . . 115
4.2.26 defun parseEquivalence . . . 116

4.2.27 defun parseEquivalence . . . 116
4.2.28 defun parseExit . . . 116
4.2.29 defun parseExit . . . 117
4.2.30 defun parseGreaterEqual . . . 117
4.2.31 defun parseGreaterEqual . . . 117
4.2.32 defun parseGreaterThan . . . 118
4.2.33 defun parseGreaterThan . . . 118
4.2.34 defun parseHas . . . 118
4.2.35 defun parseHas . . . 118
4.2.36 defun parseHasRhs . . . 120
4.2.37 defun parseIf,ifTran . . . 121
4.2.38 defun parseIf . . . 123
4.2.39 defun parseIf . . . 123
4.2.40 defun parseImplies . . . 123
4.2.41 defun parseImplies . . . 124
4.2.42 defun parseIn . . . 124
4.2.43 defun parseIn . . . 124
4.2.44 defun parseInBy . . . 125
4.2.45 defun parseInBy . . . 125
4.2.46 defun parseIs . . . 126
4.2.47 defun parseIs . . . 126
4.2.48 defun parseIsnt . . . 126
4.2.49 defun parseIsnt . . . 127
4.2.50 defun parseJoin . . . 127
4.2.51 defun parseJoin . . . 127
4.2.52 defun parseLeave . . . 128
4.2.53 defun parseLeave . . . 128
4.2.54 defun parseLessEqual . . . 128
4.2.55 defun parseLessEqual . . . 129
4.2.56 defun parseLET . . . 129
4.2.57 defun parseLET . . . 129
4.2.58 defun parseLETD . . . 130
4.2.59 defun parseLETD . . . 130
4.2.60 defun parseMDEF . . . 130
4.2.61 defun parseMDEF . . . 131
4.2.62 defun parseNot . . . 131
4.2.63 defun parseNot . . . 131
4.2.64 defun parseNot . . . 132
4.2.65 defun parseNotEqual . . . 132
4.2.66 defun parseNotEqual . . . 132
4.2.67 defun parseOr . . . 132
4.2.68 defun parseOr . . . 133
4.2.69 defun parsePretend . . . 133
4.2.70 defun parsePretend . . . 133
4.2.71 defun parseReturn . . . 134
4.2.72 defun parseReturn . . . 134

4.2.73 defun parseSegment . . . 135
4.2.74 defun parseSegment . . . 135
4.2.75 defun parseSeq . . . 135
4.2.76 defun parseSeq . . . 135
4.2.77 defun parseVCONS . . . 136
4.2.78 defun parseVCONS . . . 136
4.2.79 defun parseWhere . . . 136
4.2.80 defun parseWhere . . . 137

5 Compile Transformers 139
5.1 Direct called comp routines . . . 139
5.2 Indirect called comp routines . . . 139
5.2.1 defun compAtSign . . . 140
5.2.2 defun compAdd . . . 140
5.2.3 defun compAtSign . . . 142
5.2.4 defun compAtSign . . . 142
5.2.5 defun compCapsule . . . 143
5.2.6 defun compCapsule . . . 143
5.2.7 defun compCapsuleInner . . . 144
5.2.8 defun compCase . . . 144
5.2.9 defun compCase . . . 145
5.2.10 defun compCase1 . . . 145
5.2.11 defun compCat . . . 146
5.2.12 defun compCat . . . 146
5.2.13 defun compCat . . . 146
5.2.14 defun compCat . . . 147
5.2.15 defun compCategory . . . 147
5.2.16 defun compCategory . . . 147
5.2.17 defun compCoerce . . . 148
5.2.18 defun compCoerce . . . 148
5.2.19 defun compCoerce1 . . . 149
5.2.20 defun compColon . . . 150
5.2.21 defun compColon . . . 150
5.2.22 defun compCons . . . 154
5.2.23 defun compCons . . . 154
5.2.24 defun compCons1 . . . 154
5.2.25 defun compConstructorCategory . . . 155
5.2.26 defun compConstructorCategory . . . 155
5.2.27 defun compConstructorCategory . . . 156
5.2.28 defun compConstructorCategory . . . 156
5.2.29 defun compConstructorCategory . . . 156
5.2.30 defun compConstruct . . . 156
5.2.31 defun compConstruct . . . 157
5.2.32 defun compDefine . . . 158
5.2.33 defun compDefine . . . 158
5.2.34 defun compDefine1 . . . 158

5.2.35 defun compElt . . . 160
5.2.36 defun compElt . . . 160
5.2.37 defun compExit . . . 162
5.2.38 defun compExit . . . 162
5.2.39 defun compHas . . . 163
5.2.40 defun compHas . . . 163
5.2.41 defun compIf . . . 163
5.2.42 defun compIf . . . 164
5.2.43 defun compImport . . . 165
5.2.44 defun compImport . . . 165
5.2.45 defun compIs . . . 165
5.2.46 defun compIs . . . 165
5.2.47 defun compJoin . . . 166
5.2.48 defun compJoin . . . 166
5.2.49 defun compLambda . . . 168
5.2.50 defun compLambda . . . 168
5.2.51 defun compLeave . . . 169
5.2.52 defun compLeave . . . 169
5.2.53 defun compMacro . . . 170
5.2.54 defun compMacro . . . 170
5.2.55 defun compPretend . . . 171
5.2.56 defun compPretend . . . 171
5.2.57 defun compQuote . . . 172
5.2.58 defun compQuote . . . 172
5.2.59 defun compRepeatOrCollect . . . 172
5.2.60 defun compRepeatOrCollect . . . 173
5.2.61 defun compRepeatOrCollect . . . 173
5.2.62 defun compReduce . . . 175
5.2.63 defun compReduce . . . 175
5.2.64 defun compReduce1 . . . 175
5.2.65 defun compReturn . . . 177
5.2.66 defun compReturn . . . 177
5.2.67 defun compSeq . . . 178
5.2.68 defun compSeq . . . 179
5.2.69 defun compSeq1 . . . 179
5.2.70 defun compSeqItem . . . 180
5.2.71 defun compSetq . . . 180
5.2.72 defun compSetq . . . 180
5.2.73 defun compSetq . . . 180
5.2.74 defun compSetq1 . . . 181
5.2.75 defun setqSetelt . . . 181
5.2.76 defun setqSingle . . . 182
5.2.77 defun compString . . . 183
5.2.78 defun compString . . . 184
5.2.79 defun compSubDomain . . . 184
5.2.80 defun compSubDomain . . . 184

5.2.81 defun compSubDomain1 . . . 185
5.2.82 defun compSubsetCategory . . . 186
5.2.83 defun compSubsetCategory . . . 186
5.2.84 defun compSuchthat . . . 186
5.2.85 defun compSuchthat . . . 187
5.2.86 defun compVector . . . 187
5.2.87 defun compVector . . . 187
5.2.88 defun compWhere . . . 188
5.2.89 defun compWhere . . . 188

6 Post Transformers 191
6.1 Direct called postparse routines . . . 191
6.1.1 defun postTransform . . . 191
6.1.2 defun postTran . . . 192
6.1.3 defun postOp . . . 193
6.1.4 defun postAtom . . . 193
6.1.5 defun postTranList . . . 194
6.1.6 defun postScriptsForm . . . 194
6.1.7 defun postTranScripts . . . 194
6.1.8 defun postTransformCheck . . . 195
6.1.9 defun postcheck . . . 195
6.1.10 defun postError . . . 196
6.1.11 defun postForm . . . 196
6.2 Indirect called postparse routines . . . 197
6.2.1 defun postAdd . . . 198
6.2.2 defun postAdd . . . 198
6.2.3 defun postCapsule . . . 199
6.2.4 defun postBlockItemList . . . 199
6.2.5 defun postAtSign . . . 200
6.2.6 defun postAtSign . . . 200
6.2.7 defun postType . . . 200
6.2.8 defun postBigFloat . . . 201
6.2.9 defun postBigFloat . . . 201
6.2.10 defun postBlock . . . 201
6.2.11 defun postBlock . . . 202
6.2.12 defun postCategory . . . 202
6.2.13 defun postCategory . . . 202
6.2.14 defun postCollect,finish . . . 203
6.2.15 defun postMakeCons . . . 204
6.2.16 defun postCollect . . . 204
6.2.17 defun postCollect . . . 204
6.2.18 defun postIteratorList . . . 205
6.2.19 defun postColon . . . 206
6.2.20 defun postColon . . . 206
6.2.21 defun postColonColon . . . 206
6.2.22 defun postColonColon . . . 207

6.2.23 defun postComma . . . 207
6.2.24 defun postComma . . . 207
6.2.25 defun comma2Tuple . . . 207
6.2.26 defun postFlatten . . . 208
6.2.27 defun postConstruct . . . 208
6.2.28 defun postConstruct . . . 208
6.2.29 defun postTranSegment . . . 209
6.2.30 defun postDef . . . 210
6.2.31 defun postDef . . . 210
6.2.32 defun postDefArgs . . . 211
6.2.33 defun postExit . . . 212
6.2.34 defun postExit . . . 212
6.2.35 defun postIf . . . 212
6.2.36 defun postIf . . . 213
6.2.37 defun postin . . . 213
6.2.38 defun postin . . . 213
6.2.39 defun postInSeq . . . 214
6.2.40 defun postIn . . . 214
6.2.41 defun postIn . . . 214
6.2.42 defun postJoin . . . 215
6.2.43 defun postJoin . . . 215
6.2.44 defun postMapping . . . 215
6.2.45 defun postMapping . . . 216
6.2.46 defun postMDef . . . 216
6.2.47 defun postMDef . . . 216
6.2.48 defun postPretend . . . 217
6.2.49 defun postPretend . . . 218
6.2.50 defun postQUOTE . . . 218
6.2.51 defun postQUOTE . . . 218
6.2.52 defun postReduce . . . 218
6.2.53 defun postReduce . . . 219
6.2.54 defun postRepeat . . . 219
6.2.55 defun postRepeat . . . 219
6.2.56 defun postScripts . . . 220
6.2.57 defun postScripts . . . 220
6.2.58 defun postSemiColon . . . 220
6.2.59 defun postSemiColon . . . 220
6.2.60 defun postFlattenLeft . . . 221
6.2.61 defun postSignature . . . 221
6.2.62 defun postSignature . . . 221
6.2.63 defun killColons . . . 222
6.2.64 defun postSlash . . . 222
6.2.65 defun postSlash . . . 222
6.2.66 defun postTuple . . . 223
6.2.67 defun postTuple . . . 223
6.2.68 defun postTupleCollect . . . 223

6.2.69 defun postTupleCollect . . . 224
6.2.70 defun postWhere . . . 224
6.2.71 defun postWhere . . . 224
6.2.72 defun postWith . . . 225
6.2.73 defun postWith . . . 225
6.3 Support routines . . . 225
6.3.1 defun setDefOp . . . 225
6.3.2 defun aplTran . . . 226
6.3.3 defun aplTran1 . . . 226
6.3.4 defun aplTranList . . . 228
6.3.5 defun hasAplExtension . . . 228
6.3.6 defun deepestExpression . . . 229
6.3.7 defun containsBang . . . 229
6.3.8 defun getScriptName . . . 230
6.3.9 defun decodeScripts . . . 230

7 DEF forms 231
7.0.10 defvar $defstack . . . 231
7.0.11 defvar $is-spill . . . 231
7.0.12 defvar $is-spill-list . . . 231
7.0.13 defvar $vl . . . 232
7.0.14 defvar $is-gensymlist . . . 232
7.0.15 defvar $initial-gensym . . . 232
7.0.16 defvar $is-eqlist . . . 232
7.0.17 defun hackforis . . . 232
7.0.18 defun hackforis1 . . . 233
7.0.19 defun unTuple . . . 233
7.0.20 defun errhuh . . . 233

8 PARSE forms 235
8.1 The original meta specification . . . 235
8.2 The PARSE code . . . 240
8.2.1 defvar $tmptok . . . 240
8.2.2 defvar $tok . . . 240
8.2.3 defvar $ParseMode . . . 241
8.2.4 defvar $definition-name . . . 241
8.2.5 defvar $lablasoc . . . 241
8.2.6 defun PARSE-NewExpr . . . 241
8.2.7 defun PARSE-Command . . . 242
8.2.8 defun PARSE-SpecialKeyWord . . . 242
8.2.9 defun PARSE-SpecialCommand . . . 243
8.2.10 defun PARSE-TokenCommandTail . . . 243
8.2.11 defun PARSE-TokenOption . . . 244
8.2.12 defun PARSE-TokenList . . . 244
8.2.13 defun PARSE-CommandTail . . . 245
8.2.14 defun PARSE-PrimaryOrQM . . . 245

8.2.15 defun PARSE-Option . . . 246
8.2.16 defun PARSE-Statement . . . 246
8.2.17 defun PARSE-InfixWith . . . 247
8.2.18 defun PARSE-With . . . 247
8.2.19 defun PARSE-Category . . . 247
8.2.20 defun PARSE-Expression . . . 249
8.2.21 defun PARSE-Import . . . 249
8.2.22 defun PARSE-Expr . . . 250
8.2.23 defun PARSE-LedPart . . . 250
8.2.24 defun PARSE-NudPart . . . 250
8.2.25 defun PARSE-Operation . . . 251
8.2.26 defun PARSE-leftBindingPowerOf . . . 251
8.2.27 defun PARSE-rightBindingPowerOf . . . 252
8.2.28 defun PARSE-getSemanticForm . . . 252
8.2.29 defun PARSE-Prefix . . . 252
8.2.30 defun PARSE-Infix . . . 253
8.2.31 defun PARSE-TokTail . . . 254
8.2.32 defun PARSE-Qualification . . . 254
8.2.33 defun PARSE-Reduction . . . 255
8.2.34 defun PARSE-ReductionOp . . . 255
8.2.35 defun PARSE-Form . . . 255
8.2.36 defun PARSE-Application . . . 256
8.2.37 defun PARSE-Label . . . 257
8.2.38 defun PARSE-Selector . . . 257
8.2.39 defun PARSE-PrimaryNoFloat . . . 258
8.2.40 defun PARSE-Primary . . . 258
8.2.41 defun PARSE-Primary1 . . . 258
8.2.42 defun PARSE-Float . . . 259
8.2.43 defun PARSE-FloatBase . . . 260
8.2.44 defun PARSE-FloatBasePart . . . 260
8.2.45 defun PARSE-FloatExponent . . . 261
8.2.46 defun PARSE-Enclosure . . . 262
8.2.47 defun PARSE-IntegerTok . . . 262
8.2.48 defun PARSE-FormalParameter . . . 263
8.2.49 defun PARSE-FormalParameterTok . . . 263
8.2.50 defun PARSE-Quad . . . 263
8.2.51 defun PARSE-String . . . 263
8.2.52 defun PARSE-VarForm . . . 264
8.2.53 defun PARSE-Scripts . . . 264
8.2.54 defun PARSE-ScriptItem . . . 265
8.2.55 defun PARSE-Name . . . 265
8.2.56 defun PARSE-Data . . . 266
8.2.57 defun PARSE-Sexpr . . . 266
8.2.58 defun PARSE-Sexpr1 . . . 266
8.2.59 defun PARSE-NBGliphTok . . . 267
8.2.60 defun PARSE-GliphTok . . . 268

8.2.61 defun PARSE-AnyId . . . 268
8.2.62 defun PARSE-Sequence . . . 269
8.2.63 defun PARSE-Sequence1 . . . 269
8.2.64 defun PARSE-OpenBracket . . . 270
8.2.65 defun PARSE-OpenBrace . . . 270
8.2.66 defun PARSE-IteratorTail . . . 271
8.2.67 defun PARSE-Iterator . . . 271
8.2.68 The PARSE implicit routines . . . 272
8.2.69 defun PARSE-Suffix . . . 272
8.2.70 defun PARSE-SemiColon . . . 273
8.2.71 defun PARSE-Return . . . 273
8.2.72 defun PARSE-Exit . . . 273
8.2.73 defun PARSE-Leave . . . 274
8.2.74 defun PARSE-Seg . . . 274
8.2.75 defun PARSE-Conditional . . . 275
8.2.76 defun PARSE-ElseClause . . . 275
8.2.77 defun PARSE-Loop . . . 276
8.2.78 defun PARSE-LabelExpr . . . 276
8.2.79 defun PARSE-FloatTok . . . 277
8.3 The PARSE support routines . . . 277
8.3.1 String grabbing . . . 278
8.3.2 defun match-string . . . 278
8.3.3 defun skip-blanks . . . 278
8.3.4 defun token-lookahead-type . . . 279
8.3.5 defun match-advance-string . . . 279
8.3.6 defun initial-substring-p . . . 280
8.3.7 defun quote-if-string . . . 280
8.3.8 defun escape-keywords . . . 281
8.3.9 defun isTokenDelimiter . . . 281
8.3.10 defun underscore . . . 282
8.3.11 Token Handling . . . 282
8.3.12 defun getToken . . . 282
8.3.13 defun unget-tokens . . . 282
8.3.14 defun match-current-token . . . 283
8.3.15 defun match-token . . . 284
8.3.16 defun match-next-token . . . 284
8.3.17 defun current-symbol . . . 284
8.3.18 defun make-symbol-of . . . 284
8.3.19 defun current-token . . . 285
8.3.20 defun try-get-token . . . 285
8.3.21 defun next-token . . . 286
8.3.22 defun advance-token . . . 286
8.3.23 defvar $XTokenReader . . . 287
8.3.24 defun get-token . . . 287
8.3.25 Character handling . . . 287
8.3.26 defun current-char . . . 287

8.3.27 defun next-char . . . 287
8.3.28 defun char-eq . . . 288
8.3.29 defun char-ne . . . 288
8.3.30 Error handling . . . 288
8.3.31 defvar $meta-error-handler . . . 288
8.3.32 defun meta-syntax-error . . . 289
8.3.33 Floating Point Support . . . 289
8.3.34 defun floatexpid . . . 289
8.3.35 Dollar Translation . . . 289
8.3.36 defun dollarTran . . . 289
8.3.37 Applying metagrammatical elements of a production (e.g., Star). . . . 290
8.3.38 defmacro Bang . . . 290
8.3.39 defmacro must . . . 290
8.3.40 defun action . . . 291
8.3.41 defun optional . . . 291
8.3.42 defmacro star . . . 291
8.3.43 Stacking and retrieving reductions of rules. . . . 292
8.3.44 defvar $reduce-stack . . . 292
8.3.45 defmacro reduce-stack-clear . . . 292
8.3.46 defun push-reduction . . . 292

9 Utility Functions 295
9.0.47 defun translabel . . . 295
9.0.48 defun translabel1 . . . 295
9.0.49 defun displayPreCompilationErrors . . . 296
9.0.50 defun bumperrorcount . . . 297
9.0.51 defun parseTranCheckForRecord . . . 297
9.0.52 defun new2OldLisp . . . 298
9.0.53 defun makeSimplePredicateOrNil . . . 298
9.0.54 defun parse-spadstring . . . 298
9.0.55 defun parse-string . . . 299
9.0.56 defun parse-identifier . . . 299
9.0.57 defun parse-number . . . 300
9.0.58 defun parse-keyword . . . 300
9.0.59 defun parse-argument-designator . . . 301
9.0.60 defun print-package . . . 301
9.0.61 defun checkWarning . . . 301
9.0.62 defun tuple2List . . . 302
9.0.63 defmacro pop-stack-1 . . . 302
9.0.64 defmacro pop-stack-2 . . . 303
9.0.65 defmacro pop-stack-3 . . . 303
9.0.66 defmacro pop-stack-4 . . . 303
9.0.67 defmacro nth-stack . . . 304
9.0.68 defun Pop-Reduction . . . 304
9.0.69 defun addclose . . . 304

9.0.70 defun blankp . . . 305
9.0.71 defun drop . . . 305
9.0.72 defun escaped . . . 305
9.0.73 defvar $comblocklist . . . 305
9.0.74 defun fincomblock . . . 306
9.0.75 defun indent-pos . . . 306
9.0.76 defun infixtok . . . 307
9.0.77 defun is-console . . . 307
9.0.78 defun next-tab-loc . . . 307
9.0.79 defun nonblankloc . . . 308
9.0.80 defun parseprint . . . 308
9.0.81 defun skip-to-endif . . . 308

10 The Compiler 309
10.1 Compiling EQ.spad . . . 309
10.1.1 The top level compiler command . . . 312
10.1.2 The Spad compiler top level function . . . 314
10.1.3 defun compilerDoit . . . 318
10.1.4 defun /RQ,LIB . . . 319
10.1.5 defun /rf-1 . . . 320
10.1.6 defun spad . . . 329
10.1.7 defun Interpreter interface to the compiler . . . 330
10.1.8 defun print-defun . . . 333
10.1.9 defun def-rename . . . 333
10.1.10 defun def-rename1 . . . 333
10.1.11 defun compTopLevel . . . 334
10.1.12 defun compOrCroak . . . 335
10.1.13 defun compOrCroak1 . . . 336
10.1.14 defun comp . . . 337
10.1.15 defun compNoStacking . . . 338
10.1.16 defun compNoStacking1 . . . 338
10.1.17 defun comp2 . . . 339
10.1.18 defun comp3 . . . 339
10.1.19 defun compTypeOf . . . 342
10.1.20 defun compColonInside . . . 342
10.1.21 defun compAtom . . . 343
10.1.22 defun convert . . . 344
10.1.23 defun primitiveType . . . 345
10.1.24 defun compSymbol . . . 345
10.1.25 defun compList . . . 347
10.1.26 defun compExpression . . . 347
10.1.27 defun compForm . . . 348
10.1.28 defun compForm1 . . . 348
10.1.29 defun compForm2 . . . 350
10.1.30 defun compArgumentsAndTryAgain . . . 352
10.1.31 defun compWithMappingMode . . . 353

10.1.32 defun compWithMappingMode1 . . . 353
10.1.33 defun extractCodeAndConstructTriple . . . 360
10.1.34 defun hasFormalMapVariable . . . 361
10.1.35 defun argsToSig . . . 361
10.1.36 defun compMakeDeclaration . . . 362
10.1.37 defun modifyModeStack . . . 363
10.1.38 defun Create a list of unbound symbols . . . 363
10.1.39 defun compOrCroak1,compactify . . . 364
10.1.40 defun Compiler/Interpreter interface . . . 365
10.1.41 defun compileSpadLispCmd . . . 365
10.1.42 defun recompile-lib-file-if-necessary . . . 366
10.1.43 defun spad-fixed-arg . . . 367
10.1.44 defun compile-lib-file . . . 367
10.1.45 defun compileFileQuietly . . . 368
10.1.46 defvar $byConstructors . . . 368
10.1.47 defvar $constructorsSeen . . . 368

11 Index **381**

Volume 10: Axiom Algebra: Implementation

1 Implementation **1**
1.1 Elementary Functions[**?**] 1
1.1.1 Rationale for Branch Cuts and Identities 1
1.1.2 Inverse trigonometric functions 3
1.1.3 Inverse hyperbolic functions 4

Volume 10.1: Axiom Algebra: Theory

1 Integration **1**
1.1 Rational Functions . . . 2
1.1.1 The full partial-fraction algorithm . . . 2
1.1.2 The Hermite reduction . . . 3
1.1.3 The Rothstein-Trager and Lazard-Rioboo-Trager algorithms 5
1.2 Algebraic Functions . . . 6
1.2.1 The Hermite reduction . . . 6
1.2.2 Simple radical extensions . . . 10
1.2.3 Liouville's Theorem . . . 12
1.2.4 The integral part . . . 13
1.2.5 The logarithmic part . . . 14
1.3 Elementary Functions . . . 17
1.3.1 Differential algebra . . . 17
1.3.2 The Hermite reduction . . . 19
1.3.3 The polynomial reduction . . . 20
1.3.4 The residue criterion . . . 21
1.3.5 The transcendental logarithmic case . . . 23
1.3.6 The transcendental exponential case . . . 24
1.3.7 The transcendental tangent case . . . 25
1.3.8 The algebraic logarithmic case . . . 26
1.3.9 The algebraic exponential case . . . 29

2 Singular Value Decomposition **33**
2.1 Singular Value Decomposition Tutorial . . . 33

3 Quaternions **39**
Preface . . . 39
3.1 Quaternions . . . 40
3.2 Vectors, and their Composition . . . 40
3.3 Examples To Chapter 1. . . . 69
3.4 Products And Quotients of Vectors . . . 71
3.5 Examples To Chapter 2. . . . 99
3.6 Interpretations And Transformations . . . 100
3.7 Examples to Chapter 3 . . . 131
3.8 Axiom Examples . . . 137

4 Clifford Algebra[?] **141**
4.1 Introduction . . . 141
4.2 Clifford Basis Matrix Theory . . . 142
4.3 Calculation of the inverse of a Clifford number . . . 144
4.3.1 Example 1: Clifford (2) . . . 145
4.3.2 Example 2: Clifford (3) . . . 146
4.3.3 Example 3: Clifford (2,2) . . . 148

4.3.4 Conclusion 151

5 Package for Algebraic Function Fields 153

6 Groebner Basis 155

7 Greatest Common Divisor 157

8 Polynomial Factorization 159

9 Cylindrical Algebraic Decomposition 161

10 Pade approximant 163

11 Schwartz-Zippel lemma and testing polynomial identities 165

12 Chinese Remainder Theorem 167

13 Gaussian Elimination 169

14 Diophantine Equations 171

15 Index 177

Volume 10.2: Axiom Algebra: Categories

1 Categories **1**

2 Category Layer 1 **3**
2.0.1 Category (CATEGORY) . . . 3
2.0.2 ArcHyperbolicFunctionCategory (AHYP) . . . 5
2.0.3 ArcTrigonometricFunctionCategory (ATRIG) . . . 8
2.0.4 AttributeRegistry (ATTREG) . . . 12
2.0.5 BasicType (BASTYPE) . . . 16
2.0.6 CoercibleTo (KOERCE) . . . 19
2.0.7 CombinatorialFunctionCategory (CFCAT) . . . 22
2.0.8 ConvertibleTo (KONVERT) . . . 25
2.0.9 ElementaryFunctionCategory (ELEMFUN) . . . 29
2.0.10 Eltable (ELTAB) . . . 32
2.0.11 HyperbolicFunctionCategory (HYPCAT) . . . 35
2.0.12 InnerEvalable (IEVALAB) . . . 39
2.0.13 OpenMath (OM) . . . 43
2.0.14 PartialTranscendentalFunctions (PTRANFN) . . . 47
2.0.15 Patternable (PATAB) . . . 53
2.0.16 PrimitiveFunctionCategory (PRIMCAT) . . . 56
2.0.17 RadicalCategory (RADCAT) . . . 59
2.0.18 RetractableTo (RETRACT) . . . 62
2.0.19 SpecialFunctionCategory (SPFCAT) . . . 67
2.0.20 TrigonometricFunctionCategory (TRIGCAT) . . . 71
2.0.21 Type (TYPE) . . . 75

3 Category Layer 2 **77**
3.0.22 Aggregate (AGG) . . . 77
3.0.23 CombinatorialOpsCategory (COMBOPC) . . . 82
3.0.24 EltableAggregate (ELTAGG) . . . 86
3.0.25 Evalable (EVALAB) . . . 91
3.0.26 FortranProgramCategory (FORTCAT) . . . 96
3.0.27 FullyRetractableTo (FRETRCT) . . . 100
3.0.28 FullyPatternMatchable (FPATMAB) . . . 105
3.0.29 Logic (LOGIC) . . . 110
3.0.30 PlottablePlaneCurveCategory (PPCURVE) . . . 114
3.0.31 PlottableSpaceCurveCategory (PSCURVE) . . . 118
3.0.32 RealConstant (REAL) . . . 122
3.0.33 SegmentCategory (SEGCAT) . . . 125
3.0.34 SetCategory (SETCAT) . . . 130
3.0.35 TranscendentalFunctionCategory (TRANFUN) . . . 135

4 Category Layer 3 **141**
4.0.36 AbelianSemiGroup (ABELSG) . . . 141
4.0.37 BlowUpMethodCategory (BLMETCT) . . . 146
4.0.38 DesingTreeCategory (DSTRCAT) . . . 150
4.0.39 FortranFunctionCategory (FORTFN) . . . 155
4.0.40 FortranMatrixCategory (FMC) . . . 160
4.0.41 FortranMatrixFunctionCategory (FMFUN) . . . 164
4.0.42 FortranVectorCategory (FVC) . . . 169
4.0.43 FortranVectorFunctionCategory (FVFUN) . . . 173
4.0.44 FullyEvalableOver (FEVALAB) . . . 178
4.0.45 FileCategory (FILECAT) . . . 183
4.0.46 Finite (FINITE) . . . 188
4.0.47 FileNameCategory (FNCAT) . . . 193
4.0.48 GradedModule (GRMOD) . . . 198
4.0.49 HomogeneousAggregate (HOAGG) . . . 203
4.0.50 IndexedDirectProductCategory (IDPC) . . . 210
4.0.51 LiouvillianFunctionCategory (LFCAT) . . . 215
4.0.52 Monad (MONAD) . . . 221
4.0.53 NumericalIntegrationCategory (NUMINT) . . . 226
4.0.54 NumericalOptimizationCategory (OPTCAT) . . . 232
4.0.55 OrdinaryDifferentialEquationsSolverCategory (ODECAT) 237
4.0.56 OrderedSet (ORDSET) . . . 242
4.0.57 PartialDifferentialEquationsSolverCategory (PDECAT) . 247
4.0.58 PatternMatchable (PATMAB) . . . 253
4.0.59 RealRootCharacterizationCategory (RRCC) . . . 258
4.0.60 SegmentExpansionCategory (SEGXCAT) . . . 264
4.0.61 SemiGroup (SGROUP) . . . 269
4.0.62 SetCategoryWithDegree (SETCATD) . . . 274
4.0.63 SExpressionCategory (SEXCAT) . . . 277
4.0.64 StepThrough (STEP) . . . 283
4.0.65 ThreeSpaceCategory (SPACEC) . . . 288

5 Category Layer 4 **301**
5.0.66 AbelianMonoid (ABELMON) . . . 301
5.0.67 AffineSpaceCategory (AFSPCAT) . . . 306
5.0.68 BagAggregate (BGAGG) . . . 312
5.0.69 CachableSet (CACHSET) . . . 318
5.0.70 Collection (CLAGG) . . . 322
5.0.71 DifferentialVariableCategory (DVARCAT) . . . 330
5.0.72 ExpressionSpace (ES) . . . 337
5.0.73 GradedAlgebra (GRALG) . . . 351
5.0.74 IndexedAggregate (IXAGG) . . . 356
5.0.75 MonadWithUnit (MONADWU) . . . 365
5.0.76 Monoid (MONOID) . . . 371
5.0.77 OrderedFinite (ORDFIN) . . . 376
5.0.78 PlacesCategory (PLACESC) . . . 380

5.0.79 ProjectiveSpaceCategory (PRSPCAT) 386
5.0.80 RecursiveAggregate (RCAGG) 392
5.0.81 TwoDimensionalArrayCategory (ARR2CAT) 399

6 Category Layer 5 413
6.0.82 BinaryRecursiveAggregate (BRAGG) 414
6.0.83 CancellationAbelianMonoid (CABMON) 423
6.0.84 DictionaryOperations (DIOPS) 428
6.0.85 DoublyLinkedAggregate (DLAGG) 436
6.0.86 Group (GROUP) 443
6.0.87 LinearAggregate (LNAGG) 449
6.0.88 MatrixCategory (MATCAT) 458
6.0.89 OrderedAbelianSemiGroup (OASGP) 507
6.0.90 OrderedMonoid (ORDMON) 512
6.0.91 PolynomialSetCategory (PSETCAT) 518
6.0.92 PriorityQueueAggregate (PRQAGG) 534
6.0.93 QueueAggregate (QUAGG) 540
6.0.94 SetAggregate (SETAGG) 547
6.0.95 StackAggregate (SKAGG) 556
6.0.96 UnaryRecursiveAggregate (URAGG) 563

7 Category Layer 6 575
7.0.97 AbelianGroup (ABELGRP) 576
7.0.98 BinaryTreeCategory (BTCAT) 582
7.0.99 Dictionary (DIAGG) 589
7.0.100 DequeueAggregate (DQAGG) 597
7.0.101 ExtensibleLinearAggregate (ELAGG) 604
7.0.102 FiniteLinearAggregate (FLAGG) 613
7.0.103 FreeAbelianMonoidCategory (FAMONC) 622
7.0.104 MultiDictionary (MDAGG) 629
7.0.105 OrderedAbelianMonoid (OAMON) 636
7.0.106 PermutationCategory (PERMCAT) 640
7.0.107 StreamAggregate (STAGG) 647
7.0.108 TriangularSetCategory (TSETCAT) 657

8 Category Layer 7 677
8.0.109 FiniteDivisorCategory (FDIVCAT) 678
8.0.110 FiniteSetAggregate (FSAGG) 685
8.0.111 KeyedDictionary (KDAGG) 694
8.0.112 LazyStreamAggregate (LZSTAGG) 702
8.0.113 LeftModule (LMODULE) 722
8.0.114 ListAggregate (LSAGG) 727
8.0.115 MultisetAggregate (MSETAGG) 742
8.0.116 NonAssociativeRng (NARNG) 749
8.0.117 OneDimensionalArrayAggregate (A1AGG) 754
8.0.118 OrderedCancellationAbelianMonoid (OCAMON) 767

8.0.119 RegularTriangularSetCategory (RSETCAT) 772
8.0.120 RightModule (RMODULE) 788
8.0.121 Rng (RNG) 793

9 Category Layer 8 **799**
9.0.122 BiModule (BMODULE) 800
9.0.123 BitAggregate (BTAGG) 806
9.0.124 NonAssociativeRing (NASRING) 816
9.0.125 NormalizedTriangularSetCategory (NTSCAT) 823
9.0.126 OrderedAbelianGroup (OAGROUP) 836
9.0.127 OrderedAbelianMonoidSup (OAMONS) 841
9.0.128 OrderedMultisetAggregate (OMSAGG) 846
9.0.129 Ring (RING) 854
9.0.130 SquareFreeRegularTriangularSetCategory (SFRTCAT) . . 860
9.0.131 StringAggregate (SRAGG) 872
9.0.132 TableAggregate (TBAGG) 884
9.0.133 VectorCategory (VECTCAT) 897

10 Category Layer 9 **907**
10.0.134 AssociationListAggregate (ALAGG) 907
10.0.135 CharacteristicNonZero (CHARNZ) 922
10.0.136 CharacteristicZero (CHARZ) 927
10.0.137 CommutativeRing (COMRING) 932
10.0.138 DifferentialRing (DIFRING) 938
10.0.139 EntireRing (ENTIRER) 944
10.0.140 FreeModuleCat (FMCAT) 950
10.0.141 LeftAlgebra (LALG) 956
10.0.142 LinearlyExplicitRingOver (LINEXP) 961
10.0.143 Module (MODULE) 966
10.0.144 OrderedRing (ORDRING) 971
10.0.145 PartialDifferentialRing (PDRING) 977
10.0.146 PointCategory (PTCAT) 985
10.0.147 RectangularMatrixCategory (RMATCAT) 994
10.0.148 SquareFreeNormalizedTriangularSetCategory (SNTSCAT) 1004
10.0.149 StringCategory (STRICAT) 1014
10.0.150 UnivariateSkewPolynomialCategory (OREPCAT) 1024
10.0.151 XAlgebra (XALG) 1038

11 Category Layer 10 **1045**
11.0.152 Algebra (ALGEBRA) 1045
11.0.153 DifferentialExtension (DIFEXT) 1053
11.0.154 FullyLinearlyExplicitRingOver (FLINEXP) 1060
11.0.155 LieAlgebra (LIECAT) 1067
11.0.156 LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperatorCategory (LODOCAT) 1072
11.0.157 NonAssociativeAlgebra (NAALG) 1082
11.0.158 VectorSpace (VSPACE) 1089

11.0.159 XFreeAlgebra (XFALG) 1094

12 Category Layer 11 1103
12.0.160 DirectProductCategory (DIRPCAT) 1103
12.0.161 DivisionRing (DIVRING) 1116
12.0.162 FiniteRankNonAssociativeAlgebra (FINAALG) 1122
12.0.163 FreeLieAlgebra (FLALG) 1146
12.0.164 IntegralDomain (INTDOM) 1153
12.0.165 MonogenicLinearOperator (MLO) 1160
12.0.166 OctonionCategory (OC) 1167
12.0.167 QuaternionCategory (QUATCAT) 1180
12.0.168 SquareMatrixCategory (SMATCAT) 1192
12.0.169 XPolynomialsCat (XPOLYC) 1205

13 Category Layer 12 1213
13.0.170 AbelianMonoidRing (AMR) 1213
13.0.171 FortranMachineTypeCategory (FMTC) 1223
13.0.172 FramedNonAssociativeAlgebra (FRNAALG) 1230
13.0.173 GcdDomain (GCDDOM) 1246
13.0.174 OrderedIntegralDomain (OINTDOM) 1253

14 Category Layer 13 1259
14.0.175 FiniteAbelianMonoidRing (FAMR) 1259
14.0.176 IntervalCategory (INTCAT) 1270
14.0.177 PowerSeriesCategory (PSCAT) 1280
14.0.178 PrincipalIdealDomain (PID) 1288
14.0.179 UniqueFactorizationDomain (UFD) 1294

15 Category Layer 14 1301
15.0.180 DivisorCategory (DIVCAT) 1301
15.0.181 EuclideanDomain (EUCDOM) 1307
15.0.182 MultivariateTaylorSeriesCategory (MTSCAT) 1316
15.0.183 PolynomialFactorizationExplicit (PFECAT) 1325
15.0.184 UnivariatePowerSeriesCategory (UPSCAT) 1334

16 Category Layer 15 1347
16.0.185 Field (FIELD) 1347
16.0.186 IntegerNumberSystem (INS) 1355
16.0.187 LocalPowerSeriesCategory (LOCPOWC) 1368
16.0.188 PAdicIntegerCategory (PADICCT) 1377
16.0.189 PolynomialCategory (POLYCAT) 1385
16.0.190 UnivariateTaylorSeriesCategory (UTSCAT) 1408

17 Category Layer 16 **1425**
17.0.191 AlgebraicallyClosedField (ACF) . . . 1425
17.0.192 DifferentialPolynomialCategory (DPOLCAT) . . . 1439
17.0.193 FieldOfPrimeCharacteristic (FPC) . . . 1457
17.0.194 FiniteRankAlgebra (FINRALG) . . . 1465
17.0.195 FunctionSpace (FS) . . . 1472
17.0.196 InfinitlyClosePointCategory (INFCLCT) . . . 1503
17.0.197 PseudoAlgebraicClosureOfPerfectFieldCategory (PACPERC) 1509
17.0.198 QuotientFieldCategory (QFCAT) . . . 1516
17.0.199 RealClosedField (RCFIELD) . . . 1531
17.0.200 RealNumberSystem (RNS) . . . 1543
17.0.201 RecursivePolynomialCategory (RPOLCAT) . . . 1552
17.0.202 UnivariateLaurentSeriesCategory (ULSCAT) . . . 1595
17.0.203 UnivariatePuiseuxSeriesCategory (UPXSCAT) . . . 1608
17.0.204 UnivariatePolynomialCategory (UPOLYC) . . . 1620

18 Category Layer 17 **1645**
18.0.205 AlgebraicallyClosedFunctionSpace (ACFS) . . . 1645
18.0.206 ExtensionField (XF) . . . 1662
18.0.207 FiniteFieldCategory (FFIELDC) . . . 1671
18.0.208 FloatingPointSystem (FPS) . . . 1684
18.0.209 FramedAlgebra (FRAMALG) . . . 1694
18.0.210 PseudoAlgebraicClosureOfFiniteFieldCategory (PACFFC) 1701
18.0.211 UnivariateLaurentSeriesConstructorCategory (ULSCCAT) 1709
18.0.212 UnivariatePuiseuxSeriesConstructorCategory (UPXSCCA) 1728

19 Category Layer 18 **1741**
19.0.213 FiniteAlgebraicExtensionField (FAXF) . . . 1741
19.0.214 MonogenicAlgebra (MONOGEN) . . . 1758
19.0.215 PseudoAlgebraicClosureOfRationalNumberCategory (PACRATC) 1771

20 Category Layer 19 **1779**
20.0.216 ComplexCategory (COMPCAT) . . . 1779
20.0.217 FunctionFieldCategory (FFCAT) . . . 1804
20.0.218 PseudoAlgebraicClosureOfAlgExtOfRationalNumberCategory (PACEXTC) . . . 1829

21 The bootstrap code **1839**
21.1 ABELGRP.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . 1839
21.2 ABELGRP-.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . 1841
21.3 ABELMON.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . 1843
21.4 ABELMON-.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . 1845
21.5 ABELSG.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . 1847
21.6 ABELSG-.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . 1848
21.7 ALAGG.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . 1850
21.8 CABMON.lsp BOOTSTRAP . . . 1852

21.9 CLAGG.lsp BOOTSTRAP 1854
21.10CLAGG-.lsp BOOTSTRAP 1856
21.11COMRING.lsp BOOTSTRAP 1861
21.12DIFRING.lsp BOOTSTRAP 1862
21.13DIFRING-.lsp BOOTSTRAP 1863
21.14DIVRING.lsp BOOTSTRAP 1865
21.15DIVRING-.lsp BOOTSTRAP 1867
21.16ES.lsp BOOTSTRAP 1870
21.17ES-.lsp BOOTSTRAP 1873
21.18EUCDOM.lsp BOOTSTRAP 1890
21.18.1 The Lisp Implementation 1890
21.19EUCDOM-.lsp BOOTSTRAP 1893
21.19.1 The Lisp Implementation 1893
21.20ENTIRER.lsp BOOTSTRAP 1910
21.21FFIELDC.lsp BOOTSTRAP 1911
21.22FFIELDC-.lsp BOOTSTRAP 1913
21.23FPS.lsp BOOTSTRAP 1926
21.24FPS-.lsp BOOTSTRAP 1928
21.25GCDDOM.lsp BOOTSTRAP 1930
21.26GCDDOM-.lsp BOOTSTRAP 1932
21.27HOAGG.lsp BOOTSTRAP 1938
21.28HOAGG-.lsp BOOTSTRAP 1940
21.29INS.lsp BOOTSTRAP 1947
21.30INS-.lsp BOOTSTRAP 1949
21.31INTDOM.lsp BOOTSTRAP 1958
21.32INTDOM-.lsp BOOTSTRAP 1960
21.33LNAGG.lsp BOOTSTRAP 1963
21.34LNAGG-.lsp BOOTSTRAP 1965
21.35LSAGG.lsp BOOTSTRAP 1968
21.36LSAGG-.lsp BOOTSTRAP 1970
21.37MONOID.lsp BOOTSTRAP 1989
21.38MONOID-.lsp BOOTSTRAP 1990
21.39MTSCAT.lsp BOOTSTRAP 1992
21.40OINTDOM.lsp BOOTSTRAP 1994
21.41ORDRING.lsp BOOTSTRAP 1995
21.42ORDRING-.lsp BOOTSTRAP 1997
21.43POLYCAT.lsp BOOTSTRAP 1999
21.44POLYCAT-.lsp BOOTSTRAP 2002
21.45PSETCAT.lsp BOOTSTRAP 2036
21.46PSETCAT-.lsp BOOTSTRAP 2039
21.47QFCAT.lsp BOOTSTRAP 2058
21.48QFCAT-.lsp BOOTSTRAP 2060
21.49RCAGG.lsp BOOTSTRAP 2069
21.50RCAGG-.lsp BOOTSTRAP 2071
21.51RING.lsp BOOTSTRAP 2073
21.52RING-.lsp BOOTSTRAP 2074

21.53RNG.lsp BOOTSTRAP 2075
21.54RNS.lsp BOOTSTRAP 2076
21.55RNS-.lsp BOOTSTRAP 2078
21.56SETAGG.lsp BOOTSTRAP 2083
21.57SETAGG-.lsp BOOTSTRAP 2085
21.58SETCAT.lsp BOOTSTRAP 2087
21.59SETCAT-.lsp BOOTSTRAP 2089
21.60STAGG.lsp BOOTSTRAP 2091
21.61STAGG-.lsp BOOTSTRAP 2093
21.62TSETCAT.lsp BOOTSTRAP 2100
21.63TSETCAT-.lsp BOOTSTRAP 2104
21.64UFD.lsp BOOTSTRAP 2126
21.65UFD-.lsp BOOTSTRAP 2128
21.66ULSCAT.lsp BOOTSTRAP 2131
21.67UPOLYC.lsp BOOTSTRAP 2133
21.68UPOLYC-.lsp BOOTSTRAP 2137
21.69URAGG.lsp BOOTSTRAP 2168
21.70URAGG-.lsp BOOTSTRAP 2170

22 Chunk collections **2185**

Volume 10.3: Axiom Algebra: Domains

1 Chapter Overview 1

2 Chapter A 3
2.1 domain AFFPL AffinePlane . . . 3
2.1.1 AffinePlane (AFFPL) . . . 5
2.2 domain AFFPLPS AffinePlaneOverPseudoAlgebraicClosureOfFiniteField . . . 6
2.2.1 AffinePlaneOverPseudoAlgebraicClosureOfFiniteField (AFFPLPS) . . . 7
2.3 domain AFFSP AffineSpace . . . 8
2.3.1 AffineSpace (AFFSP) . . . 10
2.4 domain ALGSC AlgebraGivenByStructuralConstants . . . 13
2.4.1 AlgebraGivenByStructuralConstants (ALGSC) . . . 16
2.5 domain ALGFF AlgebraicFunctionField . . . 27
2.5.1 AlgebraicFunctionField (ALGFF) . . . 31
2.6 domain AN AlgebraicNumber . . . 36
2.6.1 AlgebraicNumber (AN) . . . 39
2.7 domain ANON AnonymousFunction . . . 41
2.7.1 AnonymousFunction (ANON) . . . 42
2.8 domain ANTISYM AntiSymm . . . 43
2.8.1 AntiSymm (ANTISYM) . . . 45
2.9 domain ANY Any . . . 50
2.9.1 Any (ANY) . . . 56
2.10 domain ASTACK ArrayStack . . . 59
2.10.1 ArrayStack (ASTACK) . . . 73
2.11 domain ASP1 Asp1 . . . 78
2.11.1 Asp1 (ASP1) . . . 79
2.12 domain ASP10 Asp10 . . . 82
2.12.1 Asp10 (ASP10) . . . 84
2.13 domain ASP12 Asp12 . . . 88
2.13.1 Asp12 (ASP12) . . . 89
2.14 domain ASP19 Asp19 . . . 91
2.14.1 Asp19 (ASP19) . . . 93
2.15 domain ASP20 Asp20 . . . 100
2.15.1 Asp20 (ASP20) . . . 102
2.16 domain ASP24 Asp24 . . . 106
2.16.1 Asp24 (ASP24) . . . 107
2.17 domain ASP27 Asp27 . . . 110
2.17.1 Asp27 (ASP27) . . . 111
2.18 domain ASP28 Asp28 . . . 114
2.18.1 Asp28 (ASP28) . . . 115
2.19 domain ASP29 Asp29 . . . 120
2.19.1 Asp29 (ASP29) . . . 121

2.20 domain ASP30 Asp30 123
2.20.1 Asp30 (ASP30) 124
2.21 domain ASP31 Asp31 128
2.21.1 Asp31 (ASP31) 130
2.22 domain ASP33 Asp33 134
2.22.1 Asp33 (ASP33) 135
2.23 domain ASP34 Asp34 137
2.23.1 Asp34 (ASP34) 138
2.24 domain ASP35 Asp35 141
2.24.1 Asp35 (ASP35) 143
2.25 domain ASP4 Asp4 147
2.25.1 Asp4 (ASP4) 149
2.26 domain ASP41 Asp41 152
2.26.1 Asp41 (ASP41) 154
2.27 domain ASP42 Asp42 160
2.27.1 Asp42 (ASP42) 162
2.28 domain ASP49 Asp49 168
2.28.1 Asp49 (ASP49) 169
2.29 domain ASP50 Asp50 173
2.29.1 Asp50 (ASP50) 175
2.30 domain ASP55 Asp55 179
2.30.1 Asp55 (ASP55) 181
2.31 domain ASP6 Asp6 186
2.31.1 Asp6 (ASP6) 188
2.32 domain ASP7 Asp7 192
2.32.1 Asp7 (ASP7) 194
2.33 domain ASP73 Asp73 198
2.33.1 Asp73 (ASP73) 200
2.34 domain ASP74 Asp74 204
2.34.1 Asp74 (ASP74) 206
2.35 domain ASP77 Asp77 211
2.35.1 Asp77 (ASP77) 213
2.36 domain ASP78 Asp78 217
2.36.1 Asp78 (ASP78) 219
2.37 domain ASP8 Asp8 222
2.37.1 Asp8 (ASP8) 223
2.38 domain ASP80 Asp80 227
2.38.1 Asp80 (ASP80) 229
2.39 domain ASP9 Asp9 233
2.39.1 Asp9 (ASP9) 234
2.40 domain JORDAN AssociatedJordanAlgebra 238
2.40.1 AssociatedJordanAlgebra (JORDAN) 241
2.41 domain LIE AssociatedLieAlgebra 245
2.41.1 AssociatedLieAlgebra (LIE) 248
2.42 domain ALIST AssociationList 252
2.42.1 AssociationList (ALIST) 257

2.43 domain ATTRBUT AttributeButtons . . . 260
2.43.1 AttributeButtons (ATTRBUT) . . . 261
2.44 domain AUTOMOR Automorphism . . . 266
2.44.1 Automorphism (AUTOMOR) . . . 268

3 Chapter B **271**
3.1 domain BBTREE BalancedBinaryTree . . . 271
3.1.1 BalancedBinaryTree (BBTREE) . . . 276
3.2 domain BPADIC BalancedPAdicInteger . . . 281
3.2.1 BalancedPAdicInteger (BPADIC) . . . 283
3.3 domain BPADICRT BalancedPAdicRational . . . 285
3.3.1 BalancedPAdicRational (BPADICRT) . . . 289
3.4 domain BFUNCT BasicFunctions . . . 291
3.4.1 BasicFunctions (BFUNCT) . . . 293
3.5 domain BOP BasicOperator . . . 295
3.5.1 BasicOperator (BOP) . . . 303
3.6 domain BINARY BinaryExpansion . . . 308
3.6.1 BinaryExpansion (BINARY) . . . 312
3.7 domain BINFILE BinaryFile . . . 314
3.7.1 BinaryFile (BINFILE) . . . 315
3.8 domain BSTREE BinarySearchTree . . . 318
3.8.1 BinarySearchTree (BSTREE) . . . 324
3.9 domain BTOURN BinaryTournament . . . 327
3.9.1 BinaryTournament (BTOURN) . . . 329
3.10 domain BTREE BinaryTree . . . 331
3.10.1 BinaryTree (BTREE) . . . 333
3.11 domain BITS Bits . . . 335
3.11.1 Bits (BITS) . . . 338
3.12 domain BLHN BlowUpWithHamburgerNoether . . . 340
3.12.1 BlowUpWithHamburgerNoether (BLHN) . . . 341
3.13 domain BLQT BlowUpWithQuadTrans . . . 343
3.13.1 BlowUpWithQuadTrans (BLQT) . . . 344
3.14 domain BOOLEAN Boolean . . . 346
3.14.1 Boolean (BOOLEAN) . . . 348

4 Chapter C **351**
4.1 domain CARD CardinalNumber . . . 351
4.1.1 CardinalNumber (CARD) . . . 360
4.2 domain CARTEN CartesianTensor . . . 365
4.2.1 CartesianTensor (CARTEN) . . . 387
4.3 domain CHAR Character . . . 401
4.3.1 Character (CHAR) . . . 406
4.4 domain CCLASS CharacterClass . . . 410
4.4.1 CharacterClass (CCLASS) . . . 415
4.5 domain CLIF CliffordAlgebra[**?**, **?**] . . . 419
4.5.1 Vector (linear) spaces . . . 419

4.5.2 Quadratic Forms[?] . . . 420
4.5.3 Quadratic spaces, Clifford Maps[?, ?] . . . 420
4.5.4 Universal Clifford algebras[?] . . . 421
4.5.5 Real Clifford algebras $\mathbb{R}_{p,q}$[?] . . . 421
4.5.6 Notation for integer sets . . . 421
4.5.7 Frames for Clifford algebras[?, ?, ?] . . . 421
4.5.8 Real frame groups[?, ?] . . . 422
4.5.9 Canonical products[?, ?, ?] . . . 422
4.5.10 Clifford algebra of frame group[?, ?, ?, ?] . . . 422
4.5.11 Neutral matrix representations[?, ?, ?] . . . 423
4.5.12 CliffordAlgebra (CLIF) . . . 438
4.6 domain COLOR Color . . . 443
4.6.1 Color (COLOR) . . . 445
4.7 domain COMM Commutator . . . 448
4.7.1 Commutator (COMM) . . . 449
4.8 domain COMPLEX Complex . . . 451
4.8.1 Complex (COMPLEX) . . . 458
4.9 domain CDFMAT ComplexDoubleFloatMatrix . . . 462
4.9.1 ComplexDoubleFloatMatrix (CDFMAT) . . . 466
4.10 domain CDFVEC ComplexDoubleFloatVector . . . 468
4.10.1 ComplexDoubleFloatVector (CDFVEC) . . . 473
4.11 domain CONTFRAC ContinuedFraction . . . 475
4.11.1 ContinuedFraction (CONTFRAC) . . . 488

5 Chapter D **497**
5.1 domain DBASE Database . . . 497
5.1.1 Database (DBASE) . . . 499
5.2 domain DLIST DataList . . . 501
5.2.1 DataList (DLIST) . . . 505
5.3 domain DECIMAL DecimalExpansion . . . 507
5.3.1 DecimalExpansion (DECIMAL) . . . 511
5.4 Denavit-Hartenberg Matrices . . . 513
5.4.1 Homogeneous Transformations . . . 513
5.4.2 Notation . . . 513
5.4.3 Vectors . . . 514
5.4.4 Planes . . . 516
5.4.5 Transformations . . . 517
5.4.6 Translation Transformation . . . 518
5.4.7 Rotation Transformations . . . 520
5.4.8 Coordinate Frames . . . 523
5.4.9 Relative Transformations . . . 524
5.4.10 Objects . . . 525
5.4.11 Inverse Transformations . . . 526
5.4.12 General Rotation Transformation . . . 527
5.4.13 Equivalent Angle and Axis of Rotation . . . 529
5.4.14 Example 1.1 . . . 533

5.4.15 Stretching and Scaling . . . 534
5.4.16 Perspective Transformations . . . 535
5.4.17 Transform Equations . . . 537
5.4.18 Summary . . . 537
5.4.19 DenavitHartenbergMatrix (DHMATRIX) . . . 538
5.5 domain DEQUEUE Dequeue . . . 541
5.5.1 Dequeue (DEQUEUE) . . . 562
5.6 domain DERHAM DeRhamComplex . . . 569
5.6.1 DeRhamComplex (DERHAM) . . . 583
5.7 domain DSTREE DesingTree . . . 587
5.7.1 DesingTree (DSTREE) . . . 589
5.8 domain DSMP DifferentialSparseMultivariatePolynomial . . . 592
5.8.1 DifferentialSparseMultivariatePolynomial (DSMP) . . . 596
5.9 domain DIRPROD DirectProduct . . . 599
5.9.1 DirectProduct (DIRPROD) . . . 602
5.10 domain DPMM DirectProductMatrixModule . . . 605
5.10.1 DirectProductMatrixModule (DPMM) . . . 608
5.11 domain DPMO DirectProductModule . . . 610
5.11.1 DirectProductModule (DPMO) . . . 613
5.12 domain DIRRING DirichletRing . . . 615
5.12.1 DirichletRing (DIRRING) . . . 621
5.13 domain DMP DistributedMultivariatePolynomial . . . 625
5.13.1 DistributedMultivariatePolynomial (DMP) . . . 631
5.14 domain DIV Divisor . . . 633
5.14.1 Divisor (DIV) . . . 635
5.15 domain DFLOAT DoubleFloat . . . 639
5.15.1 DoubleFloat (DFLOAT) . . . 648
5.16 domain DFMAT DoubleFloatMatrix . . . 657
5.16.1 DoubleFloatMatrix (DFMAT) . . . 661
5.17 domain DFVEC DoubleFloatVector . . . 663
5.17.1 DoubleFloatVector (DFVEC) . . . 667
5.18 domain DROPT DrawOption . . . 669
5.18.1 DrawOption (DROPT) . . . 671
5.19 domain D01AJFA d01ajfAnnaType . . . 676
5.19.1 d01ajfAnnaType (D01AJFA) . . . 678
5.20 domain D01AKFA d01akfAnnaType . . . 680
5.20.1 d01akfAnnaType (D01AKFA) . . . 681
5.21 domain D01ALFA d01alfAnnaType . . . 683
5.21.1 d01alfAnnaType (D01ALFA) . . . 684
5.22 domain D01AMFA d01amfAnnaType . . . 686
5.22.1 d01amfAnnaType (D01AMFA) . . . 688
5.23 domain D01ANFA d01anfAnnaType . . . 690
5.23.1 d01anfAnnaType (D01ANFA) . . . 691
5.24 domain D01APFA d01apfAnnaType . . . 693
5.24.1 d01apfAnnaType (D01APFA) . . . 694
5.25 domain D01AQFA d01aqfAnnaType . . . 696

5.25.1 d01aqfAnnaType (D01AQFA) . . . 698
5.26 domain D01ASFA d01asfAnnaType . . . 700
5.26.1 d01asfAnnaType (D01ASFA) . . . 702
5.27 domain D01FCFA d01fcfAnnaType . . . 704
5.27.1 d01fcfAnnaType (D01FCFA) . . . 706
5.28 domain D01GBFA d01gbfAnnaType . . . 708
5.28.1 d01gbfAnnaType (D01GBFA) . . . 709
5.29 domain D01TRNS d01TransformFunctionType . . . 711
5.29.1 d01TransformFunctionType (D01TRNS) . . . 713
5.30 domain D02BBFA d02bbfAnnaType . . . 717
5.30.1 d02bbfAnnaType (D02BBFA) . . . 718
5.31 domain D02BHFA d02bhfAnnaType . . . 721
5.31.1 d02bhfAnnaType (D02BHFA) . . . 722
5.32 domain D02CJFA d02cjfAnnaType . . . 725
5.32.1 d02cjfAnnaType (D02CJFA) . . . 726
5.33 domain D02EJFA d02ejfAnnaType . . . 728
5.33.1 d02ejfAnnaType (D02EJFA) . . . 730
5.34 domain D03EEFA d03eefAnnaType . . . 733
5.34.1 d03eefAnnaType (D03EEFA) . . . 734
5.35 domain D03FAFA d03fafAnnaType . . . 736
5.35.1 d03fafAnnaType (D03FAFA) . . . 737

6 Chapter E 739
6.1 domain EQ Equation . . . 739
6.1.1 Equation (EQ) . . . 744
6.2 domain EQTBL EqTable . . . 750
6.2.1 EqTable (EQTBL) . . . 753
6.3 domain EMR EuclideanModularRing . . . 755
6.3.1 EuclideanModularRing (EMR) . . . 757
6.4 domain EXIT Exit . . . 760
6.4.1 Exit (EXIT) . . . 763
6.5 domain EXPEXPAN ExponentialExpansion . . . 765
6.5.1 ExponentialExpansion (EXPEXPAN) . . . 769
6.6 domain EXPR Expression . . . 774
6.6.1 Expression (EXPR) . . . 783
6.7 domain EXPUPXS ExponentialOfUnivariatePuiseuxSeries . . . 797
6.7.1 ExponentialOfUnivariatePuiseuxSeries (EXPUPXS) . . . 801
6.8 domain EAB ExtAlgBasis . . . 804
6.8.1 ExtAlgBasis (EAB) . . . 805
6.9 domain E04DGFA e04dgfAnnaType . . . 808
6.9.1 e04dgfAnnaType (E04DGFA) . . . 809
6.10 domain E04FDFA e04fdfAnnaType . . . 811
6.10.1 e04fdfAnnaType (E04FDFA) . . . 813
6.11 domain E04GCFA e04gcfAnnaType . . . 816
6.11.1 e04gcfAnnaType (E04GCFA) . . . 817
6.12 domain E04JAFA e04jafAnnaType . . . 820

6.12.1 e04jafAnnaType (E04JAFA) . . . 822
6.13 domain E04MBFA e04mbfAnnaType . . . 825
6.13.1 e04mbfAnnaType (E04MBFA) . . . 826
6.14 domain E04NAFA e04nafAnnaType . . . 828
6.14.1 e04nafAnnaType (E04NAFA) . . . 830
6.15 domain E04UCFA e04ucfAnnaType . . . 833
6.15.1 e04ucfAnnaType (E04UCFA) . . . 834

7 Chapter F **837**
7.1 domain FR Factored . . . 837
7.1.1 Factored (FR) . . . 852
7.2 domain FILE File . . . 865
7.2.1 File (FILE) . . . 870
7.3 domain FNAME FileName . . . 873
7.3.1 FileName (FNAME) . . . 880
7.4 domain FDIV FiniteDivisor . . . 882
7.4.1 FiniteDivisor (FDIV) . . . 884
7.5 domain FF FiniteField . . . 888
7.5.1 FiniteField (FF) . . . 891
7.6 domain FFCG FiniteFieldCyclicGroup . . . 894
7.6.1 FiniteFieldCyclicGroup (FFCG) . . . 897
7.7 domain FFCGX FiniteFieldCyclicGroupExtension . . . 900
7.7.1 FiniteFieldCyclicGroupExtension (FFCGX) . . . 903
7.8 domain FFCGP FiniteFieldCyclicGroupExtensionByPolynomial 906
7.8.1 FiniteFieldCyclicGroupExtensionByPolynomial (FFCGP) 909
7.9 domain FFX FiniteFieldExtension . . . 918
7.9.1 FiniteFieldExtension (FFX) . . . 921
7.10 domain FFP FiniteFieldExtensionByPolynomial . . . 924
7.10.1 FiniteFieldExtensionByPolynomial (FFP) . . . 927
7.11 domain FFNB FiniteFieldNormalBasis . . . 934
7.11.1 FiniteFieldNormalBasis (FFNB) . . . 937
7.12 domain FFNBX FiniteFieldNormalBasisExtension . . . 940
7.12.1 FiniteFieldNormalBasisExtension (FFNBX) . . . 943
7.13 domain FFNBP FiniteFieldNormalBasisExtensionByPolynomial 946
7.13.1 FiniteFieldNormalBasisExtensionByPolynomial (FFNBP) 949
7.14 domain FARRAY FlexibleArray . . . 959
7.14.1 FlexibleArray (FARRAY) . . . 965
7.15 domain FLOAT Float . . . 967
7.15.1 Float (FLOAT) . . . 990
7.16 domain FC FortranCode . . . 1013
7.16.1 FortranCode (FC) . . . 1015
7.17 domain FEXPR FortranExpression . . . 1029
7.17.1 FortranExpression (FEXPR) . . . 1032
7.18 domain FORTRAN FortranProgram . . . 1041
7.18.1 FortranProgram (FORTRAN) . . . 1042
7.19 domain FST FortranScalarType . . . 1048

7.19.1 FortranScalarType (FST) . . . 1049
7.20 domain FTEM FortranTemplate . . . 1053
7.20.1 FortranTemplate (FTEM) . . . 1054
7.21 domain FT FortranType . . . 1057
7.21.1 FortranType (FT) . . . 1058
7.22 domain FCOMP FourierComponent . . . 1061
7.22.1 FourierComponent (FCOMP) . . . 1062
7.23 domain FSERIES FourierSeries . . . 1064
7.23.1 FourierSeries (FSERIES) . . . 1066
7.24 domain FRAC Fraction . . . 1069
7.24.1 Fraction (FRAC) . . . 1075
7.25 domain FRIDEAL FractionalIdeal . . . 1084
7.25.1 FractionalIdeal (FRIDEAL) . . . 1086
7.26 domain FRMOD FramedModule . . . 1091
7.26.1 FramedModule (FRMOD) . . . 1092
7.27 domain FAGROUP FreeAbelianGroup . . . 1095
7.27.1 FreeAbelianGroup (FAGROUP) . . . 1097
7.28 domain FAMONOID FreeAbelianMonoid . . . 1099
7.28.1 FreeAbelianMonoid (FAMONOID) . . . 1101
7.29 domain FGROUP FreeGroup . . . 1103
7.29.1 FreeGroup (FGROUP) . . . 1105
7.30 domain FM FreeModule . . . 1107
7.30.1 FreeModule (FM) . . . 1109
7.31 domain FM1 FreeModule1 . . . 1112
7.31.1 FreeModule1 (FM1) . . . 1114
7.32 domain FMONOID FreeMonoid . . . 1117
7.32.1 FreeMonoid (FMONOID) . . . 1119
7.33 domain FNLA FreeNilpotentLie . . . 1124
7.33.1 FreeNilpotentLie (FNLA) . . . 1126
7.34 domain FPARFRAC FullPartialFractionExpansion . . . 1130
7.34.1 FullPartialFractionExpansion (FPARFRAC) . . . 1141
7.35 domain FUNCTION FunctionCalled . . . 1146
7.35.1 FunctionCalled (FUNCTION) . . . 1147

8 Chapter G 1149
8.1 domain GDMP GeneralDistributedMultivariatePolynomial . . . 1149
8.1.1 GeneralDistributedMultivariatePolynomial (GDMP) . . . 1155
8.2 domain GMODPOL GeneralModulePolynomial . . . 1162
8.2.1 GeneralModulePolynomial (GMODPOL) . . . 1164
8.3 domain GCNAALG GenericNonAssociativeAlgebra . . . 1167
8.3.1 GenericNonAssociativeAlgebra (GCNAALG) . . . 1170
8.4 domain GPOLSET GeneralPolynomialSet . . . 1179
8.4.1 GeneralPolynomialSet (GPOLSET) . . . 1181
8.5 domain GSTBL GeneralSparseTable . . . 1184
8.5.1 GeneralSparseTable (GSTBL) . . . 1186
8.6 domain GTSET GeneralTriangularSet . . . 1188

8.6.1 GeneralTriangularSet (GTSET) . . . 1191
8.7 domain GSERIES GeneralUnivariatePowerSeries . . . 1196
8.7.1 GeneralUnivariatePowerSeries (GSERIES) . . . 1200
8.8 domain GRIMAGE GraphImage . . . 1204
8.8.1 GraphImage (GRIMAGE) . . . 1206
8.9 domain GOPT GuessOption . . . 1216
8.9.1 GuessOption (GOPT) . . . 1218
8.10 domain GOPT0 GuessOptionFunctions0 . . . 1223
8.10.1 GuessOptionFunctions0 (GOPT0) . . . 1225

9 Chapter H 1233
9.1 domain HASHTBL HashTable . . . 1233
9.1.1 HashTable (HASHTBL) . . . 1236
9.2 domain HEAP Heap . . . 1238
9.2.1 Heap (HEAP) . . . 1252
9.3 domain HEXADEC HexadecimalExpansion . . . 1258
9.3.1 HexadecimalExpansion (HEXADEC) . . . 1262
9.4 package HTMLFORM HTMLFormat . . . 1264
9.4.1 Overview . . . 1265
9.4.2 Why output to HTML? . . . 1265
9.5 Using the formatter . . . 1265
9.6 Form of the output . . . 1266
9.7 Matrix Formatting . . . 1266
9.8 Programmers Guide . . . 1267
9.8.1 Future Developments . . . 1267
9.8.2 HTMLFormat (HTMLFORM) . . . 1273
9.9 domain HDP HomogeneousDirectProduct . . . 1292
9.9.1 HomogeneousDirectProduct (HDP) . . . 1295
9.10 domain HDMP HomogeneousDistributedMultivariatePolynomial 1297
9.10.1 HomogeneousDistributedMultivariatePolynomial (HDMP) 1303
9.11 domain HELLFDIV HyperellipticFiniteDivisor . . . 1306
9.11.1 HyperellipticFiniteDivisor (HELLFDIV) . . . 1308

10 Chapter I 1313
10.1 domain ICP InfClsPt . . . 1313
10.1.1 InfClsPt (ICP) . . . 1315
10.2 domain ICARD IndexCard . . . 1317
10.2.1 IndexCard (ICARD) . . . 1318
10.3 domain IBITS IndexedBits . . . 1320
10.3.1 IndexedBits (IBITS) . . . 1325
10.4 domain IDPAG IndexedDirectProductAbelianGroup . . . 1327
10.4.1 IndexedDirectProductAbelianGroup (IDPAG) . . . 1329
10.5 domain IDPAM IndexedDirectProductAbelianMonoid . . . 1332
10.5.1 IndexedDirectProductAbelianMonoid (IDPAM) . . . 1333
10.6 domain IDPO IndexedDirectProductObject . . . 1336
10.6.1 IndexedDirectProductObject (IDPO) . . . 1337

10.7 domain IDPOAM IndexedDirectProductOrderedAbelianMonoid . 1339
10.7.1 IndexedDirectProductOrderedAbelianMonoid (IDPOAM) 1340
10.8 domain IDPOAMS IndexedDirectProductOrderedAbelianMonoid-Sup 1342
10.8.1 IndexedDirectProductOrderedAbelianMonoidSup (IDPOAMS)1344
10.9 domain INDE IndexedExponents 1346
10.9.1 IndexedExponents (INDE) 1348
10.10domain IFARRAY IndexedFlexibleArray 1350
10.10.1 IndexedFlexibleArray (IFARRAY) 1353
10.11domain ILIST IndexedList 1360
10.11.1 IndexedList (ILIST) 1364
10.12domain IMATRIX IndexedMatrix 1370
10.12.1 IndexedMatrix (IMATRIX) 1373
10.13domain IARRAY1 IndexedOneDimensionalArray 1376
10.13.1 IndexedOneDimensionalArray (IARRAY1) 1379
10.14domain ISTRING IndexedString 1382
10.14.1 IndexedString (ISTRING) 1385
10.15domain IARRAY2 IndexedTwoDimensionalArray 1391
10.15.1 IndexedTwoDimensionalArray (IARRAY2) 1393
10.16domain IVECTOR IndexedVector 1395
10.16.1 IndexedVector (IVECTOR) 1398
10.17domain ITUPLE InfiniteTuple 1399
10.17.1 InfiniteTuple (ITUPLE) 1401
10.18domain INFCLSPT InfinitlyClosePoint 1403
10.18.1 InfinitlyClosePoint (INFCLSPT) 1405
10.19domain INFCLSPS InfinitlyClosePointOverPseudoAlgebraicClosureOfFiniteField 1410
10.19.1 InfinitlyClosePointOverPseudoAlgebraicClosureOfFiniteField (INFCLSPS) 1412
10.20domain IAN InnerAlgebraicNumber 1414
10.20.1 InnerAlgebraicNumber (IAN) 1417
10.21domain IFF InnerFiniteField 1422
10.21.1 InnerFiniteField (IFF) 1425
10.22domain IFAMON InnerFreeAbelianMonoid 1428
10.22.1 InnerFreeAbelianMonoid (IFAMON) 1430
10.23domain IIARRAY2 InnerIndexedTwoDimensionalArray 1432
10.23.1 InnerIndexedTwoDimensionalArray (IIARRAY2) 1434
10.24domain IPADIC InnerPAdicInteger 1437
10.24.1 InnerPAdicInteger (IPADIC) 1439
10.25domain IPF InnerPrimeField 1446
10.25.1 InnerPrimeField (IPF) 1449
10.26domain ISUPS InnerSparseUnivariatePowerSeries 1454
10.26.1 InnerSparseUnivariatePowerSeries (ISUPS) 1457
10.27domain INTABL InnerTable 1482
10.27.1 InnerTable (INTABL) 1485
10.28domain ITAYLOR InnerTaylorSeries 1487

10.28.1 InnerTaylorSeries (ITAYLOR) . . . 1489
10.29 domain INFORM InputForm . . . 1493
10.29.1 InputForm (INFORM) . . . 1495
10.30 domain INT Integer . . . 1500
10.30.1 Integer (INT) . . . 1515
10.31 domain ZMOD IntegerMod . . . 1520
10.31.1 IntegerMod (ZMOD) . . . 1522
10.32 domain INTFTBL IntegrationFunctionsTable . . . 1525
10.32.1 IntegrationFunctionsTable (INTFTBL) . . . 1526
10.33 domain IR IntegrationResult . . . 1529
10.33.1 IntegrationResult (IR) . . . 1531
10.34 domain INTRVL Interval . . . 1536
10.34.1 Interval (INTRVL) . . . 1541

11 Chapter J **1553**

12 Chapter K **1555**
12.1 domain KERNEL Kernel . . . 1555
12.1.1 Kernel (KERNEL) . . . 1563
12.2 domain KAFILE KeyedAccessFile . . . 1567
12.2.1 KeyedAccessFile (KAFILE) . . . 1574

13 Chapter L **1579**
13.1 domain LAUPOL LaurentPolynomial . . . 1579
13.1.1 LaurentPolynomial (LAUPOL) . . . 1582
13.2 domain LIB Library . . . 1587
13.2.1 Library (LIB) . . . 1590
13.3 domain LEXP LieExponentials . . . 1592
13.3.1 LieExponentials (LEXP) . . . 1597
13.4 domain LPOLY LiePolynomial . . . 1601
13.4.1 LiePolynomial (LPOLY) . . . 1611
13.5 domain LSQM LieSquareMatrix . . . 1616
13.5.1 LieSquareMatrix (LSQM) . . . 1620
13.6 domain LODO LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator . . . 1624
13.6.1 LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator (LODO) . . . 1636
13.7 domain LODO1 LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator1 . . . 1638
13.7.1 LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator1 (LODO1) . . . 1648
13.8 domain LODO2 LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator2 . . . 1650
13.8.1 LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator2 (LODO2) . . . 1662
13.9 domain LIST List . . . 1664
13.9.1 List (LIST) . . . 1678
13.10 domain LMOPS ListMonoidOps . . . 1682
13.10.1 ListMonoidOps (LMOPS) . . . 1684
13.11 domain LMDICT ListMultiDictionary . . . 1689
13.11.1 ListMultiDictionary (LMDICT) . . . 1691
13.12 domain LA LocalAlgebra . . . 1695

13.12.1 LocalAlgebra (LA) . . . 1697
13.13 domain LO Localize . . . 1699
13.13.1 Localize (LO) . . . 1701
13.14 domain LWORD LyndonWord . . . 1704
13.14.1 LyndonWord (LWORD) . . . 1712

14 Chapter M **1717**
14.1 domain MCMPLX MachineComplex . . . 1717
14.1.1 MachineComplex (MCMPLX) . . . 1723
14.2 domain MFLOAT MachineFloat . . . 1727
14.2.1 MachineFloat (MFLOAT) . . . 1730
14.3 domain MINT MachineInteger . . . 1738
14.3.1 MachineInteger (MINT) . . . 1741
14.4 domain MAGMA Magma . . . 1744
14.4.1 Magma (MAGMA) . . . 1752
14.5 domain MKCHSET MakeCachableSet . . . 1756
14.5.1 MakeCachableSet (MKCHSET) . . . 1757
14.6 domain MMLFORM MathMLFormat . . . 1759
14.6.1 Introduction to Mathematical Markup Language . . . 1760
14.6.2 Displaying MathML . . . 1760
14.6.3 Test Cases . . . 1761
14.6.4)set output mathml on . . . 1761
14.6.5 File src/interp/setvars.boot.pamphlet . . . 1762
14.6.6 File setvart.boot.pamphlet . . . 1762
14.6.7 File src/algebra/Makefile.pamphlet . . . 1763
14.6.8 File src/algebra/exposed.lsp.pamphlet . . . 1763
14.6.9 File src/algebra/Lattice.pamphlet . . . 1763
14.6.10 File src/doc/axiom.bib.pamphlet . . . 1763
14.6.11 File interp/i-output.boot.pamphlet . . . 1764
14.6.12 Public Declarations . . . 1764
14.6.13 Private Constant Declarations . . . 1767
14.6.14 Private Function Declarations . . . 1769
14.6.15 Public Function Definitions . . . 1771
14.6.16 Private Function Definitions . . . 1773
14.6.17 Mathematical Markup Language Form . . . 1792
14.6.18 MathMLForm (MMLFORM) . . . 1796
14.7 domain MATRIX Matrix . . . 1797
14.7.1 Matrix (MATRIX) . . . 1818
14.8 domain MODMON ModMonic . . . 1823
14.8.1 ModMonic (MODMON) . . . 1828
14.9 domain MODFIELD ModularField . . . 1834
14.9.1 ModularField (MODFIELD) . . . 1836
14.10 domain MODRING ModularRing . . . 1838
14.10.1 ModularRing (MODRING) . . . 1840
14.11 domain MODMONOM ModuleMonomial . . . 1843
14.11.1 ModuleMonomial (MODMONOM) . . . 1844

14.12domain MODOP ModuleOperator 1846
14.12.1 ModuleOperator (MODOP) 1848
14.13domain MOEBIUS MoebiusTransform 1854
14.13.1 MoebiusTransform (MOEBIUS) 1856
14.14domain MRING MonoidRing 1859
14.14.1 MonoidRing (MRING) 1861
14.15domain MSET Multiset 1869
14.15.1 Multiset (MSET) 1875
14.16domain MPOLY MultivariatePolynomial 1882
14.16.1 MultivariatePolynomial (MPOLY) 1888
14.17domain MYEXPR MyExpression 1891
14.17.1 MyExpression (MYEXPR) 1896
14.18domain MYUP MyUnivariatePolynomial 1899
14.18.1 MyUnivariatePolynomial (MYUP) 1904

15 Chapter N **1907**
15.1 domain NSDPS NeitherSparseOrDensePowerSeries 1907
15.1.1 NeitherSparseOrDensePowerSeries (NSDPS) 1912
15.2 domain NSMP NewSparseMultivariatePolynomial 1920
15.2.1 NewSparseMultivariatePolynomial (NSMP) 1925
15.3 domain NSUP NewSparseUnivariatePolynomial 1936
15.3.1 NewSparseUnivariatePolynomial (NSUP) 1941
15.4 domain NONE None 1949
15.4.1 None (NONE) 1951
15.5 domain NNI NonNegativeInteger 1952
15.5.1 NonNegativeInteger (NNI) 1954
15.6 domain NOTTING NottinghamGroup 1956
15.6.1 NottinghamGroup (NOTTING) 1960
15.7 domain NIPROB NumericalIntegrationProblem 1961
15.7.1 NumericalIntegrationProblem (NIPROB) 1963
15.8 domain ODEPROB NumericalODEProblem 1965
15.8.1 NumericalODEProblem (ODEPROB) 1966
15.9 domain OPTPROB NumericalOptimizationProblem 1968
15.9.1 NumericalOptimizationProblem (OPTPROB) 1969
15.10domain PDEPROB NumericalPDEProblem 1971
15.10.1 NumericalPDEProblem (PDEPROB) 1972

16 Chapter O **1975**
16.1 domain OCT Octonion 1975
16.1.1 Octonion (OCT) 1983
16.2 domain ODEIFTBL ODEIntensityFunctionsTable 1985
16.2.1 ODEIntensityFunctionsTable (ODEIFTBL) 1987
16.3 domain ARRAY1 OneDimensionalArray 1990
16.3.1 OneDimensionalArray (ARRAY1) 1994
16.4 domain ONECOMP OnePointCompletion 1996
16.4.1 OnePointCompletion (ONECOMP) 1998

16.5 domain OMCONN OpenMathConnection 2001
16.5.1 OpenMathConnection (OMCONN) 2002
16.6 domain OMDEV OpenMathDevice 2004
16.6.1 OpenMathDevice (OMDEV) 2006
16.7 domain OMENC OpenMathEncoding 2011
16.7.1 OpenMathEncoding (OMENC) 2012
16.8 domain OMERR OpenMathError 2014
16.8.1 OpenMathError (OMERR) 2015
16.9 domain OMERRK OpenMathErrorKind 2017
16.9.1 OpenMathErrorKind (OMERRK) 2018
16.10 domain OP Operator 2020
16.10.1 Operator (OP) 2029
16.11 domain OMLO OppositeMonogenicLinearOperator 2030
16.11.1 OppositeMonogenicLinearOperator (OMLO) 2032
16.12 domain ORDCOMP OrderedCompletion 2034
16.12.1 OrderedCompletion (ORDCOMP) 2036
16.13 domain ODP OrderedDirectProduct 2040
16.13.1 OrderedDirectProduct (ODP) 2043
16.14 domain OFMONOID OrderedFreeMonoid 2045
16.14.1 OrderedFreeMonoid (OFMONOID) 2057
16.15 domain OVAR OrderedVariableList 2063
16.15.1 OrderedVariableList (OVAR) 2066
16.16 domain ODPOL OrderlyDifferentialPolynomial 2068
16.16.1 OrderlyDifferentialPolynomial (ODPOL) 2083
16.17 domain ODVAR OrderlyDifferentialVariable 2086
16.17.1 OrderlyDifferentialVariable (ODVAR) 2087
16.18 domain ODR OrdinaryDifferentialRing 2089
16.18.1 OrdinaryDifferentialRing (ODR) 2091
16.19 domain OWP OrdinaryWeightedPolynomials 2093
16.19.1 OrdinaryWeightedPolynomials (OWP) 2095
16.20 domain OSI OrdSetInts 2097
16.20.1 OrdSetInts (OSI) 2098
16.21 domain OUTFORM OutputForm 2100
16.21.1 OutputForm (OUTFORM) 2102

17 Chapter P **2113**
17.1 domain PADIC PAdicInteger 2113
17.1.1 PAdicInteger (PADIC) 2115
17.2 domain PADICRAT PAdicRational 2117
17.2.1 PAdicRational (PADICRAT) 2121
17.3 domain PADICRC PAdicRationalConstructor 2124
17.3.1 PAdicRationalConstructor (PADICRC) 2128
17.4 domain PALETTE Palette 2134
17.4.1 Palette (PALETTE) 2135
17.5 domain PARPCURV ParametricPlaneCurve 2137
17.5.1 ParametricPlaneCurve (PARPCURV) 2138

17.6 domain PARSCURV ParametricSpaceCurve 2139
17.6.1 ParametricSpaceCurve (PARSCURV) 2141
17.7 domain PARSURF ParametricSurface 2143
17.7.1 ParametricSurface (PARSURF) 2144
17.8 domain PFR PartialFraction 2146
17.8.1 PartialFraction (PFR) 2156
17.9 domain PRTITION Partition 2165
17.9.1 Partition (PRTITION) 2166
17.10domain PATTERN Pattern 2170
17.10.1 Pattern (PATTERN) 2172
17.11domain PATLRES PatternMatchListResult 2181
17.11.1 PatternMatchListResult (PATLRES) 2182
17.12domain PATRES PatternMatchResult 2184
17.12.1 PatternMatchResult (PATRES) 2185
17.13domain PENDTREE PendantTree 2188
17.13.1 PendantTree (PENDTREE) 2190
17.14domain PERM Permutation 2192
17.14.1 Permutation (PERM) 2195
17.15domain PERMGRP PermutationGroup 2205
17.15.1 PermutationGroup (PERMGRP) 2207
17.16domain HACKPI Pi 2225
17.16.1 Pi (HACKPI) 2227
17.17domain ACPLOT PlaneAlgebraicCurvePlot 2230
17.17.1 PlaneAlgebraicCurvePlot (ACPLOT) 2245
17.18domain PLACES Places 2272
17.18.1 Places (PLACES) 2273
17.19domain PLACESPS PlacesOverPseudoAlgebraicClosureOfFinite-Field 2275
17.19.1 PlacesOverPseudoAlgebraicClosureOfFiniteField (PLACE-SPS) 2277
17.20domain PLCS Plcs 2278
17.20.1 Plcs (PLCS) 2280
17.21domain PLOT Plot 2284
17.21.1 Plot (PLOT) 2287
17.22domain PLOT3D Plot3D 2300
17.22.1 Plot3D (PLOT3D) 2302
17.23domain PBWLB PoincareBirkhoffWittLyndonBasis 2314
17.23.1 PoincareBirkhoffWittLyndonBasis (PBWLB) 2316
17.24domain POINT Point 2319
17.24.1 Point (POINT) 2322
17.25domain POLY Polynomial 2324
17.25.1 Polynomial (POLY) 2342
17.26domain IDEAL PolynomialIdeals 2345
17.26.1 PolynomialIdeals (IDEAL) 2347
17.27domain PR PolynomialRing 2357
17.27.1 PolynomialRing (PR) 2359

17.28domain PI PositiveInteger 2367
17.28.1 PositiveInteger (PI) 2368
17.29domain PF PrimeField 2370
17.29.1 PrimeField (PF) 2373
17.30domain PRIMARR PrimitiveArray 2376
17.30.1 PrimitiveArray (PRIMARR) 2379
17.31domain PRODUCT Product 2381
17.31.1 Product (PRODUCT) 2383
17.32domain PROJPL ProjectivePlane 2386
17.32.1 ProjectivePlane (PROJPL) 2387
17.33domain PROJPLPS ProjectivePlaneOverPseudoAlgebraicClosure-OfFiniteField 2389
17.33.1 ProjectivePlaneOverPseudoAlgebraicClosureOfFiniteField (PROJPLPS) 2390
17.34domain PROJSP ProjectiveSpace 2392
17.34.1 ProjectiveSpace (PROJSP) 2394
17.35domain PACEXT PseudoAlgebraicClosureOfAlgExtOfRational-Number 2397
17.35.1 PseudoAlgebraicClosureOfAlgExtOfRationalNumber (PACEXT)2398
17.36domain PACOFF PseudoAlgebraicClosureOfFiniteField 2406
17.36.1 PseudoAlgebraicClosureOfFiniteField (PACOFF) 2409
17.37domain PACRAT PseudoAlgebraicClosureOfRationalNumber . . 2418
17.37.1 PseudoAlgebraicClosureOfRationalNumber (PACRAT) . 2421

18 Chapter Q **2429**
18.1 domain QFORM QuadraticForm 2429
18.1.1 QuadraticForm (QFORM) 2431
18.2 domain QALGSET QuasiAlgebraicSet 2433
18.2.1 QuasiAlgebraicSet (QALGSET) 2434
18.3 domain QUAT Quaternion 2439
18.3.1 Quaternion (QUAT) 2445
18.4 domain QEQUAT QueryEquation 2447
18.4.1 QueryEquation (QEQUAT) 2448
18.5 domain QUEUE Queue 2450
18.5.1 Queue (QUEUE) 2466

19 Chapter R **2471**
19.1 domain RADFF RadicalFunctionField 2471
19.1.1 RadicalFunctionField (RADFF) 2476
19.2 domain RADIX RadixExpansion 2483
19.2.1 RadixExpansion (RADIX) 2490
19.3 domain RECLOS RealClosure 2498
19.3.1 RealClosure (RECLOS) 2526
19.4 domain RMATRIX RectangularMatrix 2534
19.4.1 RectangularMatrix (RMATRIX) 2536
19.5 domain REF Reference 2539

19.5.1 Reference (REF) . . . 2540
19.6 domain RGCHAIN RegularChain . . . 2542
19.6.1 RegularChain (RGCHAIN) . . . 2546
19.7 domain REGSET RegularTriangularSet . . . 2549
19.7.1 RegularTriangularSet (REGSET) . . . 2579
19.8 domain RESRING ResidueRing . . . 2590
19.8.1 ResidueRing (RESRING) . . . 2592
19.9 domain RESULT Result . . . 2594
19.9.1 Result (RESULT) . . . 2597
19.10domain RULE RewriteRule . . . 2600
19.10.1 RewriteRule (RULE) . . . 2601
19.11domain ROIRC RightOpenIntervalRootCharacterization . . . 2605
19.11.1 RightOpenIntervalRootCharacterization (ROIRC) . . . 2607
19.12domain ROMAN RomanNumeral . . . 2618
19.12.1 RomanNumeral (ROMAN) . . . 2625
19.13domain ROUTINE RoutinesTable . . . 2627
19.13.1 RoutinesTable (ROUTINE) . . . 2630
19.14domain RULECOLD RuleCalled . . . 2640
19.14.1 RuleCalled (RULECOLD) . . . 2641
19.15domain RULESET Ruleset . . . 2642
19.15.1 Ruleset (RULESET) . . . 2643

20 Chapter S 2645
20.1 domain FORMULA ScriptFormulaFormat . . . 2645
20.1.1 ScriptFormulaFormat (FORMULA) . . . 2647
20.2 domain SEG Segment . . . 2657
20.2.1 Segment (SEG) . . . 2661
20.3 domain SEGBIND SegmentBinding . . . 2664
20.3.1 SegmentBinding (SEGBIND) . . . 2668
20.4 domain SET Set . . . 2670
20.4.1 Set (SET) . . . 2677
20.5 domain SETMN SetOfMIntegersInOneToN . . . 2682
20.5.1 SetOfMIntegersInOneToN (SETMN) . . . 2683
20.6 domain SDPOL SequentialDifferentialPolynomial . . . 2687
20.6.1 SequentialDifferentialPolynomial (SDPOL) . . . 2692
20.7 domain SDVAR SequentialDifferentialVariable . . . 2695
20.7.1 SequentialDifferentialVariable (SDVAR) . . . 2696
20.8 domain SEX SExpression . . . 2698
20.8.1 SExpression (SEX) . . . 2699
20.9 domain SEXOF SExpressionOf . . . 2701
20.9.1 SExpressionOf (SEXOF) . . . 2703
20.10domain SAE SimpleAlgebraicExtension . . . 2706
20.10.1 SimpleAlgebraicExtension (SAE) . . . 2710
20.11domain SFORT SimpleFortranProgram . . . 2715
20.11.1 SimpleFortranProgram (SFORT) . . . 2716
20.12domain SINT SingleInteger . . . 2719

20.12.1 SingleInteger (SINT) . . . 2724
20.13 domain SAOS SingletonAsOrderedSet . . . 2729
20.13.1 SingletonAsOrderedSet (SAOS) . . . 2731
20.14 domain SMP SparseMultivariatePolynomial . . . 2732
20.14.1 SparseMultivariatePolynomial (SMP) . . . 2736
20.15 domain SMTS SparseMultivariateTaylorSeries . . . 2751
20.15.1 SparseMultivariateTaylorSeries (SMTS) . . . 2757
20.16 domain STBL SparseTable . . . 2764
20.16.1 SparseTable (STBL) . . . 2768
20.17 domain SULS SparseUnivariateLaurentSeries . . . 2770
20.17.1 SparseUnivariateLaurentSeries (SULS) . . . 2775
20.18 domain SUP SparseUnivariatePolynomial . . . 2782
20.18.1 SparseUnivariatePolynomial (SUP) . . . 2787
20.19 domain SUPEXPR SparseUnivariatePolynomialExpressions . . . 2797
20.19.1 SparseUnivariatePolynomialExpressions (SUPEXPR) . . . 2803
20.20 domain SUPXS SparseUnivariatePuiseuxSeries . . . 2807
20.20.1 SparseUnivariatePuiseuxSeries (SUPXS) . . . 2811
20.21 domain ORESUP SparseUnivariateSkewPolynomial . . . 2814
20.21.1 SparseUnivariateSkewPolynomial (ORESUP) . . . 2816
20.22 domain SUTS SparseUnivariateTaylorSeries . . . 2818
20.22.1 SparseUnivariateTaylorSeries (SUTS) . . . 2821
20.23 domain SHDP SplitHomogeneousDirectProduct . . . 2831
20.23.1 SplitHomogeneousDirectProduct (SHDP) . . . 2834
20.24 domain SPLNODE SplittingNode . . . 2836
20.24.1 SplittingNode (SPLNODE) . . . 2837
20.25 domain SPLTREE SplittingTree . . . 2841
20.25.1 SplittingTree (SPLTREE) . . . 2843
20.26 domain SREGSET SquareFreeRegularTriangularSet . . . 2851
20.26.1 SquareFreeRegularTriangularSet (SREGSET) . . . 2862
20.27 domain SQMATRIX SquareMatrix . . . 2873
20.27.1 SquareMatrix (SQMATRIX) . . . 2877
20.28 domain STACK Stack . . . 2881
20.28.1 Stack (STACK) . . . 2894
20.29 domain STREAM Stream . . . 2899
20.29.1 Stream (STREAM) . . . 2904
20.30 domain STRING String . . . 2920
20.30.1 String (STRING) . . . 2932
20.31 domain STRTBL StringTable . . . 2934
20.31.1 StringTable (STRTBL) . . . 2936
20.32 domain SUBSPACE SubSpace . . . 2938
20.32.1 SubSpace (SUBSPACE) . . . 2941
20.33 domain COMPPROP SubSpaceComponentProperty . . . 2951
20.33.1 SubSpaceComponentProperty (COMPPROP) . . . 2952
20.34 domain SUCH SuchThat . . . 2954
20.34.1 SuchThat (SUCH) . . . 2955
20.35 domain SWITCH Switch . . . 2956

20.35.1 Switch (SWITCH) . . . 2958
20.36 domain SYMBOL Symbol . . . 2961
20.36.1 Symbol (SYMBOL) . . . 2970
20.37 domain SYMTAB SymbolTable . . . 2978
20.37.1 SymbolTable (SYMTAB) . . . 2979
20.38 domain SYMPOLY SymmetricPolynomial . . . 2984
20.38.1 SymmetricPolynomial (SYMPOLY) . . . 2986

21 Chapter T **2989**
21.1 domain TABLE Table . . . 2989
21.1.1 Table (TABLE) . . . 2997
21.2 domain TABLEAU Tableau . . . 2999
21.2.1 Tableau (TABLEAU) . . . 3000
21.3 domain TS TaylorSeries . . . 3002
21.3.1 TaylorSeries (TS) . . . 3005
21.4 domain TEX TexFormat . . . 3007
21.4.1 product(product(i*j,i=a..b),j=c..d) fix . . . 3007
21.4.2 TexFormat (TEX) . . . 3012
21.5 domain TEXTFILE TextFile . . . 3026
21.5.1 TextFile (TEXTFILE) . . . 3030
21.6 domain SYMS TheSymbolTable . . . 3033
21.6.1 TheSymbolTable (SYMS) . . . 3035
21.7 domain M3D ThreeDimensionalMatrix . . . 3041
21.7.1 ThreeDimensionalMatrix (M3D) . . . 3043
21.8 domain VIEW3D ThreeDimensionalViewport . . . 3050
21.8.1 ThreeDimensionalViewport (VIEW3D) . . . 3052
21.9 domain SPACE3 ThreeSpace . . . 3074
21.9.1 ThreeSpace (SPACE3) . . . 3076
21.10 domain TREE Tree . . . 3085
21.10.1 Tree (TREE) . . . 3087
21.11 domain TUBE TubePlot . . . 3095
21.11.1 TubePlot (TUBE) . . . 3096
21.12 domain TUPLE Tuple . . . 3098
21.12.1 Tuple (TUPLE) . . . 3099
21.13 domain ARRAY2 TwoDimensionalArray . . . 3101
21.13.1 TwoDimensionalArray (ARRAY2) . . . 3112
21.14 domain VIEW2D TwoDimensionalViewport . . . 3114
21.14.1 TwoDimensionalViewport (VIEW2D) . . . 3120

22 Chapter U **3135**
22.1 domain UFPS UnivariateFormalPowerSeries . . . 3135
22.1.1 UnivariateFormalPowerSeries (UFPS) . . . 3139
22.2 domain ULS UnivariateLaurentSeries . . . 3141
22.2.1 UnivariateLaurentSeries (ULS) . . . 3146
22.3 domain ULSCONS UnivariateLaurentSeriesConstructor . . . 3150
22.3.1 UnivariateLaurentSeriesConstructor (ULSCONS) . . . 3155

22.4 domain UP UnivariatePolynomial . . . 3167
22.4.1 UnivariatePolynomial (UP) . . . 3182
22.5 domain UPXS UnivariatePuiseuxSeries . . . 3185
22.5.1 UnivariatePuiseuxSeries (UPXS) . . . 3189
22.6 domain UPXSCONS UnivariatePuiseuxSeriesConstructor . . . 3194
22.6.1 UnivariatePuiseuxSeriesConstructor (UPXSCONS) . . . 3198
22.7 domain UPXSSING UnivariatePuiseuxSeriesWithExponentialSingularity . . . 3207
22.7.1 UnivariatePuiseuxSeriesWithExponentialSingularity (UPXSSING) . . . 3209
22.8 domain OREUP UnivariateSkewPolynomial . . . 3216
22.8.1 UnivariateSkewPolynomial (OREUP) . . . 3232
22.9 domain UTS UnivariateTaylorSeries . . . 3234
22.9.1 UnivariateTaylorSeries (UTS) . . . 3238
22.10 domain UTSZ UnivariateTaylorSeriesCZero . . . 3245
22.10.1 UnivariateTaylorSeriesCZero (UTSZ) . . . 3249
22.11 domain UNISEG UniversalSegment . . . 3256
22.11.1 UniversalSegment (UNISEG) . . . 3260
22.12 domain U32VEC U32Vector . . . 3264
22.12.1 U32Vector (U32VEC) . . . 3267

23 Chapter V 3269
23.1 domain VARIABLE Variable . . . 3269
23.1.1 Variable (VARIABLE) . . . 3270
23.2 domain VECTOR Vector . . . 3272
23.2.1 Vector (VECTOR) . . . 3278
23.3 domain VOID Void . . . 3280
23.3.1 Void (VOID) . . . 3283

24 Chapter W 3285
24.1 domain WP WeightedPolynomials . . . 3285
24.1.1 WeightedPolynomials (WP) . . . 3287
24.2 domain WUTSET WuWenTsunTriangularSet . . . 3290
24.2.1 WuWenTsunTriangularSet (WUTSET) . . . 3298

25 Chapter X 3307
25.1 domain XDPOLY XDistributedPolynomial . . . 3307
25.1.1 XDistributedPolynomial (XDPOLY) . . . 3310
25.2 domain XPBWPOLY XPBWPolynomial . . . 3313
25.2.1 XPBWPolynomial (XPBWPOLY) . . . 3332
25.3 domain XPOLY XPolynomial . . . 3338
25.3.1 XPolynomial (XPOLY) . . . 3344
25.4 domain XPR XPolynomialRing . . . 3346
25.4.1 XPolynomialRing (XPR) . . . 3356
25.5 domain XRPOLY XRecursivePolynomial . . . 3361
25.5.1 XRecursivePolynomial (XRPOLY) . . . 3363

26 Chapter Y **3371**

27 Chapter Z **3373**

28 The bootstrap code **3375**
28.1 BOOLEAN.lsp 3375
28.2 CHAR.lsp BOOTSTRAP 3381
28.3 DFLOAT.lsp BOOTSTRAP 3385
28.4 ILIST.lsp BOOTSTRAP 3403
28.5 INT.lsp BOOTSTRAP 3417
28.6 ISTRING.lsp BOOTSTRAP 3429
28.7 LIST.lsp BOOTSTRAP 3449
28.8 NNI.lsp BOOTSTRAP 3456
28.9 OUTFORM.lsp BOOTSTRAP 3460
28.10PI.lsp BOOTSTRAP 3475
28.11PRIMARR.lsp BOOTSTRAP 3478
28.12REF.lsp BOOTSTRAP 3482
28.13SINT.lsp BOOTSTRAP 3485
28.14SYMBOL.lsp BOOTSTRAP 3500
28.15VECTOR.lsp BOOTSTRAP 3518

29 Chunk collections **3521**

30 Index **3531**

Volume 10.4: Axiom Algebra: Packages

1 Chapter Overview **1**

2 Chapter A **3**
2.1 package AFALGGRO AffineAlgebraicSetComputeWithGroebner-Basis . . . 3
2.1.1 AffineAlgebraicSetComputeWithGroebnerBasis (AFALGGRO) 5
2.2 package AFALGRES AffineAlgebraicSetComputeWithResultant . 9
2.2.1 AffineAlgebraicSetComputeWithResultant (AFALGRES) 11
2.3 package AF AlgebraicFunction . . . 15
2.3.1 AlgebraicFunction (AF) . . . 15
2.4 package INTHERAL AlgebraicHermiteIntegration . . . 21
2.4.1 AlgebraicHermiteIntegration (INTHERAL) . . . 21
2.5 package INTALG AlgebraicIntegrate . . . 24
2.5.1 AlgebraicIntegrate (INTALG) . . . 24
2.6 package INTAF AlgebraicIntegration . . . 32
2.6.1 AlgebraicIntegration (INTAF) . . . 32
2.7 package ALGMANIP AlgebraicManipulations . . . 35
2.7.1 AlgebraicManipulations (ALGMANIP) . . . 35
2.8 package ALGMFACT AlgebraicMultFact . . . 40
2.8.1 AlgebraicMultFact (ALGMFACT) . . . 40
2.9 package ALGPKG AlgebraPackage . . . 42
2.9.1 AlgebraPackage (ALGPKG) . . . 42
2.10 package ALGFACT AlgFactor . . . 53
2.10.1 AlgFactor (ALGFACT) . . . 53
2.11 package INTPACK AnnaNumericalIntegrationPackage . . . 56
2.11.1 AnnaNumericalIntegrationPackage (INTPACK) . . . 56
2.12 package OPTPACK AnnaNumericalOptimizationPackage . . . 68
2.12.1 AnnaNumericalOptimizationPackage (OPTPACK) . . . 68
2.13 package ODEPACK AnnaOrdinaryDifferentialEquationPackage . 78
2.13.1 AnnaOrdinaryDifferentialEquationPackage (ODEPACK) . 78
2.14 package PDEPACK AnnaPartialDifferentialEquationPackage . . 88
2.14.1 AnnaPartialDifferentialEquationPackage (PDEPACK) . . 88
2.15 package ANY1 AnyFunctions1 . . . 95
2.15.1 AnyFunctions1 (ANY1) . . . 95
2.16 package API ApplicationProgramInterface . . . 97
2.16.1 ApplicationProgramInterface (API) . . . 102
2.17 package APPRULE ApplyRules . . . 104
2.17.1 ApplyRules (APPRULE) . . . 104
2.18 package APPLYORE ApplyUnivariateSkewPolynomial . . . 108
2.18.1 ApplyUnivariateSkewPolynomial (APPLYORE) . . . 108
2.19 package ASSOCEQ AssociatedEquations . . . 110
2.19.1 AssociatedEquations (ASSOCEQ) . . . 110
2.20 package PMPRED AttachPredicates . . . 113

2.20.1 AttachPredicates (PMPRED) . . . 113
2.21 package AXSERV AxiomServer . . . 115
2.21.1 AxiomServer (AXSERV) . . . 115

3 Chapter B **135**
3.1 package BALFACT BalancedFactorisation . . . 135
3.1.1 BalancedFactorisation (BALFACT) . . . 135
3.2 package BOP1 BasicOperatorFunctions1 . . . 137
3.2.1 BasicOperatorFunctions1 (BOP1) . . . 137
3.3 package BEZIER Bezier . . . 141
3.3.1 Bezier (BEZIER) . . . 146
3.4 package BEZOUT BezoutMatrix . . . 148
3.4.1 BezoutMatrix (BEZOUT) . . . 148
3.5 package BLUPPACK BlowUpPackage . . . 152
3.5.1 BlowUpPackage (BLUPPACK) . . . 153
3.6 package BOUNDZRO BoundIntegerRoots . . . 159
3.6.1 BoundIntegerRoots (BOUNDZRO) . . . 159
3.7 package BRILL BrillhartTests . . . 162
3.7.1 BrillhartTests (BRILL) . . . 162

4 Chapter C **165**
4.1 package CARTEN2 CartesianTensorFunctions2 . . . 165
4.1.1 CartesianTensorFunctions2 (CARTEN2) . . . 165
4.2 package CHVAR ChangeOfVariable . . . 167
4.2.1 ChangeOfVariable (CHVAR) . . . 167
4.3 package CPIMA CharacteristicPolynomialInMonogenicalAlgebra 171
4.3.1 CharacteristicPolynomialInMonogenicalAlgebra (CPIMA) 171
4.4 package CHARPOL CharacteristicPolynomialPackage . . . 173
4.4.1 CharacteristicPolynomialPackage (CHARPOL) . . . 173
4.5 package IBACHIN ChineseRemainderToolsForIntegralBases . . . 175
4.5.1 ChineseRemainderToolsForIntegralBases (IBACHIN) . . . 175
4.6 package CVMP CoerceVectorMatrixPackage . . . 180
4.6.1 CoerceVectorMatrixPackage (CVMP) . . . 180
4.7 package COMBF CombinatorialFunction . . . 182
4.7.1 CombinatorialFunction (COMBF) . . . 186
4.8 package CDEN CommonDenominator . . . 199
4.8.1 CommonDenominator (CDEN) . . . 199
4.9 package COMMONOP CommonOperators . . . 201
4.9.1 CommonOperators (COMMONOP) . . . 201
4.10 package COMMUPC CommuteUnivariatePolynomialCategory . . 206
4.10.1 CommuteUnivariatePolynomialCategory (COMMUPC) . 206
4.11 package COMPFACT ComplexFactorization . . . 208
4.11.1 ComplexFactorization (COMPFACT) . . . 208
4.12 package COMPLEX2 ComplexFunctions2 . . . 211
4.12.1 ComplexFunctions2 (COMPLEX2) . . . 211

4.13 package CINTSLPE ComplexIntegerSolveLinearPolynomialEquation . . . 212
4.13.1 ComplexIntegerSolveLinearPolynomialEquation (CINTSLPE) 212
4.14 package COMPLPAT ComplexPattern . . . 214
4.14.1 ComplexPattern (COMPLPAT) . . . 214
4.15 package CPMATCH ComplexPatternMatch . . . 216
4.15.1 ComplexPatternMatch (CPMATCH) . . . 216
4.16 package CRFP ComplexRootFindingPackage . . . 218
4.16.1 ComplexRootFindingPackage (CRFP) . . . 218
4.17 package CMPLXRT ComplexRootPackage . . . 232
4.17.1 ComplexRootPackage (CMPLXRT) . . . 232
4.18 package CTRIGMNP ComplexTrigonometricManipulations . . . 234
4.18.1 ComplexTrigonometricManipulations (CTRIGMNP) . . . 234
4.19 package ODECONST ConstantLODE . . . 237
4.19.1 ConstantLODE (ODECONST) . . . 237
4.20 package COORDSYS CoordinateSystems . . . 240
4.20.1 CoordinateSystems (COORDSYS) . . . 240
4.21 package CRAPACK CRApackage . . . 245
4.21.1 CRApackage (CRAPACK) . . . 245
4.22 package CYCLES CycleIndicators . . . 248
4.22.1 CycleIndicators (CYCLES) . . . 269
4.23 package CSTTOOLS CyclicStreamTools . . . 275
4.23.1 CyclicStreamTools (CSTTOOLS) . . . 275
4.24 package CYCLOTOM CyclotomicPolynomialPackage . . . 277
4.24.1 CyclotomicPolynomialPackage (CYCLOTOM) . . . 277

5 Chapter D 279
5.1 package DFINTTLS DefiniteIntegrationTools . . . 279
5.1.1 DefiniteIntegrationTools (DFINTTLS) . . . 279
5.2 package DEGRED DegreeReductionPackage . . . 286
5.2.1 DegreeReductionPackage (DEGRED) . . . 286
5.3 package DTP DesingTreePackage . . . 288
5.3.1 DesingTreePackage (DTP) . . . 289
5.4 package DIOSP DiophantineSolutionPackage . . . 299
5.4.1 DiophantineSolutionPackage (DIOSP) . . . 299
5.5 package DIRPROD2 DirectProductFunctions2 . . . 304
5.5.1 DirectProductFunctions2 (DIRPROD2) . . . 304
5.6 package DLP DiscreteLogarithmPackage . . . 306
5.6.1 DiscreteLogarithmPackage (DLP) . . . 306
5.7 package DISPLAY DisplayPackage . . . 309
5.7.1 DisplayPackage (DISPLAY) . . . 309
5.8 package DDFACT DistinctDegreeFactorize . . . 313
5.8.1 DistinctDegreeFactorize (DDFACT) . . . 313
5.9 package DFSFUN DoubleFloatSpecialFunctions . . . 319
5.9.1 DoubleFloatSpecialFunctions (DFSFUN) . . . 335
5.9.2 The Exponential Integral . . . 340

5.9.3 En:(PI,R)→OPR 346
5.9.4 The Ei Function 347
5.9.5 The Fresnel Integral[?, ?] 374
5.10 package DBLRESP DoubleResultantPackage 379
5.10.1 DoubleResultantPackage (DBLRESP) 379
5.11 package DRAWCX DrawComplex 381
5.11.1 DrawComplex (DRAWCX) 381
5.12 package DRAWHACK DrawNumericHack 386
5.12.1 DrawNumericHack (DRAWHACK) 386
5.13 package DROPT0 DrawOptionFunctions0 388
5.13.1 DrawOptionFunctions0 (DROPT0) 388
5.14 package DROPT1 DrawOptionFunctions1 393
5.14.1 DrawOptionFunctions1 (DROPT1) 393
5.15 package D01AGNT d01AgentsPackage 395
5.15.1 d01AgentsPackage (D01AGNT) 395
5.16 package D01WGTS d01WeightsPackage 402
5.16.1 d01WeightsPackage (D01WGTS) 402
5.17 package D02AGNT d02AgentsPackage 409
5.17.1 d02AgentsPackage (D02AGNT) 409
5.18 package D03AGNT d03AgentsPackage 416
5.18.1 d03AgentsPackage (D03AGNT) 416

6 Chapter E **419**
6.1 package EP EigenPackage 419
6.1.1 EigenPackage (EP) 419
6.2 package EF ElementaryFunction 426
6.2.1 ElementaryFunction (EF) 441
6.3 package DEFINTEF ElementaryFunctionDefiniteIntegration . . . 461
6.3.1 ElementaryFunctionDefiniteIntegration (DEFINTEF) . . 461
6.4 package LODEEF ElementaryFunctionLODESolver 467
6.4.1 ElementaryFunctionLODESolver (LODEEF) 467
6.5 package ODEEF ElementaryFunctionODESolver 474
6.5.1 ElementaryFunctionODESolver (ODEEF) 474
6.6 package SIGNEF ElementaryFunctionSign 481
6.6.1 ElementaryFunctionSign (SIGNEF) 481
6.7 package EFSTRUC ElementaryFunctionStructurePackage 486
6.7.1 ElementaryFunctionStructurePackage (EFSTRUC) 486
6.8 package EFULS ElementaryFunctionsUnivariateLaurentSeries . . 496
6.8.1 ElementaryFunctionsUnivariateLaurentSeries (EFULS) . 496
6.9 package EFUPXS ElementaryFunctionsUnivariatePuiseuxSeries . 505
6.9.1 ElementaryFunctionsUnivariatePuiseuxSeries (EFUPXS) 505
6.10 package INTEF ElementaryIntegration 512
6.10.1 ElementaryIntegration (INTEF) 512
6.11 package RDEEF ElementaryRischDE 523
6.11.1 ElementaryRischDE (RDEEF) 523
6.12 package RDEEFS ElementaryRischDESystem 532

6.12.1 ElementaryRischDESystem (RDEEFS) 532
6.13 package ELFUTS EllipticFunctionsUnivariateTaylorSeries 535
6.13.1 EllipticFunctionsUnivariateTaylorSeries (ELFUTS) 535
6.14 package EQ2 EquationFunctions2 537
6.14.1 EquationFunctions2 (EQ2) 537
6.15 package ERROR ErrorFunctions 538
6.15.1 ErrorFunctions (ERROR) 538
6.16 package GBEUCLID EuclideanGroebnerBasisPackage 541
6.16.1 EuclideanGroebnerBasisPackage (GBEUCLID) 567
6.17 package EVALCYC EvaluateCycleIndicators 580
6.17.1 EvaluateCycleIndicators (EVALCYC) 580
6.18 package ESCONT ExpertSystemContinuityPackage 582
6.18.1 ExpertSystemContinuityPackage (ESCONT) 582
6.19 package ESCONT1 ExpertSystemContinuityPackage1 589
6.19.1 ExpertSystemContinuityPackage1 (ESCONT1) 589
6.20 package ESTOOLS ExpertSystemToolsPackage 591
6.20.1 ExpertSystemToolsPackage (ESTOOLS) 591
6.21 package ESTOOLS1 ExpertSystemToolsPackage1 600
6.21.1 ExpertSystemToolsPackage1 (ESTOOLS1) 600
6.22 package ESTOOLS2 ExpertSystemToolsPackage2 601
6.22.1 ExpertSystemToolsPackage2 (ESTOOLS2) 601
6.23 package EXPR2 ExpressionFunctions2 603
6.23.1 ExpressionFunctions2 (EXPR2) 603
6.24 package EXPRSOL ExpressionSolve 605
6.24.1 Bugs 605
6.24.2 ExpressionSolve (EXPRSOL) 605
6.25 package ES1 ExpressionSpaceFunctions1 609
6.25.1 ExpressionSpaceFunctions1 (ES1) 609
6.26 package ES2 ExpressionSpaceFunctions2 610
6.26.1 ExpressionSpaceFunctions2 (ES2) 610
6.27 package EXPRODE ExpressionSpaceODESolver 612
6.27.1 ExpressionSpaceODESolver (EXPRODE) 612
6.28 package OMEXPR ExpressionToOpenMath 617
6.28.1 ExpressionToOpenMath (OMEXPR) 617
6.29 package EXPR2UPS ExpressionToUnivariatePowerSeries 624
6.29.1 ExpressionToUnivariatePowerSeries (EXPR2UPS) 624
6.30 package EXPRTUBE ExpressionTubePlot 632
6.30.1 ExpressionTubePlot (EXPRTUBE) 632
6.31 package EXP3D Export3D 636
6.31.1 Export3D (EXP3D) 638
6.32 package E04AGNT e04AgentsPackage 641
6.32.1 e04AgentsPackage (E04AGNT) 641

7 Chapter F **649**
7.1 package FACTFUNC FactoredFunctions 649
7.1.1 FactoredFunctions (FACTFUNC) 649
7.2 package FR2 FactoredFunctions2 651
7.2.1 FactoredFunctions2 (FR2) 655
7.3 package FRUTIL FactoredFunctionUtilities 657
7.3.1 FactoredFunctionUtilities (FRUTIL) 657
7.4 package FACUTIL FactoringUtilities 659
7.4.1 FactoringUtilities (FACUTIL) 659
7.5 package FACTEXT FactorisationOverPseudoAlgebraicClosureOfAlgExtOfRationalNumber 662
7.5.1 FactorisationOverPseudoAlgebraicClosureOfAlgExtOfRationalNumber (FACTEXT) 663
7.6 package FACTRN FactorisationOverPseudoAlgebraicClosureOfRationalNumber 666
7.6.1 FactorisationOverPseudoAlgebraicClosureOfRationalNumber (FACTRN) 668
7.7 package FGLMICPK FGLMIfCanPackage 672
7.7.1 FGLMIfCanPackage (FGLMICPK) 672
7.8 package FORDER FindOrderFinite 675
7.8.1 FindOrderFinite (FORDER) 675
7.9 package FAMR2 FiniteAbelianMonoidRingFunctions2 677
7.9.1 FiniteAbelianMonoidRingFunctions2 (FAMR2) 677
7.10 package FDIV2 FiniteDivisorFunctions2 679
7.10.1 FiniteDivisorFunctions2 (FDIV2) 679
7.11 package FFFACTSE FiniteFieldFactorizationWithSizeParseBySideEffect 680
7.11.1 FiniteFieldFactorizationWithSizeParseBySideEffect (FFFACTSE) 682
7.12 package FFF FiniteFieldFunctions 688
7.12.1 FiniteFieldFunctions (FFF) 688
7.13 package FFHOM FiniteFieldHomomorphisms 694
7.13.1 FiniteFieldHomomorphisms (FFHOM) 694
7.14 package FFPOLY FiniteFieldPolynomialPackage 703
7.14.1 FiniteFieldPolynomialPackage (FFPOLY) 703
7.15 package FFPOLY2 FiniteFieldPolynomialPackage2 725
7.15.1 FiniteFieldPolynomialPackage2 (FFPOLY2) 725
7.16 package FFSLPE FiniteFieldSolveLinearPolynomialEquation . . 729
7.16.1 FiniteFieldSolveLinearPolynomialEquation (FFSLPE) . . 729
7.17 package FFSQFR FiniteFieldSquareFreeDecomposition 731
7.17.1 FiniteFieldSquareFreeDecomposition (FFSQFR) 732
7.18 package FLAGG2 FiniteLinearAggregateFunctions2 735
7.18.1 FiniteLinearAggregateFunctions2 (FLAGG2) 735
7.19 package FLASORT FiniteLinearAggregateSort 738
7.19.1 FiniteLinearAggregateSort (FLASORT) 738
7.20 package FSAGG2 FiniteSetAggregateFunctions2 741

7.20.1 FiniteSetAggregateFunctions2 (FSAGG2) 741
7.21 package FLOATCP FloatingComplexPackage 743
7.21.1 FloatingComplexPackage (FLOATCP) 743
7.22 package FLOATRP FloatingRealPackage 747
7.22.1 FloatingRealPackage (FLOATRP) 747
7.23 package FCPAK1 FortranCodePackage1 751
7.23.1 FortranCodePackage1 (FCPAK1) 751
7.24 package FOP FortranOutputStackPackage 755
7.24.1 FortranOutputStackPackage (FOP) 755
7.25 package FORT FortranPackage 758
7.25.1 FortranPackage (FORT) 758
7.26 package FRIDEAL2 FractionalIdealFunctions2 761
7.26.1 FractionalIdealFunctions2 (FRIDEAL2) 761
7.27 package FFFG FractionFreeFastGaussian 763
7.27.1 FractionFreeFastGaussian (FFFG) 763
7.28 package FFFGF FractionFreeFastGaussianFractions 776
7.28.1 FractionFreeFastGaussianFractions (FFFGF) 776
7.29 package FRAC2 FractionFunctions2 779
7.29.1 FractionFunctions2 (FRAC2) 779
7.30 package FRNAAF2 FramedNonAssociativeAlgebraFunctions2 . . 781
7.30.1 FramedNonAssociativeAlgebraFunctions2 (FRNAAF2) . . 781
7.31 package FSPECF FunctionalSpecialFunction 783
7.31.1 FunctionalSpecialFunction (FSPECF) 783
7.31.2 differentiation of special functions 789
7.32 package FFCAT2 FunctionFieldCategoryFunctions2 793
7.32.1 FunctionFieldCategoryFunctions2 (FFCAT2) 793
7.33 package FFINTBAS FunctionFieldIntegralBasis 795
7.33.1 FunctionFieldIntegralBasis (FFINTBAS) 795
7.34 package PMASSFS FunctionSpaceAssertions 799
7.34.1 FunctionSpaceAssertions (PMASSFS) 799
7.35 package PMPREDFS FunctionSpaceAttachPredicates 802
7.35.1 FunctionSpaceAttachPredicates (PMPREDFS) 802
7.36 package FSCINT FunctionSpaceComplexIntegration 804
7.36.1 FunctionSpaceComplexIntegration (FSCINT) 804
7.37 package FS2 FunctionSpaceFunctions2 807
7.37.1 FunctionSpaceFunctions2 (FS2) 807
7.38 package FSINT FunctionSpaceIntegration 809
7.38.1 FunctionSpaceIntegration (FSINT) 809
7.39 package FSPRMELT FunctionSpacePrimitiveElement 813
7.39.1 FunctionSpacePrimitiveElement (FSPRMELT) 813
7.40 package FSRED FunctionSpaceReduce 816
7.40.1 FunctionSpaceReduce (FSRED) 816
7.41 package SUMFS FunctionSpaceSum 818
7.41.1 FunctionSpaceSum (SUMFS) 818
7.42 package FS2EXPXP FunctionSpaceToExponentialExpansion . . 820
7.42.1 FunctionSpaceToExponentialExpansion (FS2EXPXP) . . 820

7.43 package FS2UPS FunctionSpaceToUnivariatePowerSeries 833
7.43.1 FunctionSpaceToUnivariatePowerSeries (FS2UPS) 833
7.44 package FSUPFACT FunctionSpaceUnivariatePolynomialFactor . 851
7.44.1 FunctionSpaceUnivariatePolynomialFactor (FSUPFACT) 851

8 Chapter G **855**
8.1 package GALFACTU GaloisGroupFactorizationUtilities 855
8.1.1 GaloisGroupFactorizationUtilities (GALFACTU) 855
8.2 package GALFACT GaloisGroupFactorizer 860
8.2.1 GaloisGroupFactorizer (GALFACT) 860
8.3 package GALPOLYU GaloisGroupPolynomialUtilities 879
8.3.1 GaloisGroupPolynomialUtilities (GALPOLYU) 879
8.4 package GALUTIL GaloisGroupUtilities 882
8.4.1 GaloisGroupUtilities (GALUTIL) 882
8.5 package GAUSSFAC GaussianFactorizationPackage 886
8.5.1 GaussianFactorizationPackage (GAUSSFAC) 886
8.6 package GHENSEL GeneralHenselPackage 891
8.6.1 GeneralHenselPackage (GHENSEL) 891
8.7 package GENMFACT GeneralizedMultivariateFactorize 895
8.7.1 GeneralizedMultivariateFactorize (GENMFACT) 895
8.8 package GPAFF GeneralPackageForAlgebraicFunctionField . . . 897
8.8.1 GeneralPackageForAlgebraicFunctionField (GPAFF) . . . 899
8.9 package GENPGCD GeneralPolynomialGcdPackage 915
8.9.1 GeneralPolynomialGcdPackage (GENPGCD) 915
8.10 package GENUPS GenerateUnivariatePowerSeries 930
8.10.1 GenerateUnivariatePowerSeries (GENUPS) 930
8.11 package GENEEZ GenExEuclid 935
8.11.1 GenExEuclid (GENEEZ) 935
8.12 package GENUFACT GenUFactorize 940
8.12.1 GenUFactorize (GENUFACT) 940
8.13 package INTG0 GenusZeroIntegration 942
8.13.1 GenusZeroIntegration (INTG0) 942
8.14 package GDRAW GnuDraw 948
8.14.1 GnuDraw (GDRAW) 950
8.15 package GOSPER GosperSummationMethod 953
8.15.1 GosperSummationMethod (GOSPER) 953
8.16 package GRDEF GraphicsDefaults 959
8.16.1 GraphicsDefaults (GRDEF) 959
8.17 package GRAY GrayCode 962
8.17.1 GrayCode (GRAY) 962
8.18 package GBF GroebnerFactorizationPackage 965
8.18.1 GroebnerFactorizationPackage (GBF) 970
8.19 package GBINTERN GroebnerInternalPackage 978
8.19.1 GroebnerInternalPackage (GBINTERN) 978
8.20 package GB GroebnerPackage 989
8.20.1 GroebnerPackage (GB) 1019

8.21 package GROEBSOL GroebnerSolve 1023
8.21.1 GroebnerSolve (GROEBSOL) 1023
8.22 package GUESS Guess 1028
8.22.1 Guess (GUESS) 1028
8.22.2 general utilities 1036
8.22.3 guessing rational functions with an exponential term . . . 1036
8.22.4 guessing rational functions with a binomial term 1049
8.22.5 Hermite Padé interpolation 1056
8.22.6 `guess` – applying operators recursively 1083
8.23 package GUESSAN GuessAlgebraicNumber 1085
8.23.1 GuessAlgebraicNumber (GUESSAN) 1085
8.24 package GUESSF GuessFinite 1086
8.24.1 GuessFinite (GUESSF) 1086
8.25 package GUESSF1 GuessFiniteFunctions 1087
8.25.1 GuessFiniteFunctions (GUESSF1) 1087
8.26 package GUESSINT GuessInteger 1088
8.26.1 GuessInteger (GUESSINT) 1088
8.27 package GUESSP GuessPolynomial 1089
8.27.1 GuessPolynomial (GUESSP) 1089
8.28 package GUESSUP GuessUnivariatePolynomial 1090
8.28.1 GuessUnivariatePolynomial (GUESSUP) 1090

9 Chapter H 1097
9.1 package HB HallBasis 1097
9.1.1 HallBasis (HB) 1097
9.2 package HEUGCD HeuGcd 1100
9.2.1 HeuGcd (HEUGCD) 1100

10 Chapter I 1107
10.1 package IDECOMP IdealDecompositionPackage 1107
10.1.1 IdealDecompositionPackage (IDECOMP) 1107
10.2 package INCRMAPS IncrementingMaps 1117
10.2.1 IncrementingMaps (INCRMAPS) 1117
10.3 package INFPROD0 InfiniteProductCharacteristicZero 1119
10.3.1 InfiniteProductCharacteristicZero (INFPROD0) 1119
10.4 package INPRODFF InfiniteProductFiniteField 1121
10.4.1 InfiniteProductFiniteField (INPRODFF) 1121
10.5 package INPRODPF InfiniteProductPrimeField 1124
10.5.1 InfiniteProductPrimeField (INPRODPF) 1124
10.6 package ITFUN2 InfiniteTupleFunctions2 1126
10.6.1 InfiniteTupleFunctions2 (ITFUN2) 1126
10.7 package ITFUN3 InfiniteTupleFunctions3 1127
10.7.1 InfiniteTupleFunctions3 (ITFUN3) 1127
10.8 package INFINITY Infinity 1129
10.8.1 Infinity (INFINITY) 1129
10.9 package IALGFACT InnerAlgFactor 1131

10.9.1 InnerAlgFactor (IALGFACT) 1131
10.10package ICDEN InnerCommonDenominator 1134
10.10.1 InnerCommonDenominator (ICDEN) 1134
10.11package IMATLIN InnerMatrixLinearAlgebraFunctions 1136
10.11.1 InnerMatrixLinearAlgebraFunctions (IMATLIN) 1136
10.12package IMATQF InnerMatrixQuotientFieldFunctions 1142
10.12.1 InnerMatrixQuotientFieldFunctions (IMATQF) 1142
10.13package INMODGCD InnerModularGcd 1144
10.13.1 InnerModularGcd (INMODGCD) 1144
10.14package INNMFACT InnerMultFact 1151
10.14.1 InnerMultFact (INNMFACT) 1151
10.15package INBFF InnerNormalBasisFieldFunctions 1161
10.15.1 InnerNormalBasisFieldFunctions (INBFF) 1161
10.16package INEP InnerNumericEigenPackage 1170
10.16.1 InnerNumericEigenPackage (INEP) 1170
10.17package INFSP InnerNumericFloatSolvePackage 1175
10.17.1 InnerNumericFloatSolvePackage (INFSP) 1175
10.18package INPSIGN InnerPolySign 1180
10.18.1 InnerPolySign (INPSIGN) 1180
10.19package ISUMP InnerPolySum 1182
10.19.1 InnerPolySum (ISUMP) 1182
10.20package ITRIGMNP InnerTrigonometricManipulations 1184
10.20.1 InnerTrigonometricManipulations (ITRIGMNP) 1184
10.21package INFORM1 InputFormFunctions1 1189
10.21.1 InputFormFunctions1 (INFORM1) 1189
10.22package INTERGB InterfaceGroebnerPackage 1190
10.22.1 InterfaceGroebnerPackage (INTERGB) 1191
10.23package INTBIT IntegerBits 1193
10.23.1 IntegerBits (INTBIT) 1193
10.24package COMBINAT IntegerCombinatoricFunctions 1195
10.24.1 IntegerCombinatoricFunctions (COMBINAT) 1199
10.25package INTFACT IntegerFactorizationPackage 1203
10.25.1 IntegerFactorizationPackage (INTFACT) 1203
10.25.2 squareFree 1204
10.25.3 PollardSmallFactor 1205
10.25.4 BasicSieve 1208
10.25.5 BasicMethod 1209
10.25.6 factor 1210
10.26package ZLINDEP IntegerLinearDependence 1212
10.26.1 IntegerLinearDependence (ZLINDEP) 1216
10.27package INTHEORY IntegerNumberTheoryFunctions 1218
10.27.1 IntegerNumberTheoryFunctions (INTHEORY) 1233
10.28package PRIMES IntegerPrimesPackage 1239
10.28.1 IntegerPrimesPackage (PRIMES) 1239
10.28.2 smallPrimes 1241
10.28.3 primes 1246

10.28.4 rabinProvesCompositeSmall . . . 1247
10.28.5 rabinProvesComposite . . . 1247
10.28.6 prime? . . . 1248
10.28.7 nextPrime . . . 1249
10.28.8 prevPrime . . . 1249
10.29 package INTRET IntegerRetractions . . . 1250
10.29.1 IntegerRetractions (INTRET) . . . 1250
10.30 package IROOT IntegerRoots . . . 1251
10.30.1 IntegerRoots (IROOT) . . . 1251
10.30.2 perfectSquare? . . . 1252
10.30.3 perfectNthPower? . . . 1252
10.30.4 perfectNthRoot . . . 1253
10.30.5 approxNthRoot . . . 1253
10.30.6 perfectNthRoot . . . 1254
10.30.7 perfectSqrt . . . 1254
10.30.8 approxSqrt . . . 1254
10.31 package INTSLPE IntegerSolveLinearPolynomialEquation . . . 1255
10.31.1 IntegerSolveLinearPolynomialEquation (INTSLPE) . . . 1255
10.32 package IBATOOL IntegralBasisTools . . . 1257
10.32.1 IntegralBasisTools (IBATOOL) . . . 1257
10.33 package IBPTOOLS IntegralBasisPolynomialTools . . . 1261
10.33.1 IntegralBasisPolynomialTools (IBPTOOLS) . . . 1261
10.34 package IR2 IntegrationResultFunctions2 . . . 1264
10.34.1 IntegrationResultFunctions2 (IR2) . . . 1264
10.35 package IRRF2F IntegrationResultRFToFunction . . . 1266
10.35.1 IntegrationResultRFToFunction (IRRF2F) . . . 1266
10.36 package IR2F IntegrationResultToFunction . . . 1268
10.36.1 IntegrationResultToFunction (IR2F) . . . 1268
10.37 package INTTOOLS IntegrationTools . . . 1274
10.37.1 IntegrationTools (INTTOOLS) . . . 1274
10.38 package IPRNTPK InternalPrintPackage . . . 1278
10.38.1 InternalPrintPackage (IPRNTPK) . . . 1278
10.39 package IRURPK InternalRationalUnivariateRepresentationPackage . . . 1280
10.39.1 InternalRationalUnivariateRepresentationPackage (IRURPK) 1280
10.40 package INTFRSP InterpolateFormsPackage . . . 1285
10.40.1 InterpolateFormsPackage (INTFRSP) . . . 1286
10.41 package INTDIVP IntersectionDivisorPackage . . . 1293
10.41.1 IntersectionDivisorPackage (INTDIVP) . . . 1295
10.42 package IRREDFFX IrredPolyOverFiniteField . . . 1298
10.42.1 IrredPolyOverFiniteField (IRREDFFX) . . . 1298
10.43 package IRSN IrrRepSymNatPackage . . . 1300
10.43.1 IrrRepSymNatPackage (IRSN) . . . 1300
10.44 package INVLAPLA InverseLaplaceTransform . . . 1308
10.44.1 InverseLaplaceTransform (INVLAPLA) . . . 1308

11 Chapter J **1311**

12 Chapter K **1313**
12.1 package KERNEL2 KernelFunctions2 1313
12.1.1 KernelFunctions2 (KERNEL2) 1313
12.2 package KOVACIC Kovacic 1315
12.2.1 Kovacic (KOVACIC) 1315

13 Chapter L **1319**
13.1 package LAPLACE LaplaceTransform 1319
13.1.1 LaplaceTransform (LAPLACE) 1319
13.2 package LAZM3PK LazardSetSolvingPackage 1325
13.2.1 LazardSetSolvingPackage (LAZM3PK) 1347
13.3 package LEADCDET LeadingCoefDetermination 1351
13.3.1 LeadingCoefDetermination (LEADCDET) 1351
13.4 package LEXTRIPK LexTriangularPackage 1354
13.4.1 LexTriangularPackage (LEXTRIPK) 1430
13.5 package LINDEP LinearDependence 1436
13.5.1 LinearDependence (LINDEP) 1436
13.6 package LODOF LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperatorFactorizer . 1439
13.6.1 LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperatorFactorizer (LODOF) . 1439
13.7 package LODOOPS LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperatorsOps . . 1443
13.7.1 LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperatorsOps (LODOOPS) . . 1443
13.8 package LPEFRAC LinearPolynomialEquationByFractions . . . 1446
13.8.1 LinearPolynomialEquationByFractions (LPEFRAC) . . . 1446
13.9 package LISYSER LinearSystemFromPowerSeriesPackage 1448
13.9.1 LinearSystemFromPowerSeriesPackage (LISYSER) 1449
13.10 package LSMP LinearSystemMatrixPackage 1451
13.10.1 LinearSystemMatrixPackage (LSMP) 1451
13.11 package LSMP1 LinearSystemMatrixPackage1 1454
13.11.1 LinearSystemMatrixPackage1 (LSMP1) 1454
13.12 package LSPP LinearSystemPolynomialPackage 1456
13.12.1 LinearSystemPolynomialPackage (LSPP) 1456
13.13 package LGROBP LinGroebnerPackage 1458
13.13.1 LinGroebnerPackage (LGROBP) 1458
13.14 package LOP LinesOpPack 1465
13.14.1 LinesOpPack (LOP) 1467
13.15 package LF LiouvillianFunction 1470
13.15.1 LiouvillianFunction (LF) 1470
13.16 package LIST2 ListFunctions2 1475
13.16.1 ListFunctions2 (LIST2) 1475
13.17 package LIST3 ListFunctions3 1477
13.17.1 ListFunctions3 (LIST3) 1477
13.18 package LIST2MAP ListToMap 1479
13.18.1 ListToMap (LIST2MAP) 1479
13.19 package LPARSPT LocalParametrizationOfSimplePointPackage . 1482

13.19.1 LocalParametrizationOfSimplePointPackage (LPARSPT) 1483

14 Chapter M **1489**
14.1 package MKBCFUNC MakeBinaryCompiledFunction 1489
14.1.1 MakeBinaryCompiledFunction (MKBCFUNC) 1489
14.2 package MKFLCFN MakeFloatCompiledFunction 1491
14.2.1 MakeFloatCompiledFunction (MKFLCFN) 1491
14.3 package MKFUNC MakeFunction 1495
14.3.1 MakeFunction (MKFUNC) 1500
14.4 package MKRECORD MakeRecord 1501
14.4.1 MakeRecord (MKRECORD) 1501
14.5 package MKUCFUNC MakeUnaryCompiledFunction 1503
14.5.1 MakeUnaryCompiledFunction (MKUCFUNC) 1503
14.6 package MAPHACK1 MappingPackageInternalHacks1 1505
14.6.1 MappingPackageInternalHacks1 (MAPHACK1) 1505
14.7 package MAPHACK2 MappingPackageInternalHacks2 1507
14.7.1 MappingPackageInternalHacks2 (MAPHACK2) 1507
14.8 package MAPHACK3 MappingPackageInternalHacks3 1508
14.8.1 MappingPackageInternalHacks3 (MAPHACK3) 1508
14.9 package MAPPKG1 MappingPackage1 1510
14.9.1 MappingPackage1 (MAPPKG1) 1520
14.10 package MAPPKG2 MappingPackage2 1523
14.10.1 MappingPackage2 (MAPPKG2) 1533
14.11 package MAPPKG3 MappingPackage3 1535
14.11.1 MappingPackage3 (MAPPKG3) 1545
14.12 package MAPPKG4 MappingPackage4 1547
14.12.1 MappingPackage4 (MAPPKG4) 1553
14.13 package MATCAT2 MatrixCategoryFunctions2 1555
14.13.1 MatrixCategoryFunctions2 (MATCAT2) 1555
14.14 package MCDEN MatrixCommonDenominator 1557
14.14.1 MatrixCommonDenominator (MCDEN) 1557
14.15 package MATLIN MatrixLinearAlgebraFunctions 1559
14.15.1 MatrixLinearAlgebraFunctions (MATLIN) 1559
14.16 package MTHING MergeThing 1567
14.16.1 MergeThing (MTHING) 1567
14.17 package MESH MeshCreationRoutinesForThreeDimensions . . . 1569
14.17.1 MeshCreationRoutinesForThreeDimensions (MESH) . . . 1569
14.18 package MDDFACT ModularDistinctDegreeFactorizer 1573
14.18.1 ModularDistinctDegreeFactorizer (MDDFACT) 1573
14.19 package MHROWRED ModularHermitianRowReduction 1579
14.19.1 ModularHermitianRowReduction (MHROWRED) 1579
14.20 package MRF2 MonoidRingFunctions2 1585
14.20.1 MonoidRingFunctions2 (MRF2) 1585
14.21 package MONOTOOL MonomialExtensionTools 1587
14.21.1 MonomialExtensionTools (MONOTOOL) 1587
14.22 package MSYSCMD MoreSystemCommands 1590

14.22.1 MoreSystemCommands (MSYSCMD) 1590
14.23 package MPCPF MPolyCatPolyFactorizer 1592
14.23.1 MPolyCatPolyFactorizer (MPCPF) 1592
14.24 package MPRFF MPolyCatRationalFunctionFactorizer 1594
14.24.1 MPolyCatRationalFunctionFactorizer (MPRFF) 1594
14.25 package MPC2 MPolyCatFunctions2 1598
14.25.1 MPolyCatFunctions2 (MPC2) 1598
14.26 package MPC3 MPolyCatFunctions3 1600
14.26.1 MPolyCatFunctions3 (MPC3) 1600
14.27 package MRATFAC MRationalFactorize 1602
14.27.1 MRationalFactorize (MRATFAC) 1602
14.28 package MFINFACT MultFiniteFactorize 1604
14.28.1 MultFiniteFactorize (MFINFACT) 1604
14.29 package MMAP MultipleMap 1616
14.29.1 MultipleMap (MMAP) 1616
14.30 package MCALCFN MultiVariableCalculusFunctions 1618
14.30.1 MultiVariableCalculusFunctions (MCALCFN) 1618
14.31 package MULTFACT MultivariateFactorize 1623
14.31.1 MultivariateFactorize (MULTFACT) 1623
14.32 package MLIFT MultivariateLifting 1625
14.33 package MULTSQFR MultivariateSquareFree 1630
14.33.1 MultivariateSquareFree (MULTSQFR) 1630

15 Chapter N 1639
15.1 package NAGF02 NagEigenPackage 1639
15.1.1 NagEigenPackage (NAGF02) 1712
15.2 package NAGE02 NagFittingPackage 1725
15.2.1 NagFittingPackage (NAGE02) 1866
15.3 package NAGF04 NagLinearEquationSolvingPackage 1880
15.3.1 NagLinearEquationSolvingPackage (NAGF04) 1951
15.4 package NAGSP NAGLinkSupportPackage 1961
15.4.1 NAGLinkSupportPackage (NAGSP) 1961
15.5 package NAGD01 NagIntegrationPackage 1964
15.5.1 NagIntegrationPackage (NAGD01) 2048
15.6 package NAGE01 NagInterpolationPackage 2058
15.6.1 NagInterpolationPackage (NAGE01) 2100
15.7 package NAGF07 NagLapack 2107
15.7.1 NagLapack (NAGF07) 2122
15.8 package NAGF01 NagMatrixOperationsPackage 2126
15.8.1 NagMatrixOperationsPackage (NAGF01) 2187
15.9 package NAGE04 NagOptimisationPackage 2195
15.9.1 NagOptimisationPackage (NAGE04) 2360
15.10 package NAGD02 NagOrdinaryDifferentialEquationsPackage . . 2370
15.10.1 NagOrdinaryDifferentialEquationsPackage (NAGD02) . . 2468
15.11 package NAGD03 NagPartialDifferentialEquationsPackage 2480
15.11.1 NagPartialDifferentialEquationsPackage (NAGD03) . . . 2519

15.12package NAGC02 NagPolynomialRootsPackage 2523
15.12.1 NagPolynomialRootsPackage (NAGC02) 2538
15.13package NAGC05 NagRootFindingPackage 2541
15.13.1 NagRootFindingPackage (NAGC05) 2559
15.14package NAGC06 NagSeriesSummationPackage 2563
15.14.1 NagSeriesSummationPackage (NAGC06) 2612
15.15package NAGS NagSpecialFunctionsPackage 2619
15.15.1 NagSpecialFunctionsPackage (NAGS) 2778
15.16package NSUP2 NewSparseUnivariatePolynomialFunctions2 . . . 2796
15.16.1 NewSparseUnivariatePolynomialFunctions2 (NSUP2) . . . 2796
15.17package NEWTON NewtonInterpolation 2798
15.17.1 NewtonInterpolation (NEWTON) 2798
15.18package NPOLYGON NewtonPolygon 2800
15.18.1 NewtonPolygon (NPOLYGON) 2801
15.19package NCODIV NonCommutativeOperatorDivision 2806
15.19.1 NonCommutativeOperatorDivision (NCODIV) 2806
15.20package NONE1 NoneFunctions1 2809
15.20.1 NoneFunctions1 (NONE1) 2809
15.21package NODE1 NonLinearFirstOrderODESolver 2811
15.21.1 NonLinearFirstOrderODESolver (NODE1) 2811
15.22package NLINSOL NonLinearSolvePackage 2815
15.22.1 NonLinearSolvePackage (NLINSOL) 2815
15.23package NORMPK NormalizationPackage 2818
15.23.1 NormalizationPackage (NORMPK) 2818
15.24package NORMMA NormInMonogenicAlgebra 2823
15.24.1 NormInMonogenicAlgebra (NORMMA) 2823
15.25package NORMRETR NormRetractPackage 2825
15.25.1 NormRetractPackage (NORMRETR) 2825
15.26package NPCOEF NPCoef 2827
15.26.1 NPCoef (NPCOEF) 2827
15.27package NFINTBAS NumberFieldIntegralBasis 2831
15.27.1 NumberFieldIntegralBasis (NFINTBAS) 2831
15.28package NUMFMT NumberFormats 2837
15.28.1 NumberFormats (NUMFMT) 2837
15.29package NTPOLFN NumberTheoreticPolynomialFunctions . . . 2842
15.29.1 NumberTheoreticPolynomialFunctions (NTPOLFN) . . . 2842
15.30package NUMERIC Numeric 2845
15.30.1 Numeric (NUMERIC) 2845
15.31package NUMODE NumericalOrdinaryDifferentialEquations . . . 2855
15.31.1 NumericalOrdinaryDifferentialEquations (NUMODE) . . 2855
15.32package NUMQUAD NumericalQuadrature 2864
15.32.1 NumericalQuadrature (NUMQUAD) 2864
15.33package NCEP NumericComplexEigenPackage 2877
15.33.1 NumericComplexEigenPackage (NCEP) 2877
15.34package NCNTFRAC NumericContinuedFraction 2880
15.34.1 NumericContinuedFraction (NCNTFRAC) 2880

15.35 package NREP NumericRealEigenPackage 2882
15.35.1 NumericRealEigenPackage (NREP) 2882
15.36 package NUMTUBE NumericTubePlot 2885
15.36.1 NumericTubePlot (NUMTUBE) 2885

16 Chapter O **2889**
16.1 package OCTCT2 OctonionCategoryFunctions2 2889
16.1.1 OctonionCategoryFunctions2 (OCTCT2) 2889
16.2 package ODEINT ODEIntegration 2891
16.2.1 ODEIntegration (ODEINT) 2891
16.3 package ODETOOLS ODETools 2894
16.3.1 ODETools (ODETOOLS) 2894
16.4 package ARRAY12 OneDimensionalArrayFunctions2 2896
16.4.1 OneDimensionalArrayFunctions2 (ARRAY12) 2896
16.5 package ONECOMP2 OnePointCompletionFunctions2 2898
16.5.1 OnePointCompletionFunctions2 (ONECOMP2) 2898
16.6 package OMPKG OpenMathPackage 2900
16.6.1 OpenMathPackage (OMPKG) 2900
16.7 package OMSERVER OpenMathServerPackage 2903
16.7.1 OpenMathServerPackage (OMSERVER) 2903
16.8 package OPQUERY OperationsQuery 2905
16.8.1 OperationsQuery (OPQUERY) 2905
16.9 package ORDCOMP2 OrderedCompletionFunctions2 2906
16.9.1 OrderedCompletionFunctions2 (ORDCOMP2) 2906
16.10 package ORDFUNS OrderingFunctions 2908
16.10.1 OrderingFunctions (ORDFUNS) 2908
16.11 package ORTHPOL OrthogonalPolynomialFunctions 2911
16.11.1 OrthogonalPolynomialFunctions (ORTHPOL) 2911
16.12 package OUT OutputPackage 2914
16.12.1 OutputPackage (OUT) 2914

17 Chapter P **2917**
17.1 package PAFF PackageForAlgebraicFunctionField 2917
17.1.1 PackageForAlgebraicFunctionField (PAFF) 2919
17.2 package PAFFFF PackageForAlgebraicFunctionFieldOverFinite-Field 2926
17.2.1 PackageForAlgebraicFunctionFieldOverFiniteField (PAFFFF) 2928
17.3 package PFORP PackageForPoly 2937
17.3.1 PackageForPoly (PFORP) 2939
17.4 package PADEPAC PadeApproximantPackage 2946
17.4.1 PadeApproximantPackage (PADEPAC) 2946
17.5 package PADE PadeApproximants 2948
17.5.1 PadeApproximants (PADE) 2948
17.6 package PWFFINTB PAdicWildFunctionFieldIntegralBasis . . . 2952
17.6.1 PAdicWildFunctionFieldIntegralBasis (PWFFINTB) . . . 2952
17.7 package YSTREAM ParadoxicalCombinatorsForStreams 2958

17.7.1 ParadoxicalCombinatorsForStreams (YSTREAM) 2958
17.8 package PLEQN ParametricLinearEquations 2960
17.8.1 ParametricLinearEquations (PLEQN) 2960
17.9 package PARPC2 ParametricPlaneCurveFunctions2 2975
17.9.1 ParametricPlaneCurveFunctions2 (PARPC2) 2975
17.10package PARSC2 ParametricSpaceCurveFunctions2 2976
17.10.1 ParametricSpaceCurveFunctions2 (PARSC2) 2976
17.11package PARSU2 ParametricSurfaceFunctions2 2977
17.11.1 ParametricSurfaceFunctions2 (PARSU2) 2977
17.12package PARAMP ParametrizationPackage 2978
17.12.1 ParametrizationPackage (PARAMP) 2979
17.13package PFRPAC PartialFractionPackage 2982
17.13.1 PartialFractionPackage (PFRPAC) 2984
17.14package PARTPERM PartitionsAndPermutations 2986
17.14.1 PartitionsAndPermutations (PARTPERM) 2986
17.15package PATTERN1 PatternFunctions1 2990
17.15.1 PatternFunctions1 (PATTERN1) 2990
17.16package PATTERN2 PatternFunctions2 2992
17.16.1 PatternFunctions2 (PATTERN2) 2992
17.17package PATMATCH PatternMatch 2994
17.17.1 PatternMatch (PATMATCH) 2994
17.18package PMASS PatternMatchAssertions 2997
17.18.1 PatternMatchAssertions (PMASS) 2997
17.19package PMFS PatternMatchFunctionSpace 2999
17.19.1 PatternMatchFunctionSpace (PMFS) 2999
17.20package PMINS PatternMatchIntegerNumberSystem 3002
17.20.1 PatternMatchIntegerNumberSystem (PMINS) 3002
17.21package INTPM PatternMatchIntegration 3005
17.21.1 PatternMatchIntegration (INTPM) 3005
17.22package PMKERNEL PatternMatchKernel 3013
17.22.1 PatternMatchKernel (PMKERNEL) 3013
17.23package PMLSAGG PatternMatchListAggregate 3016
17.23.1 PatternMatchListAggregate (PMLSAGG) 3016
17.24package PMPLCAT PatternMatchPolynomialCategory 3018
17.24.1 PatternMatchPolynomialCategory (PMPLCAT) 3018
17.25package PMDOWN PatternMatchPushDown 3021
17.25.1 PatternMatchPushDown (PMDOWN) 3021
17.26package PMQFCAT PatternMatchQuotientFieldCategory 3024
17.26.1 PatternMatchQuotientFieldCategory (PMQFCAT) 3024
17.27package PATRES2 PatternMatchResultFunctions2 3026
17.27.1 PatternMatchResultFunctions2 (PATRES2) 3026
17.28package PMSYM PatternMatchSymbol 3028
17.28.1 PatternMatchSymbol (PMSYM) 3028
17.29package PMTOOLS PatternMatchTools 3030
17.29.1 PatternMatchTools (PMTOOLS) 3030
17.30package PERMAN Permanent 3035

17.30.1 Permanent (PERMAN) . . . 3037
17.31 package PGE PermutationGroupExamples . . . 3042
17.31.1 PermutationGroupExamples (PGE) . . . 3042
17.32 package PICOERCE PiCoercions . . . 3051
17.32.1 PiCoercions (PICOERCE) . . . 3051
17.33 package PLOT1 PlotFunctions1 . . . 3053
17.33.1 PlotFunctions1 (PLOT1) . . . 3053
17.34 package PLOTTOOL PlotTools . . . 3055
17.34.1 PlotTools (PLOTTOOL) . . . 3055
17.35 package PRJALGPK ProjectiveAlgebraicSetPackage . . . 3057
17.35.1 ProjectiveAlgebraicSetPackage (PRJALGPK) . . . 3059
17.36 package PTFUNC2 PointFunctions2 . . . 3063
17.36.1 PointFunctions2 (PTFUNC2) . . . 3063
17.37 package PTPACK PointPackage . . . 3064
17.37.1 PointPackage (PTPACK) . . . 3064
17.38 package PFO PointsOfFiniteOrder . . . 3067
17.38.1 PointsOfFiniteOrder (PFO) . . . 3067
17.39 package PFOQ PointsOfFiniteOrderRational . . . 3074
17.39.1 PointsOfFiniteOrderRational (PFOQ) . . . 3074
17.40 package PFOTOOLS PointsOfFiniteOrderTools . . . 3077
17.40.1 PointsOfFiniteOrderTools (PFOTOOLS) . . . 3077
17.41 package PLPKCRV PolynomialPackageForCurve . . . 3079
17.41.1 PolynomialPackageForCurve (PLPKCRV) . . . 3080
17.42 package POLTOPOL PolToPol . . . 3083
17.42.1 PolToPol (POLTOPOL) . . . 3083
17.43 package PGROEB PolyGroebner . . . 3086
17.43.1 PolyGroebner (PGROEB) . . . 3086
17.44 package PAN2EXPR PolynomialAN2Expression . . . 3088
17.44.1 PolynomialAN2Expression (PAN2EXPR) . . . 3088
17.45 package POLYLIFT PolynomialCategoryLifting . . . 3090
17.45.1 PolynomialCategoryLifting (POLYLIFT) . . . 3090
17.46 package POLYCATQ PolynomialCategoryQuotientFunctions . . . 3092
17.46.1 PolynomialCategoryQuotientFunctions (POLYCATQ) . . . 3092
17.47 package PCOMP PolynomialComposition . . . 3096
17.47.1 PolynomialComposition (PCOMP) . . . 3096
17.48 package PDECOMP PolynomialDecomposition . . . 3097
17.48.1 PolynomialDecomposition (PDECOMP) . . . 3097
17.49 package PFBR PolynomialFactorizationByRecursion . . . 3099
17.49.1 PolynomialFactorizationByRecursion (PFBR) . . . 3099
17.50 package PFBRU PolynomialFactorizationByRecursionUnivariate 3106
17.50.1 PolynomialFactorizationByRecursionUnivariate (PFBRU) 3106
17.51 package POLY2 PolynomialFunctions2 . . . 3112
17.51.1 PolynomialFunctions2 (POLY2) . . . 3112
17.52 package PGCD PolynomialGcdPackage . . . 3114
17.52.1 PolynomialGcdPackage (PGCD) . . . 3114
17.53 package PINTERP PolynomialInterpolation . . . 3123

17.53.1 PolynomialInterpolation (PINTERP) 3123
17.54 package PINTERPA PolynomialInterpolationAlgorithms 3125
17.54.1 PolynomialInterpolationAlgorithms (PINTERPA) 3125
17.55 package PNTHEORY PolynomialNumberTheoryFunctions 3127
17.55.1 PolynomialNumberTheoryFunctions (PNTHEORY) . . . 3127
17.56 package POLYROOT PolynomialRoots 3133
17.56.1 PolynomialRoots (POLYROOT) 3133
17.57 package PSETPK PolynomialSetUtilitiesPackage 3137
17.57.1 PolynomialSetUtilitiesPackage (PSETPK) 3137
17.58 package SOLVEFOR PolynomialSolveByFormulas 3156
17.58.1 PolynomialSolveByFormulas (SOLVEFOR) 3156
17.59 package PSQFR PolynomialSquareFree 3163
17.59.1 PolynomialSquareFree (PSQFR) 3163
17.60 package POLY2UP PolynomialToUnivariatePolynomial 3167
17.60.1 PolynomialToUnivariatePolynomial (POLY2UP) 3167
17.61 package LIMITPS PowerSeriesLimitPackage 3169
17.61.1 PowerSeriesLimitPackage (LIMITPS) 3169
17.62 package PREASSOC PrecomputedAssociatedEquations 3181
17.62.1 PrecomputedAssociatedEquations (PREASSOC) 3181
17.63 package PRIMARR2 PrimitiveArrayFunctions2 3184
17.63.1 PrimitiveArrayFunctions2 (PRIMARR2) 3184
17.64 package PRIMELT PrimitiveElement 3186
17.64.1 PrimitiveElement (PRIMELT) 3186
17.65 package ODEPRIM PrimitiveRatDE 3189
17.65.1 PrimitiveRatDE (ODEPRIM) 3189
17.66 package ODEPRRIC PrimitiveRatRicDE 3194
17.66.1 PrimitiveRatRicDE (ODEPRRIC) 3194
17.67 package PRINT PrintPackage 3201
17.67.1 PrintPackage (PRINT) 3201
17.68 package PSEUDLIN PseudoLinearNormalForm 3202
17.68.1 PseudoLinearNormalForm (PSEUDLIN) 3202
17.69 package PRS PseudoRemainderSequence 3206
17.69.1 PseudoRemainderSequence (PRS) 3206
17.70 package INTPAF PureAlgebraicIntegration 3227
17.70.1 PureAlgebraicIntegration (INTPAF) 3227
17.71 package ODEPAL PureAlgebraicLODE 3236
17.71.1 PureAlgebraicLODE (ODEPAL) 3236
17.72 package PUSHVAR PushVariables 3238
17.72.1 PushVariables (PUSHVAR) 3238

18 Chapter Q **3241**
18.1 package QALGSET2 QuasiAlgebraicSet2 3241
18.1.1 QuasiAlgebraicSet2 (QALGSET2) 3241
18.2 package QCMPACK QuasiComponentPackage 3245
18.2.1 QuasiComponentPackage (QCMPACK) 3245
18.3 package QFCAT2 QuotientFieldCategoryFunctions2 3255

18.3.1 QuotientFieldCategoryFunctions2 (QFCAT2) 3255
18.4 package QUATCT2 QuaternionCategoryFunctions2 3257
18.4.1 QuaternionCategoryFunctions2 (QUATCT2) 3259

19 Chapter R **3261**
19.1 package REP RadicalEigenPackage 3261
19.1.1 RadicalEigenPackage (REP) 3261
19.2 package SOLVERAD RadicalSolvePackage 3266
19.2.1 RadicalSolvePackage (SOLVERAD) 3277
19.3 package RADUTIL RadixUtilities 3285
19.3.1 RadixUtilities (RADUTIL) 3285
19.4 package RDIST RandomDistributions 3287
19.4.1 RandomDistributions (RDIST) 3287
19.5 package RFDIST RandomFloatDistributions 3289
19.5.1 RandomFloatDistributions (RFDIST) 3289
19.6 package RIDIST RandomIntegerDistributions 3292
19.6.1 RandomIntegerDistributions (RIDIST) 3292
19.7 package RANDSRC RandomNumberSource 3294
19.7.1 RandomNumberSource (RANDSRC) 3294
19.8 package RATFACT RationalFactorize 3296
19.8.1 RationalFactorize (RATFACT) 3296
19.9 package RF RationalFunction 3298
19.9.1 RationalFunction (RF) 3298
19.10package DEFINTRF RationalFunctionDefiniteIntegration 3301
19.10.1 RationalFunctionDefiniteIntegration (DEFINTRF) 3301
19.11package RFFACT RationalFunctionFactor 3304
19.11.1 RationalFunctionFactor (RFFACT) 3304
19.12package RFFACTOR RationalFunctionFactorizer 3306
19.12.1 RationalFunctionFactorizer (RFFACTOR) 3306
19.13package INTRF RationalFunctionIntegration 3308
19.13.1 RationalFunctionIntegration (INTRF) 3308
19.14package LIMITRF RationalFunctionLimitPackage 3310
19.14.1 RationalFunctionLimitPackage (LIMITRF) 3310
19.15package SIGNRF RationalFunctionSign 3314
19.15.1 RationalFunctionSign (SIGNRF) 3314
19.16package SUMRF RationalFunctionSum 3317
19.16.1 RationalFunctionSum (SUMRF) 3324
19.17package INTRAT RationalIntegration 3327
19.17.1 RationalIntegration (INTRAT) 3327
19.18package RINTERP RationalInterpolation 3329
19.18.1 Introduction 3329
19.18.2 Questions and Outlook 3329
19.18.3 RationalInterpolation (RINTERP) 3329
19.19package ODERAT RationalLODE 3333
19.19.1 RationalLODE (ODERAT) 3333
19.20package RATRET RationalRetractions 3339

19.20.1 RationalRetractions (RATRET) . . . 3339
19.21 package ODERTRIC RationalRicDE . . . 3341
19.21.1 RationalRicDE (ODERTRIC) . . . 3341
19.22 package RURPK RationalUnivariateRepresentationPackage . . . 3348
19.22.1 RationalUnivariateRepresentationPackage (RURPK) . . . 3348
19.23 package POLUTIL RealPolynomialUtilitiesPackage . . . 3352
19.23.1 RealPolynomialUtilitiesPackage (POLUTIL) . . . 3353
19.24 package REALSOLV RealSolvePackage . . . 3356
19.24.1 RealSolvePackage (REALSOLV) . . . 3360
19.25 package REAL0 RealZeroPackage . . . 3362
19.25.1 RealZeroPackage (REAL0) . . . 3362
19.26 package REAL0Q RealZeroPackageQ . . . 3369
19.26.1 RealZeroPackageQ (REAL0Q) . . . 3369
19.27 package RMCAT2 RectangularMatrixCategoryFunctions2 . . . 3372
19.27.1 RectangularMatrixCategoryFunctions2 (RMCAT2) . . . 3372
19.28 package RECOP RecurrenceOperator . . . 3374
19.28.1 RecurrenceOperator (RECOP) . . . 3374
19.28.2 Defining new operators . . . 3376
19.28.3 Recurrences . . . 3378
19.28.4 Functional Equations . . . 3382
19.29 package RDIV ReducedDivisor . . . 3387
19.29.1 ReducedDivisor (RDIV) . . . 3387
19.30 package ODERED ReduceLODE . . . 3389
19.30.1 ReduceLODE (ODERED) . . . 3389
19.31 package REDORDER ReductionOfOrder . . . 3391
19.31.1 ReductionOfOrder (REDORDER) . . . 3391
19.32 package RSDCMPK RegularSetDecompositionPackage . . . 3393
19.32.1 RegularSetDecompositionPackage (RSDCMPK) . . . 3393
19.33 package RSETGCD RegularTriangularSetGcdPackage . . . 3400
19.33.1 RegularTriangularSetGcdPackage (RSETGCD) . . . 3400
19.34 package REPDB RepeatedDoubling . . . 3409
19.34.1 RepeatedDoubling (REPDB) . . . 3409
19.35 package REPSQ RepeatedSquaring . . . 3411
19.35.1 RepeatedSquaring (REPSQ) . . . 3411
19.36 package REP1 RepresentationPackage1 . . . 3413
19.36.1 RepresentationPackage1 (REP1) . . . 3413
19.37 package REP2 RepresentationPackage2 . . . 3421
19.37.1 RepresentationPackage2 (REP2) . . . 3421
19.38 package RESLATC ResolveLatticeCompletion . . . 3439
19.38.1 ResolveLatticeCompletion (RESLATC) . . . 3439
19.39 package RETSOL RetractSolvePackage . . . 3441
19.39.1 RetractSolvePackage (RETSOL) . . . 3441
19.40 package RFP RootsFindingPackage . . . 3443
19.40.1 RootsFindingPackage (RFP) . . . 3444

20 Chapter S **3449**
20.1 package SAERFFC SAERationalFunctionAlgFactor 3449
20.1.1 SAERationalFunctionAlgFactor (SAERFFC) 3449
20.2 package FORMULA1 ScriptFormulaFormat1 3451
20.2.1 ScriptFormulaFormat1 (FORMULA1) 3451
20.3 package SEGBIND2 SegmentBindingFunctions2 3453
20.3.1 SegmentBindingFunctions2 (SEGBIND2) 3453
20.4 package SEG2 SegmentFunctions2 3455
20.4.1 SegmentFunctions2 (SEG2) 3455
20.5 package SAEFACT SimpleAlgebraicExtensionAlgFactor 3457
20.5.1 SimpleAlgebraicExtensionAlgFactor (SAEFACT) 3457
20.6 package SIMPAN SimplifyAlgebraicNumberConvertPackage . . . 3458
20.6.1 SimplifyAlgebraicNumberConvertPackage (SIMPAN) . . . 3458
20.7 package SMITH SmithNormalForm 3460
20.7.1 SmithNormalForm (SMITH) 3460
20.8 package SCACHE SortedCache 3466
20.8.1 SortedCache (SCACHE) 3466
20.9 package SORTPAK SortPackage 3469
20.9.1 SortPackage (SORTPAK) 3469
20.10package SUP2 SparseUnivariatePolynomialFunctions2 3471
20.10.1 SparseUnivariatePolynomialFunctions2 (SUP2) 3471
20.11package SPECOUT SpecialOutputPackage 3473
20.11.1 SpecialOutputPackage (SPECOUT) 3473
20.12package SFQCMPK SquareFreeQuasiComponentPackage 3476
20.12.1 SquareFreeQuasiComponentPackage (SFQCMPK) 3476
20.13package SRDCMPK SquareFreeRegularSetDecompositionPackage 3486
20.13.1 SquareFreeRegularSetDecompositionPackage (SRDCMPK) 3486
20.14package SFRGCD SquareFreeRegularTriangularSetGcdPackage . 3493
20.14.1 SquareFreeRegularTriangularSetGcdPackage (SFRGCD) . 3493
20.15package MATSTOR StorageEfficientMatrixOperations 3504
20.15.1 StorageEfficientMatrixOperations (MATSTOR) 3504
20.16package STREAM1 StreamFunctions1 3509
20.16.1 StreamFunctions1 (STREAM1) 3509
20.17package STREAM2 StreamFunctions2 3511
20.17.1 StreamFunctions2 (STREAM2) 3511
20.18package STREAM3 StreamFunctions3 3514
20.18.1 StreamFunctions3 (STREAM3) 3514
20.19package STINPROD StreamInfiniteProduct 3516
20.19.1 StreamInfiniteProduct (STINPROD) 3516
20.20package STTAYLOR StreamTaylorSeriesOperations 3519
20.20.1 StreamTaylorSeriesOperations (STTAYLOR) 3519
20.21package STNSR StreamTensor 3530
20.21.1 StreamTensor (STNSR) 3531
20.22package STTF StreamTranscendentalFunctions 3532
20.22.1 StreamTranscendentalFunctions (STTF) 3532

20.23 package STTFNC StreamTranscendentalFunctionsNonCommutative . . . 3543
20.23.1 StreamTranscendentalFunctionsNonCommutative (STTFNC) 3543
20.24 package SCPKG StructuralConstantsPackage . . . 3549
20.24.1 StructuralConstantsPackage (SCPKG) . . . 3549
20.25 package SHP SturmHabichtPackage . . . 3553
20.25.1 SturmHabichtPackage (SHP) . . . 3553
20.26 package SUBRESP SubResultantPackage . . . 3562
20.26.1 SubResultantPackage (SUBRESP) . . . 3562
20.27 package SUPFRACF SupFractionFactorizer . . . 3566
20.27.1 SupFractionFactorizer (SUPFRACF) . . . 3566
20.28 package ODESYS SystemODESolver . . . 3568
20.28.1 SystemODESolver (ODESYS) . . . 3568
20.29 package SYSSOLP SystemSolvePackage . . . 3574
20.29.1 SystemSolvePackage (SYSSOLP) . . . 3574
20.30 package SGCF SymmetricGroupCombinatoricFunctions . . . 3580
20.30.1 SymmetricGroupCombinatoricFunctions (SGCF) . . . 3580
20.31 package SYMFUNC SymmetricFunctions . . . 3591
20.31.1 SymmetricFunctions (SYMFUNC) . . . 3591

21 Chapter T 3593
21.1 package TABLBUMP TableauxBumpers . . . 3593
21.1.1 TableauxBumpers (TABLBUMP) . . . 3593
21.2 package TBCMPPK TabulatedComputationPackage . . . 3597
21.2.1 TabulatedComputationPackage (TBCMPPK) . . . 3597
21.3 package TANEXP TangentExpansions . . . 3601
21.3.1 TangentExpansions (TANEXP) . . . 3601
21.4 package UTSSOL TaylorSolve . . . 3603
21.4.1 TaylorSolve (UTSSOL) . . . 3603
21.5 package TEMUTL TemplateUtilities . . . 3607
21.5.1 TemplateUtilities (TEMUTL) . . . 3607
21.6 package TEX1 TexFormat1 . . . 3609
21.6.1 TexFormat1 (TEX1) . . . 3609
21.7 package TOOLSIGN ToolsForSign . . . 3611
21.7.1 ToolsForSign (TOOLSIGN) . . . 3611
21.8 package DRAW TopLevelDrawFunctions . . . 3613
21.8.1 TopLevelDrawFunctions (DRAW) . . . 3613
21.9 package DRAWCURV TopLevelDrawFunctionsForAlgebraicCurves 3621
21.9.1 TopLevelDrawFunctionsForAlgebraicCurves (DRAWCURV) 3621
21.10 package DRAWCFUN TopLevelDrawFunctionsForCompiledFunctions . . . 3625
21.10.1 TopLevelDrawFunctionsForCompiledFunctions (DRAWCFUN) . . . 3625
21.11 package DRAWPT TopLevelDrawFunctionsForPoints . . . 3642
21.11.1 TopLevelDrawFunctionsForPoints (DRAWPT) . . . 3642
21.12 package TOPSP TopLevelThreeSpace . . . 3645

21.12.1 TopLevelThreeSpace (TOPSP) . . . 3645
21.13package INTHERTR TranscendentalHermiteIntegration . . . 3646
21.13.1 TranscendentalHermiteIntegration (INTHERTR) . . . 3646
21.14package INTTR TranscendentalIntegration . . . 3648
21.14.1 TranscendentalIntegration (INTTR) . . . 3648
21.15package TRMANIP TranscendentalManipulations . . . 3659
21.15.1 TranscendentalManipulations (TRMANIP) . . . 3659
21.16package RDETR TranscendentalRischDE . . . 3669
21.16.1 TranscendentalRischDE (RDETR) . . . 3669
21.17package RDETRS TranscendentalRischDESystem . . . 3674
21.17.1 TranscendentalRischDESystem (RDETRS) . . . 3674
21.18package SOLVETRA TransSolvePackage . . . 3680
21.18.1 TransSolvePackage (SOLVETRA) . . . 3686
21.19package SOLVESER TransSolvePackageService . . . 3699
21.19.1 TransSolvePackageService (SOLVESER) . . . 3699
21.20package TRIMAT TriangularMatrixOperations . . . 3702
21.20.1 TriangularMatrixOperations (TRIMAT) . . . 3702
21.21package TRIGMNIP TrigonometricManipulations . . . 3704
21.21.1 TrigonometricManipulations (TRIGMNIP) . . . 3704
21.22package TUBETOOL TubePlotTools . . . 3708
21.22.1 TubePlotTools (TUBETOOL) . . . 3708
21.23package CLIP TwoDimensionalPlotClipping . . . 3712
21.23.1 TwoDimensionalPlotClipping (CLIP) . . . 3712
21.24package TWOFACT TwoFactorize . . . 3719
21.24.1 TwoFactorize (TWOFACT) . . . 3719

22 Chapter U **3725**
22.1 package UNIFACT UnivariateFactorize . . . 3725
22.1.1 UnivariateFactorize (UNIFACT) . . . 3725
22.2 package UFPS1 UnivariateFormalPowerSeriesFunctions . . . 3733
22.2.1 UnivariateFormalPowerSeriesFunctions (UFPS1) . . . 3733
22.3 package ULS2 UnivariateLaurentSeriesFunctions2 . . . 3735
22.3.1 UnivariateLaurentSeriesFunctions2 (ULS2) . . . 3735
22.4 package UPOLYC2 UnivariatePolynomialCategoryFunctions2 . . . 3737
22.4.1 UnivariatePolynomialCategoryFunctions2 (UPOLYC2) . . . 3737
22.5 package UPCDEN UnivariatePolynomialCommonDenominator . 3739
22.5.1 UnivariatePolynomialCommonDenominator (UPCDEN) . 3739
22.6 package UPDECOMP UnivariatePolynomialDecompositionPackage . . . 3741
22.6.1 UnivariatePolynomialDecompositionPackage (UPDECOMP)3741
22.7 package UPDIVP UnivariatePolynomialDivisionPackage . . . 3745
22.7.1 UnivariatePolynomialDivisionPackage (UPDIVP) . . . 3745
22.8 package UP2 UnivariatePolynomialFunctions2 . . . 3747
22.8.1 UnivariatePolynomialFunctions2 (UP2) . . . 3747
22.9 package UPMP UnivariatePolynomialMultiplicationPackage . . . 3749
22.9.1 UnivariatePolynomialMultiplicationPackage (UPMP) . . . 3749

22.10 package UPSQFREE UnivariatePolynomialSquareFree 3752
22.10.1 UnivariatePolynomialSquareFree (UPSQFREE) 3752
22.11 package UPXS2 UnivariatePuiseuxSeriesFunctions2 3756
22.11.1 UnivariatePuiseuxSeriesFunctions2 (UPXS2) 3756
22.12 package OREPCTO UnivariateSkewPolynomialCategoryOps . . 3758
22.12.1 UnivariateSkewPolynomialCategoryOps (OREPCTO) . . 3758
22.13 package UTS2 UnivariateTaylorSeriesFunctions2 3762
22.13.1 UnivariateTaylorSeriesFunctions2 (UTS2) 3762
22.14 package UTSODE UnivariateTaylorSeriesODESolver 3764
22.14.1 UnivariateTaylorSeriesODESolver (UTSODE) 3764
22.15 package UNISEG2 UniversalSegmentFunctions2 3768
22.15.1 UniversalSegmentFunctions2 (UNISEG2) 3768
22.16 package UDPO UserDefinedPartialOrdering 3770
22.16.1 UserDefinedPartialOrdering (UDPO) 3770
22.17 package UDVO UserDefinedVariableOrdering 3773
22.17.1 UserDefinedVariableOrdering (UDVO) 3773
22.18 package UTSODETL UTSodetools 3775
22.18.1 UTSodetools (UTSODETL) 3775

23 Chapter V **3777**
23.1 package VECTOR2 VectorFunctions2 3777
23.1.1 VectorFunctions2 (VECTOR2) 3777
23.2 package VIEWDEF ViewDefaultsPackage 3780
23.2.1 ViewDefaultsPackage (VIEWDEF) 3780
23.3 package VIEW ViewportPackage 3786
23.3.1 ViewportPackage (VIEW) 3786

24 Chapter W **3789**
24.1 package WEIER WeierstrassPreparation 3789
24.1.1 WeierstrassPreparation (WEIER) 3789
24.2 package WFFINTBS WildFunctionFieldIntegralBasis 3794
24.2.1 WildFunctionFieldIntegralBasis (WFFINTBS) 3794

25 Chapter X **3799**
25.1 package XEXPPKG XExponentialPackage 3799
25.1.1 XExponentialPackage (XEXPPKG) 3799

26 Chapter Y **3803**

27 Chapter Z **3805**
27.1 package ZDSOLVE ZeroDimensionalSolvePackage 3805
27.1.1 ZeroDimensionalSolvePackage (ZDSOLVE) 3875

28 Chunk collections **3887**

29 Index **3901**

Volume 10.5: Axiom Algebra: Numerics

1 Numerical Analysis [?] 1

2 Chapter Overview 3

3 Algebra Cover Code 5
3.1 package BLAS1 BlasLevelOne . . . 5
3.1.1 BlasLevelOne (BLAS1) . . . 9
3.2 dcabs1 BLAS . . . 11
3.3 lsame BLAS . . . 14
3.4 xerbla BLAS . . . 14

4 BLAS Level 1 15
4.1 dasum BLAS . . . 15
4.2 daxpy BLAS . . . 26
4.3 dcopy BLAS . . . 36
4.4 ddot BLAS . . . 43
4.5 dnrm2 BLAS . . . 48
4.6 drotg BLAS . . . 52
4.7 drot BLAS . . . 56
4.8 dscal BLAS . . . 60
4.9 dswap BLAS . . . 64
4.10 dzasum BLAS . . . 69
4.11 dznrm2 BLAS . . . 73
4.12 icamax BLAS . . . 77
4.13 idamax BLAS . . . 81
4.14 isamax BLAS . . . 85
4.15 izamax BLAS . . . 89
4.16 zaxpy BLAS . . . 93
4.17 zcopy BLAS . . . 97
4.18 zdotc BLAS . . . 101
4.19 zdotu BLAS . . . 105
4.20 zdscal BLAS . . . 109
4.21 zrotg BLAS . . . 112
4.22 zscal BLAS . . . 116
4.23 zswap BLAS . . . 119

5 BLAS Level 2 123
5.1 dgbmv BLAS . . . 123
5.2 dgemv BLAS . . . 133
5.3 dger BLAS . . . 142
5.4 dsbmv BLAS . . . 147
5.5 dspmv BLAS . . . 158
5.6 dspr2 BLAS . . . 168
5.7 dspr BLAS . . . 177

5.8 dsymv BLAS 184
5.9 dsyr2 BLAS 194
5.10 dsyr BLAS 203
5.11 dtbmv BLAS 210
5.12 dtbsv BLAS 223
5.13 dtpmv BLAS 237
5.14 dtpsv BLAS 251
5.15 dtrmv BLAS 265
5.16 dtrsv BLAS 277
5.17 zgbmv BLAS 289
5.18 zgemv BLAS 300
5.19 zgerc BLAS 310
5.20 zgeru BLAS 315
5.21 zhbmv BLAS 320
5.22 zhemv BLAS 331
5.23 zher2 BLAS 341
5.24 zher BLAS 354
5.25 zhpmv BLAS 364
5.26 zhpr2 BLAS 375
5.27 zhpr BLAS 392
5.28 ztbmv BLAS 402
5.29 ztbsv BLAS 419
5.30 ztpmv BLAS 436
5.31 ztpsv BLAS 452
5.32 ztrmv BLAS 469
5.33 ztrsv BLAS 484

6 BLAS Level 3 501
6.1 dgemm BLAS 501
6.2 dsymm BLAS 511
6.3 dsyr2k BLAS 522
6.4 dsyrk BLAS 534
6.5 dtrmm BLAS 545
6.6 dtrsm BLAS 559
6.7 zgemm BLAS 575
6.8 zhemm BLAS 590
6.9 zher2k BLAS 602
6.10 zherk BLAS 620
6.11 zsymm BLAS 635
6.12 zsyr2k BLAS 646
6.13 zsyrk BLAS 658
6.14 ztrmm BLAS 669
6.15 ztrsm BLAS 686

7 LAPACK **705**
7.1 dbdsdc LAPACK . . . 705
7.2 dbdsqr LAPACK . . . 720
7.3 ddisna LAPACK . . . 749
7.4 dgebak LAPACK . . . 755
7.5 dgebal LAPACK . . . 761
7.6 dgebd2 LAPACK . . . 769
7.7 dgebrd LAPACK . . . 778
7.8 dgeev LAPACK . . . 786
7.9 dgeevx LAPACK . . . 801
7.10 dgehd2 LAPACK . . . 821
7.11 dgehrd LAPACK . . . 826
7.12 dgelq2 LAPACK . . . 834
7.13 dgelqf LAPACK . . . 838
7.14 dgeqr2 LAPACK . . . 843
7.15 dgeqrf LAPACK . . . 847
7.16 dgesdd LAPACK . . . 852
7.17 dgesvd LAPACK . . . 899
7.18 dgesv LAPACK . . . 1042
7.19 dgetf2 LAPACK . . . 1046
7.20 dgetrf LAPACK . . . 1051
7.21 dgetrs LAPACK . . . 1056
7.22 dhseqr LAPACK . . . 1060
7.23 dlabad LAPACK . . . 1075
7.24 dlabrd LAPACK . . . 1077
7.25 dlacon LAPACK . . . 1092
7.26 dlacpy LAPACK . . . 1098
7.27 dladiv LAPACK . . . 1102
7.28 dlaed6 LAPACK . . . 1104
7.29 dlaexc LAPACK . . . 1114
7.30 dlahqr LAPACK . . . 1127
7.31 dlahrd LAPACK . . . 1145
7.32 dlaln2 LAPACK . . . 1152
7.33 dlamch LAPACK . . . 1171
7.34 dlamc1 LAPACK . . . 1175
7.35 dlamc2 LAPACK . . . 1181
7.36 dlamc3 LAPACK . . . 1189
7.37 dlamc4 LAPACK . . . 1191
7.38 dlamc5 LAPACK . . . 1194
7.39 dlamrg LAPACK . . . 1198
7.40 dlange LAPACK . . . 1202
7.41 dlanhs LAPACK . . . 1207
7.42 dlanst LAPACK . . . 1212
7.43 dlanv2 LAPACK . . . 1217
7.44 dlapy2 LAPACK . . . 1222
7.45 dlaqtr LAPACK . . . 1224

7.46 dlarfb LAPACK 1253
7.47 dlarfg LAPACK 1269
7.48 dlarf LAPACK 1273
7.49 dlarft LAPACK 1276
7.50 dlarfx LAPACK 1285
7.51 dlartg LAPACK 1332
7.52 dlas2 LAPACK 1337
7.53 dlascl LAPACK 1341
7.54 dlasd0 LAPACK 1349
7.55 dlasd1 LAPACK 1357
7.56 dlasd2 LAPACK 1364
7.57 dlasd3 LAPACK 1379
7.58 dlasd4 LAPACK 1394
7.59 dlasd5 LAPACK 1430
7.60 dlasd6 LAPACK 1437
7.61 dlasd7 LAPACK 1446
7.62 dlasd8 LAPACK 1459
7.63 dlasda LAPACK 1469
7.64 dlasdq LAPACK 1485
7.65 dlasdt LAPACK 1495
7.66 dlaset LAPACK 1500
7.67 dlasq1 LAPACK 1504
7.68 dlasq2 LAPACK 1509
7.69 dlasq3 LAPACK 1531
7.70 dlasq4 LAPACK 1547
7.71 dlasq5 LAPACK 1561
7.72 dlasq6 LAPACK 1573
7.73 dlasr LAPACK 1584
7.74 dlasrt LAPACK 1600
7.75 dlassq LAPACK 1608
7.76 dlasv2 LAPACK 1612
7.77 dlaswp LAPACK 1618
7.78 dlasy2 LAPACK 1623
7.79 dorg2r LAPACK 1641
7.80 dorgbr LAPACK 1645
7.81 dorghr LAPACK 1653
7.82 dorgl2 LAPACK 1658
7.83 dorglq LAPACK 1663
7.84 dorgqr LAPACK 1669
7.85 dorm2r LAPACK 1675
7.86 dormbr LAPACK 1680
7.87 dorml2 LAPACK 1688
7.88 dormlq LAPACK 1693
7.89 dormqr LAPACK 1700
7.90 dtrevc LAPACK 1707
7.91 dtrexc LAPACK 1753

7.92 dtrsna LAPACK 1763
7.93 ieeeck LAPACK 1781
7.94 ilaenv LAPACK 1786
7.95 zlange LAPACK 1799
7.96 zlassq LAPACK 1804

8 Chunk collections **1809**

9 Index **1817**

Volume 11: Axiom Browser

1 Overview **1**
1.1 Build Instructions . . . 1
1.2 The Makefile . . . 2
1.3 Building new pages . . . 3
1.3.1 Communicating with Axiom . . . 3
1.3.2 Handling statements with no free variables . . . 4
1.3.3 Handling statements with free variables . . . 4
1.3.4 Handling domain database lookups . . . 4
1.3.5 Handling)show domain . . . 4
1.3.6 Handling lisp expressions . . . 5
1.3.7 Handling expressions that have no output . . . 5
1.4 Defined Pages . . . 5
1.5 The Standard Layout . . . 19
1.6 Cascading Style Sheet . . . 20
1.6.1 Standard Style Sheet . . . 20
1.6.2 Menu style sheet . . . 22
1.7 standard head . . . 26
1.8 Javascript functions . . . 27
1.8.1 Show only mathml . . . 27
1.8.2 Show Full Answer . . . 28
1.8.3 Handle Free Variables . . . 29
1.8.4 axiom talker . . . 31
1.9 Pages . . . 33
1.9.1 axiomfonts.xhtml . . . 48
1.9.2 aldorusersguidepage.xhtml . . . 99
1.9.3 algebrapage.xhtml . . . 99
1.9.4 alggrouptheory.xhtml . . . 100
1.9.5 alggrouptheorygroup.xhtml . . . 101
1.9.6 alggrouptheoryrepa6.xhtml . . . 102
1.9.7 alggrouptheoryreptheory.xhtml . . . 106
1.9.8 algnumbertheory.xhtml . . . 107
1.9.9 algnumbertheorygalois.xhtml . . . 108
1.9.10 basiccommand.xhtml . . . 116
1.9.11 basiclimit.xhtml . . . 117
1.9.12 bcexpand.xhtml . . . 118
1.9.13 bcmatrix.xhtml . . . 120
1.9.14 calculus.xhtml . . . 125
1.9.15 calculuspage.xhtml . . . 126
1.9.16 calderivatives.xhtml . . . 128
1.9.17 calintegrals.xhtml . . . 131
1.9.18 callaplace.xhtml . . . 135
1.9.19 callimits.xhtml . . . 137
1.9.20 calmoreintegrals.xhtml . . . 141

1.9.21 calseries.xhtml . . . 145
1.9.22 calseries1.xhtml . . . 147
1.9.23 calseries2.xhtml . . . 150
1.9.24 calseries3.xhtml . . . 152
1.9.25 calseries4.xhtml . . . 154
1.9.26 calseries5.xhtml . . . 158
1.9.27 calseries6.xhtml . . . 161
1.9.28 calseries7.xhtml . . . 164
1.9.29 calseries8.xhtml . . . 165
1.9.30 cats.xhtml . . . 169
1.9.31 commandline.xhtml . . . 170
1.9.32 complexlimit.xhtml . . . 187
1.9.33 conversionfunctions.xhtml . . . 189
1.9.34 crytopage.xhtml . . . 193
1.9.35 crytoclass1.xhtml . . . 195
1.9.36 crytoclass2.xhtml . . . 200
1.9.37 crytoclass3.xhtml . . . 204
1.9.38 crytoclass4.xhtml . . . 208
1.9.39 crytoclass5.xhtml . . . 212
1.9.40 crytoclass6.xhtml . . . 216
1.9.41 crytoclass7.xhtml . . . 219
1.9.42 crytoclass8.xhtml . . . 223
1.9.43 crytoclass9.xhtml . . . 228
1.9.44 crytoclass10.xhtml . . . 232
1.9.45 crytoclass11.xhtml . . . 234
1.9.46 dbopbinary.xhtml . . . 237
1.9.47 dbcharacteristic.xhtml . . . 238
1.9.48 dbcomplexcomplex.xhtml . . . 238
1.9.49 dbcomplexconjugate.xhtml . . . 238
1.9.50 dbcomplexfactor.xhtml . . . 238
1.9.51 dbcomplexdoublefloat.xhtml . . . 239
1.9.52 dbcomplexfloat.xhtml . . . 239
1.9.53 dbcompleximag.xhtml . . . 239
1.9.54 dbcomplexnorm.xhtml . . . 239
1.9.55 dbcomplexreal.xhtml . . . 240
1.9.56 dbcomplexinteger.xhtml . . . 240
1.9.57 dbexpressioninteger.xhtml . . . 240
1.9.58 dbfractioninteger.xhtml . . . 240
1.9.59 dbfractionpolynomialinteger.xhtml . . . 241
1.9.60 dblookup.xhtml . . . 241
1.9.61 dbopacos.xhtml . . . 241
1.9.62 dbopacosh.xhtml . . . 241
1.9.63 dbopacot.xhtml . . . 242
1.9.64 dbopacoth.xhtml . . . 242
1.9.65 dbopacsc.xhtml . . . 242
1.9.66 dbopacsch.xhtml . . . 242

1.9.67 dbopaddmod.xhtml . . . 243
1.9.68 dbopairyai.xhtml . . . 243
1.9.69 dbopairybi.xhtml . . . 243
1.9.70 dbopapproximants.xhtml . . . 243
1.9.71 dbopasin.xhtml . . . 244
1.9.72 dbopasinh.xhtml . . . 244
1.9.73 dbopasec.xhtml . . . 244
1.9.74 dbopasech.xhtml . . . 244
1.9.75 dbopatan.xhtml . . . 245
1.9.76 dbopatanh.xhtml . . . 245
1.9.77 dbopbernoullib.xhtml . . . 245
1.9.78 dbopbesseli.xhtml . . . 245
1.9.79 dbopbesselj.xhtml . . . 246
1.9.80 dbopbesselk.xhtml . . . 246
1.9.81 dbopbessely.xhtml . . . 246
1.9.82 dbopbeta.xhtml . . . 246
1.9.83 dbopcardinalnumber.xhtml . . . 247
1.9.84 dbopchebyshevt.xhtml . . . 247
1.9.85 dbopchebyshevu.xhtml . . . 247
1.9.86 dbopcoefficient.xhtml . . . 247
1.9.87 dbopcoefficients.xhtml . . . 248
1.9.88 dbopcoerce.xhtml . . . 248
1.9.89 dbopcolumn.xhtml . . . 248
1.9.90 dbopcompactfraction.xhtml . . . 248
1.9.91 dbopcomplexeigenvectors.xhtml . . . 249
1.9.92 dbopcomplexelementary.xhtml . . . 249
1.9.93 dbopcomplexintegrate.xhtml . . . 249
1.9.94 dbopcomplexlimit.xhtml . . . 249
1.9.95 dbopcomplexsolve.xhtml . . . 250
1.9.96 dbopcontent.xhtml . . . 250
1.9.97 dbopcontinuedfraction.xhtml . . . 250
1.9.98 dbopconvergents.xhtml . . . 250
1.9.99 dbopconvert.xhtml . . . 251
1.9.100 dbopcopy.xhtml . . . 251
1.9.101 dbopcos.xhtml . . . 251
1.9.102 dbopcosh.xhtml . . . 251
1.9.103 dbopcot.xhtml . . . 252
1.9.104 dbopcoth.xhtml . . . 252
1.9.105 dbopcount.xhtml . . . 252
1.9.106 dbopcountableq.xhtml . . . 252
1.9.107 dbopcreate3space.xhtml . . . 253
1.9.108 dbopcsc.xhtml . . . 253
1.9.109 dbopcsch.xhtml . . . 253
1.9.110 dbopcurve.xhtml . . . 253
1.9.111 dbopcycleragits.xhtml . . . 254
1.9.112 dbopcyclotomic.xhtml . . . 254

1.9.113 dbopd.xhtml 254
1.9.114 dbopdecimal.xhtml 254
1.9.115 dbopdefiningpolynomial.xhtml 255
1.9.116 dbopdegree.xhtml 255
1.9.117 dbopdenom.xhtml 255
1.9.118 dbopdraw.xhtml 255
1.9.119 dbopdeterminant.xhtml 256
1.9.120 dbopdiagonalmatrix.xhtml 256
1.9.121 dbopdigamma.xhtml 256
1.9.122 dbopdigits.xhtml 256
1.9.123 dbopdimension.xhtml 257
1.9.124 dbopdivide.xhtml 257
1.9.125 dbopdivisors.xhtml 257
1.9.126 dbopei.xhtml 257
1.9.127 dbopeigenmatrix.xhtml 258
1.9.128 dbopeigenvalues.xhtml 258
1.9.129 dbopeigenvector.xhtml 258
1.9.130 dbopeigenvectors.xhtml 258
1.9.131 dbopelt.xhtml 259
1.9.132 dbopequal.xhtml 259
1.9.133 dbopeulere.xhtml 259
1.9.134 dbopeulerphi.xhtml 259
1.9.135 dbopeval.xhtml 260
1.9.136 dbopevenq.xhtml 260
1.9.137 dbopexp.xhtml 260
1.9.138 dbopexquo.xhtml 260
1.9.139 dbopfactor.xhtml 261
1.9.140 dbopfactorfraction.xhtml 261
1.9.141 dbopfibonacci.xhtml 261
1.9.142 dbopfiniteq.xhtml 261
1.9.143 dbopfirstdenom.xhtml 262
1.9.144 dbopfirstnumer.xhtml 262
1.9.145 dbopfractragits.xhtml 262
1.9.146 dbopfractionpart.xhtml 262
1.9.147 dbopgamma.xhtml 263
1.9.148 dbopgcd.xhtml 263
1.9.149 dbophermiteh.xhtml 263
1.9.150 dbophex.xhtml 263
1.9.151 dbophorizconcat.xhtml 264
1.9.152 dbophtrigs.xhtml 264
1.9.153 dbophypergeometric0f1.xhtml 264
1.9.154 dbopinteger.xhtml 264
1.9.155 dbopintegrate.xhtml 265
1.9.156 dbopinverse.xhtml 265
1.9.157 dbopinvmod.xhtml 265
1.9.158 dbopjacobi.xhtml 265

1.9.159 dboplaguerrel.xhtml . . . 266
1.9.160 dboplaurent.xhtml . . . 266
1.9.161 dboplcm.xhtml . . . 266
1.9.162 dbopleadingcoefficient.xhtml . . . 266
1.9.163 dbopleadingmonomial.xhtml . . . 267
1.9.164 dboplegendre.xhtml . . . 267
1.9.165 dboplength.xhtml . . . 267
1.9.166 dboplimit.xhtml . . . 267
1.9.167 dboplog.xhtml . . . 268
1.9.168 dboploggamma.xhtml . . . 268
1.9.169 dbopmainvariable.xhtml . . . 268
1.9.170 dbopmakegraphimage.xhtml . . . 268
1.9.171 dbopmakeobject.xhtml . . . 269
1.9.172 dbopmakeviewport3d.xhtml . . . 269
1.9.173 dbopmap.xhtml . . . 269
1.9.174 dbopmapbang.xhtml . . . 269
1.9.175 dbopmatrix.xhtml . . . 270
1.9.176 dbopmax.xhtml . . . 270
1.9.177 dbopmemberq.xhtml . . . 270
1.9.178 dbopmin.xhtml . . . 270
1.9.179 dbopminimumdegree.xhtml . . . 271
1.9.180 dbopminus.xhtml . . . 271
1.9.181 dbopmoebiusmu.xhtml . . . 271
1.9.182 dbopmonicdivide.xhtml . . . 271
1.9.183 dbopmulmod.xhtml . . . 272
1.9.184 dbopncols.xhtml . . . 272
1.9.185 dbopnegativeq.xhtml . . . 272
1.9.186 dbopnew.xhtml . . . 272
1.9.187 dbopnextprime.xhtml . . . 273
1.9.188 dbopnorm.xhtml . . . 273
1.9.189 dbopnrows.xhtml . . . 273
1.9.190 dbopnthfractionalterm.xhtml . . . 273
1.9.191 dbopnthroot.xhtml . . . 274
1.9.192 dbopnumer.xhtml . . . 274
1.9.193 dbopnumeric.xhtml . . . 274
1.9.194 dbopoddq.xhtml . . . 274
1.9.195 dboponedimensionalarray.xhtml . . . 275
1.9.196 dbopoperator.xhtml . . . 275
1.9.197 dboporthonormalbasis.xhtml . . . 275
1.9.198 dbopoutputfixed.xhtml . . . 275
1.9.199 dbopoutputfloating.xhtml . . . 276
1.9.200 dbopoutputgeneral.xhtml . . . 276
1.9.201 dbopoutputspacing.xhtml . . . 276
1.9.202 dboppadicfraction.xhtml . . . 276
1.9.203 dbopnullity.xhtml . . . 277
1.9.204 dbopnullspace.xhtml . . . 277

1.9.205 dbopnumberoffractionalterms.xhtml 277
1.9.206 dboppartialfraction.xhtml 277
1.9.207 dboppartialquotients.xhtml 278
1.9.208 dbopplus.xhtml 278
1.9.209 dboppattern.xhtml 278
1.9.210 dboppermanent.xhtml 278
1.9.211 dboppi.xhtml 279
1.9.212 dboppolygamma.xhtml 279
1.9.213 dbopppositiveq.xhtml 279
1.9.214 dbopppositiveremainder.xhtml 279
1.9.215 dbopprefixragits.xhtml 280
1.9.216 dbopprevprime.xhtml 280
1.9.217 dbopprimefactor.xhtml 280
1.9.218 dbopprimeq.xhtml 280
1.9.219 dbopprimes.xhtml 281
1.9.220 dboppuiseux.xhtml 281
1.9.221 dbopqelt.xhtml 281
1.9.222 dbopqseteltbang.xhtml 281
1.9.223 dbopquatern.xhtml 282
1.9.224 dbopradicaleigenvectors.xhtml 282
1.9.225 dbopradicalsolve.xhtml 282
1.9.226 dboprank.xhtml 282
1.9.227 dbopratdenom.xhtml 283
1.9.228 dboprealeigenvectors.xhtml 283
1.9.229 dboprealelementary.xhtml 283
1.9.230 dbopreduce.xhtml 283
1.9.231 dbopreductum.xhtml 284
1.9.232 dboprem.xhtml 284
1.9.233 dbopquo.xhtml 284
1.9.234 dbopresetvariableorder.xhtml 284
1.9.235 dbopresultant.xhtml 285
1.9.236 dboprootof.xhtml 285
1.9.237 dboprootsimp.xhtml 285
1.9.238 dboprootsof.xhtml 285
1.9.239 dbopseries.xhtml 286
1.9.240 dbopround.xhtml 286
1.9.241 dboprow.xhtml 286
1.9.242 dboprowechelon.xhtml 286
1.9.243 dbopsetcolumnbang.xhtml 287
1.9.244 dbopseteltbang.xhtml 287
1.9.245 dbopsetrowbang.xhtml 287
1.9.246 dbopsetelt.xhtml 287
1.9.247 dbopsetsubmatrixbang.xhtml 288
1.9.248 dbopsign.xhtml 288
1.9.249 dbopsimplify.xhtml 288
1.9.250 dbopseriessolve.xhtml 288

1.9.251 dbopsin.xhtml . . . 289
1.9.252 dbopsingleintegerand.xhtml . . . 289
1.9.253 dbopsingleintegernot.xhtml . . . 289
1.9.254 dbopsingleintegeror.xhtml . . . 289
1.9.255 dbopsingleintegerxor.xhtml . . . 290
1.9.256 dbopsec.xhtml . . . 290
1.9.257 dbopsech.xhtml . . . 290
1.9.258 dbopsetvariableorder.xhtml . . . 290
1.9.259 dbopsinh.xhtml . . . 291
1.9.260 dbopsolve.xhtml . . . 291
1.9.261 dbopsqrt.xhtml . . . 291
1.9.262 dbopstar.xhtml . . . 291
1.9.263 dbopstarstar.xhtml . . . 292
1.9.264 dbopsubmatrix.xhtml . . . 292
1.9.265 dbopsubmod.xhtml . . . 292
1.9.266 dbopsurface.xhtml . . . 292
1.9.267 dbopsumofkthpowerdivisors.xhtml . . . 293
1.9.268 dboptan.xhtml . . . 293
1.9.269 dboptanh.xhtml . . . 293
1.9.270 dboptaylor.xhtml . . . 293
1.9.271 dboptimes.xhtml . . . 294
1.9.272 dboptotaldegree.xhtml . . . 294
1.9.273 dboptrace.xhtml . . . 294
1.9.274 dboptranspose.xhtml . . . 294
1.9.275 dboptrigs.xhtml . . . 295
1.9.276 dboptruncate.xhtml . . . 295
1.9.277 dbopvariables.xhtml . . . 295
1.9.278 dbopvectorise.xhtml . . . 295
1.9.279 dbopvectorspace.xhtml . . . 296
1.9.280 dbopwrite.xhtml . . . 296
1.9.281 dbopzeroof.xhtml . . . 296
1.9.282 dbopzerosof.xhtml . . . 296
1.9.283 dbopzeroq.xhtml . . . 297
1.9.284 dbopvertconcat.xhtml . . . 297
1.9.285 dbopwholepart.xhtml . . . 297
1.9.286 dbpolynomialinteger.xhtml . . . 297
1.9.287 dbpolynomialfractioninteger.xhtml . . . 298
1.9.288 dbopwholeragits.xhtml . . . 298
1.9.289 definiteintegral.xhtml . . . 299
1.9.290 determinantofhilbert.xhtml . . . 300
1.9.291 differentiate.xhtml . . . 302
1.9.292 dlmf.xhtml . . . 303
1.9.293 dlmfapproximations.xhtml . . . 305
1.9.294 dlmfasymptoticexpansions.xhtml . . . 316
1.9.295 dlmfbarnesgfunction.xhtml . . . 369
1.9.296 dlmfbetafunction.xhtml . . . 388

1.9.297 dlmfcontinuedfractions.xhtml 420
1.9.298 dlmfdefinitions.xhtml 428
1.9.299 dlmffunctionrelations.xhtml 438
1.9.300 dlmfgraphics.xhtml 457
1.9.301 dlmfinequalities.xhtml 463
1.9.302 dlmfinfiniteproducts.xhtml 479
1.9.303 dlmfintegrals.xhtml 490
1.9.304 dlmfintegralrepresentations.xhtml 510
1.9.305 dlmfmathematicalapplications.xhtml 552
1.9.306 dlmfmethodsofcomputation.xhtml 563
1.9.307 dlmfmultidimensionalintegral.xhtml 565
1.9.308 dlmfnotation.xhtml 597
1.9.309 dlmfphysicalapplications.xhtml 606
1.9.310 dlmfpolygammafunctions.xhtml 619
1.9.311 dlmfqgammaandbetafunctions.xhtml 631
1.9.312 dlmfseriesexpansions.xhtml 650
1.9.313 dlmfsums.xhtml 669
1.9.314 dlmfsoftware.xhtml 672
1.9.315 dlmfspecialvaluesandextrema.xhtml 673
1.9.316 dlmftables.xhtml 702
1.9.317 draw.xhtml 756
1.9.318 draw2donevariable.xhtml 759
1.9.319 draw2ddefinedcurve.xhtml 761
1.9.320 draw2dpolynomialequation.xhtml 763
1.9.321 draw3dtwovariable.xhtml 765
1.9.322 draw3ddefinedtube.xhtml 767
1.9.323 draw3ddefinedsurface.xhtml 769
1.9.324 equdifferential.xhtml 771
1.9.325 equdifferentiallinear.xhtml 773
1.9.326 equdifferentialnonlinear.xhtml 777
1.9.327 equdifferentialpowerseries.xhtml 782
1.9.328 equationpage.xhtml 785
1.9.329 equsystemlinear.xhtml 787
1.9.330 examplesexposedpage.xhtml 790
1.9.331 factored.xhtml 790
1.9.332 foundationlibrarydocpage.xhtml 790
1.9.333 funalgebraicfunctions.xhtml 791
1.9.334 funelementaryfunctions.xhtml 793
1.9.335 funoperatoralgebra.xhtml 794
1.9.336 functionpage.xhtml 799
1.9.337 funpatternmatching.xhtml 801
1.9.338 funrationalfunctions.xhtml 810
1.9.339 funsimplification.xhtml 812
1.9.340 glossarypage.xhtml 815
1.9.341 graphexamples.xhtml 852
1.9.342 graphexamplesassorted.xhtml 853

1.9.343 graphexamplesimplicit.xhtml . . . 855
1.9.344 graphexampleslistofpoints.xhtml . . . 857
1.9.345 graphexamplesonevariable.xhtml . . . 859
1.9.346 graphexamplesparametric.xhtml . . . 860
1.9.347 graphexamplespolar.xhtml . . . 862
1.9.348 graphexamplesthreed.xhtml . . . 864
1.9.349 graphicspage.xhtml . . . 866
1.9.350 graphviewports.xhtml . . . 867
1.9.351 graph2d.xhtml . . . 868
1.9.352 graph2dimplicit.xhtml . . . 869
1.9.353 graph2dlistsofpoints.xhtml . . . 870
1.9.354 graph2donevariable.xhtml . . . 873
1.9.355 graph2dparametric.xhtml . . . 875
1.9.356 graph2dpolar.xhtml . . . 877
1.9.357 graph3d.xhtml . . . 878
1.9.358 graph3dobjects.xhtml . . . 879
1.9.359 graph3dparametric.xhtml . . . 883
1.9.360 graph3dsurfaces.xhtml . . . 885
1.9.361 graph3dtubeplots.xhtml . . . 887
1.9.362 graph3dtwovariables.xhtml . . . 889
1.9.363 htxtoppage.xhtml . . . 890
1.9.364 indefiniteintegral.xhtml . . . 891
1.9.365 introtofloat.xhtml . . . 892
1.9.366 jenks.xhtml . . . 894
1.9.367 laurentseries.xhtml . . . 897
1.9.368 linalgpage.xhtml . . . 899
1.9.369 linconversion.xhtml . . . 902
1.9.370 lincreate.xhtml . . . 906
1.9.371 lineigen.xhtml . . . 911
1.9.372 linhilbert.xhtml . . . 915
1.9.373 linintro.xhtml . . . 917
1.9.374 linoperations.xhtml . . . 920
1.9.375 linpermaent.xhtml . . . 925
1.9.376 linsquarematrices.xhtml . . . 927
1.9.377 linvectors.xhtml . . . 929
1.9.378 lin1darrays.xhtml . . . 933
1.9.379 lin2darrays.xhtml . . . 936
1.9.380 man0page.xhtml . . . 942
1.9.381 menualgebraadjointmatrix.xhtml . . . 944
1.9.382 menualgebraapplytolist.xhtml . . . 944
1.9.383 menualgebracharacteristicpolynomial.xhtml . . . 944
1.9.384 menualgebradeterminant.xhtml . . . 945
1.9.385 menualgebraeigenvalues.xhtml . . . 945
1.9.386 menualgebraeigenvectors.xhtml . . . 945
1.9.387 menualgebraentermatrix.xhtml . . . 945
1.9.388 menualgebrainvertmatrix.xhtml . . . 946

1.9.389 menualgebrageneratematrix.xhtml 946
1.9.390 menualgebramakelist.xhtml 946
1.9.391 menualgebramaptolist.xhtml 946
1.9.392 menualgebramaptomatrix.xhtml 947
1.9.393 menualgebrareducelist.xhtml 947
1.9.394 menualgebratransposematrix.xhtml 947
1.9.395 menuaxiomaddtopath.xhtml 947
1.9.396 menuaxiomclearmemory.xhtml 948
1.9.397 menuaxiomdeletefunction.xhtml 948
1.9.398 menuaxiomdeletevariable.xhtml 948
1.9.399 menuaxiominterrupt.xhtml 948
1.9.400 menuaxiomrestart.xhtml 949
1.9.401 menuaxiomshowdefinition.xhtml 949
1.9.402 menuaxiomdisplay.xhtml 949
1.9.403 menuaxiomset.xhtml 949
1.9.404 menuaxiomshowfunctions.xhtml 950
1.9.405 menuaxiomshowvariables.xhtml 950
1.9.406 menuaxiomtoggletimedisplay.xhtml 950
1.9.407 menucalculuscalculussum.xhtml 950
1.9.408 menucalculuscalculusproduct.xhtml 951
1.9.409 menucalculuschangevariable.xhtml 951
1.9.410 menucalculuscontinuedfractions.xhtml 951
1.9.411 menucalculusdifferentiate.xhtml 951
1.9.412 menucalculusdividepolynomials.xhtml 952
1.9.413 menucalculusfindlimit.xhtml 952
1.9.414 menucalculusgetseries.xhtml 952
1.9.415 menucalculusgreatestcommondivisor.xhtml 952
1.9.416 menucalculusleastcommonmultiple.xhtml 953
1.9.417 menucalculusintegrate.xhtml 953
1.9.418 menucalculusinverselaplacetransform.xhtml 953
1.9.419 menucalculuslaplacetransform.xhtml 953
1.9.420 menucalculuslevel3.xhtml 954
1.9.421 menucalculuslevel3a.xhtml 954
1.9.422 menucalculuslevel3b.xhtml 954
1.9.423 menucalculuslevel3c.xhtml 954
1.9.424 menucalculuspadeapproximation.xhtml 955
1.9.425 menucalculuspartialfractions.xhtml 955
1.9.426 menucalculusrischintegrate.xhtml 955
1.9.427 menueditcopy.xhtml 955
1.9.428 menueditcopyasimage.xhtml 956
1.9.429 menueditcopytex.xhtml 956
1.9.430 menueditcopytext.xhtml 956
1.9.431 menueditcut.xhtml 956
1.9.432 menueditpaste.xhtml 957
1.9.433 menueditdeleteselection.xhtml 957
1.9.434 menueditselectiontoimage.xhtml 957

1.9.435 menueditselectiontoinput.xhtml . . . 957
1.9.436 menuequationsrealrootsofpolynmial.xhtml . . . 958
1.9.437 menuequationsatvalue.xhtml . . . 958
1.9.438 menuequationsboundaryvalueproblem.xhtml . . . 958
1.9.439 menuequationsinitialvalueproblem1.xhtml . . . 958
1.9.440 menuequationsinitialvalueproblem2.xhtml . . . 959
1.9.441 menuequationssolvealgebraicsystem.xhtml . . . 959
1.9.442 menuequationseliminatevariable.xhtml . . . 959
1.9.443 menuequationssolvelinearsystem.xhtml . . . 959
1.9.444 menuequationssolveode.xhtml . . . 960
1.9.445 menuequationssolveodewithlaplace.xhtml . . . 960
1.9.446 menuequationsrootsofpolynomial.xhtml . . . 960
1.9.447 menuequationssolve.xhtml . . . 960
1.9.448 menuequationssolvenumerically.xhtml . . . 961
1.9.449 menufileexit.xhtml . . . 961
1.9.450 menufileinputfile.xhtml . . . 961
1.9.451 menufileloadlibrary.xhtml . . . 961
1.9.452 menufileopen.xhtml . . . 962
1.9.453 menufileprint.xhtml . . . 962
1.9.454 menufileread.xhtml . . . 962
1.9.455 menufilesave.xhtml . . . 962
1.9.456 menufilesaveas.xhtml . . . 963
1.9.457 menufiletogglespool.xhtml . . . 963
1.9.458 menunumericsetprecision.xhtml . . . 963
1.9.459 menunumerictobigfloat.xhtml . . . 963
1.9.460 menunumerictofloat.xhtml . . . 964
1.9.461 menunumerictogglenumericoutput.xhtml . . . 964
1.9.462 menusimplifyaddalgebraicequality.xhtml . . . 964
1.9.463 menusimplifycomplexsimplification.xhtml . . . 964
1.9.464 menusimplifycontractlogarithms.xhtml . . . 965
1.9.465 menusimplifyevaluatenounform.xhtml . . . 965
1.9.466 menusimplifyexpandexpression.xhtml . . . 965
1.9.467 menusimplifyexpandlogarithms.xhtml . . . 965
1.9.468 menusimplifyfactorialsandgamma.xhtml . . . 966
1.9.469 menusimplifyfactorcomplex.xhtml . . . 966
1.9.470 menusimplifyfactorexpression.xhtml . . . 966
1.9.471 menusimplifymoduluscomputation.xhtml . . . 966
1.9.472 menusimplifysimplifyexpression.xhtml . . . 967
1.9.473 menusimplifysubtitute.xhtml . . . 967
1.9.474 menusimplifysimplifyradicals.xhtml . . . 967
1.9.475 menusimplifytogglealgebraicflag.xhtml . . . 967
1.9.476 menusimplifytrigsimplification.xhtml . . . 968
1.9.477 numbasicfunctions.xhtml . . . 969
1.9.478 numberspage.xhtml . . . 976
1.9.479 numcardinalnumbers.xhtml . . . 978
1.9.480 numcomplexnumbers.xhtml . . . 983

1.9.481 numcontinuedfractions.xhtml . . . 987
1.9.482 numexamples.xhtml . . . 994
1.9.483 numfactorization.xhtml . . . 996
1.9.484 numfinitefields.xhtml . . . 998
1.9.485 numfloat.xhtml . . . 1000
1.9.486 numfractions.xhtml . . . 1002
1.9.487 numfunctions.xhtml . . . 1004
1.9.488 numgeneralinfo.xhtml . . . 1010
1.9.489 numintegerfractions.xhtml . . . 1010
1.9.490 numintegers.xhtml . . . 1011
1.9.491 nummachinefloats.xhtml . . . 1014
1.9.492 nummachinesizedintegers.xhtml . . . 1018
1.9.493 numnumbertheoreticfunctions.xhtml . . . 1021
1.9.494 numnumericfunctions.xhtml . . . 1024
1.9.495 numoctonions.xhtml . . . 1036
1.9.496 numotherbases.xhtml . . . 1040
1.9.497 numpartialfractions.xhtml . . . 1044
1.9.498 numproblems.xhtml . . . 1048
1.9.499 numquaternions.xhtml . . . 1051
1.9.500 numquotientfields.xhtml . . . 1054
1.9.501 numrationalnumbers.xhtml . . . 1058
1.9.502 numrepeatingbinaryexpansions.xhtml . . . 1060
1.9.503 numrepeatingdecimals.xhtml . . . 1062
1.9.504 numrepeatinghexexpansions.xhtml . . . 1064
1.9.505 numromannumerals.xhtml . . . 1066
1.9.506 ocwmit18085.xhtml . . . 1069
1.9.507 ocwmit18085lecture1.xhtml . . . 1070
1.9.508 ocwmit18085lecture2.xhtml . . . 1079
1.9.509 operations.xhtml . . . 1079
1.9.510 outputfunctions.xhtml . . . 1080
1.9.511 pagelist.xhtml . . . 1082
1.9.512 pagematrix.xhtml . . . 1082
1.9.513 pageonedimensionalarray.xhtml . . . 1082
1.9.514 pageset.xhtml . . . 1082
1.9.515 pagetable.xhtml . . . 1083
1.9.516 pagepermanent.xhtml . . . 1083
1.9.517 pagesquarematrix.xhtml . . . 1083
1.9.518 pagetwodimensionalarray.xhtml . . . 1084
1.9.519 pagevector.xhtml . . . 1089
1.9.520 polybasicfunctions.xhtml . . . 1090
1.9.521 polyfactorization.xhtml . . . 1094
1.9.522 polyfactorization1.xhtml . . . 1095
1.9.523 polyfactorization2.xhtml . . . 1096
1.9.524 polyfactorization3.xhtml . . . 1097
1.9.525 polyfactorization4.xhtml . . . 1099
1.9.526 polygcdandfriends.xhtml . . . 1100

1.9.527 polynomialpage.xhtml . . . 1102
1.9.528 polyroots.xhtml . . . 1104
1.9.529 polyroots1.xhtml . . . 1106
1.9.530 polyroots2.xhtml . . . 1108
1.9.531 polyroots3.xhtml . . . 1111
1.9.532 polyroots4.xhtml . . . 1114
1.9.533 polyspecifictypes.xhtml . . . 1117
1.9.534 polyspecifictypes1.xhtml . . . 1119
1.9.535 polyspecifictypes2.xhtml . . . 1131
1.9.536 polyspecifictypes3.xhtml . . . 1140
1.9.537 polyspecifictypes4.xhtml . . . 1144
1.9.538 polysubstitutions.xhtml . . . 1147
1.9.539 puiseuxseries.xhtml . . . 1149
1.9.540 reallimit.xhtml . . . 1151
1.9.541 refsearchpage.xhtml . . . 1152
1.9.542 releasenotes.xhtml . . . 1153
1.9.543 rootpage.xhtml . . . 1155
1.9.544 series.xhtml . . . 1158
1.9.545 seriesexpand.xhtml . . . 1160
1.9.546 solve.xhtml . . . 1161
1.9.547 solvelinearequations.xhtml . . . 1162
1.9.548 solvelinearmatrix.xhtml . . . 1165
1.9.549 solvesinglepolynomial.xhtml . . . 1170
1.9.550 solvesystempolynomials.xhtml . . . 1171
1.9.551 summation.xhtml . . . 1171
1.9.552 systemvariables.xhtml . . . 1172
1.9.553 taylorseries.xhtml . . . 1173
1.9.554 topexamplepage.xhtml . . . 1175
1.9.555 topicspage.xhtml . . . 1176
1.9.556 topreferencepage.xhtml . . . 1178
1.9.557 topsettingspage.xhtml . . . 1179
1.9.558 tutorial.xhtml . . . 1179
1.9.559 uglangpage.xhtml . . . 1180
1.9.560 ugsyscmdpage.xhtml . . . 1180
1.9.561 usersguidepage.xhtml . . . 1180
1.9.562 rcm3720.input . . . 1181
1.9.563 signatures.txt . . . 1182
1.9.564 strang.input . . . 1183
1.9.565 bitmaps/axiom1.bitmap . . . 1184
1.10 License . . . 1191

Volume 12: Axiom Crystal

1 Axiom Crystal Design **1**
1.1 Book presentation 1
1.1.1 Book spines 1
1.1.2 Linking information 2

2 Experiments **3**
2.1 Hide/Show a div element 3
2.2 Hide/Show a nested div element 4
2.3 Hide/Show a ring of elements 5

3 Other work **9**
3.1 Understanding the Dynamics of Complex Lisp Programs [**?**] . . . 9

Bibliography: Axiom Bibliography

0.1 Axiom Citations in the Literature v
0.2 Axiom Citations of External Sources xxi